



An OMG® Systems Modeling Publication



# OMG Systems Modeling Language™ (SysML®)

Version 2.0 Beta 1

Preliminary Revision 2023-11

## Part 2: SysML v1 to SysML v2 Transformation

---

**OMG Document Number:** None

**Date:** December 2023

**Standard document URL:** <https://www.omg.org/spec/SysML/2.0/Transformation/>

**Machine Readable File(s):** <https://www.omg.org/spec/SysML/20230201/>

**Normative:**

<https://www.omg.org/spec/SysML/20230201/SysMLv1Tov2.xmi>

---

Copyright © 2019-2023, 88solutions Corporation  
Copyright © 2019-2023, Airbus  
Copyright © 2019-2023, Aras Corporation  
Copyright © 2019-2023, Association of Universities for Research in Astronomy (AURA)  
Copyright © 2019-2023, BigLever Software  
Copyright © 2019-2023, Boeing  
Copyright © 2022-2023, Budapest University of Technology and Economics  
Copyright © 2021-2023, Commissariat à l'énergie atomique et aux énergies alternatives (CEA)  
Copyright © 2019-2023, Contact Software GmbH  
Copyright © 2019-2023, Dassault Systèmes (No Magic)  
Copyright © 2019-2023, DSC Corporation  
Copyright © 2020-2023, DEKonsult  
Copyright © 2020-2023, Delligatti Associates LLC  
Copyright © 2019-2023, The Charles Stark Draper Laboratory, Inc.  
Copyright © 2020-2023, ESTACA  
Copyright © 2022-2023, Galois, Inc.  
Copyright © 2019-2023, GfSE e.V.  
Copyright © 2019-2023, George Mason University  
Copyright © 2019-2023, IBM  
Copyright © 2019-2023, Idaho National Laboratory  
Copyright © 2019-2023, INCOSE  
Copyright © 2019-2023, Intercax LLC  
Copyright © 2019-2023, Jet Propulsion Laboratory (California Institute of Technology)  
Copyright © 2019-2023, Kenntnis LLC  
Copyright © 2020-2023, Kungliga Tekniska högskolan (KTH)  
Copyright © 2019-2023, LightStreet Consulting LLC  
Copyright © 2019-2023, Lockheed Martin Corporation  
Copyright © 2019-2023, Maplesoft  
Copyright © 2021-2023, MID GmbH  
Copyright © 2020-2023, MITRE  
Copyright © 2019-2023, Model Alchemy Consulting  
Copyright © 2019-2023, Model Driven Solutions, Inc.  
Copyright © 2019-2023, Model Foundry Pty. Ltd.  
Copyright © 2023, Object Management Group, Inc.  
Copyright © 2019-2023, On-Line Application Research Corporation (OAC)  
Copyright © 2019-2023, oose Innovative Informatik eG  
Copyright © 2019-2023, Østfold University College  
Copyright © 2019-2023, PTC  
Copyright © 2020-2023, Qualtech Systems, Inc.  
Copyright © 2019-2023, SAF Consulting  
Copyright © 2019-2023, Simula Research Laboratory AS  
Copyright © 2019-2023, System Strategy, Inc.  
Copyright © 2019-2023, Thematix Partners, LLC  
Copyright © 2019-2023, Tom Sawyer  
Copyright © 2022-2023, Tucson Embedded Systems, Inc.  
Copyright © 2019-2023, Universidad de Cantabria  
Copyright © 2019-2023, University of Alabama in Huntsville  
Copyright © 2019-2023, University of Detroit Mercy  
Copyright © 2019-2023, University of Kaiserslautern  
Copyright © 2020-2023, Willert Software Tools GmbH (SodiusWillert)

## USE OF SPECIFICATION - TERMS, CONDITIONS & NOTICES

The material in this document details an Object Management Group specification in accordance with the terms, conditions and notices set forth below. This document does not represent a commitment to implement any portion of this specification in any company's products. The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice.

## LICENSES

The companies listed above have granted to the Object Management Group, Inc. (OMG) a nonexclusive, royalty-free, paid up, worldwide license to copy and distribute this document and to modify this document and distribute copies of the modified version. Each of the copyright holders listed above has agreed that no person shall be deemed to have infringed the copyright in the included material of any such copyright holder by reason of having used the specification set forth herein or having conformed any computer software to the specification.

Subject to all of the terms and conditions below, the owners of the copyright in this specification hereby grant you a fully-paid up, non-exclusive, nontransferable, perpetual, worldwide license (without the right to sublicense), to use this specification to create and distribute software and special purpose specifications that are based upon this specification, and to use, copy, and distribute this specification as provided under the Copyright Act; provided that: (1) both the copyright notice identified above and this permission notice appear on any copies of this specification; (2) the use of the specifications is for informational purposes and will not be copied or posted on any network computer or broadcast in any media and will not be otherwise resold or transferred for commercial purposes; and (3) no modifications are made to this specification. This limited permission automatically terminates without notice if you breach any of these terms or conditions. Upon termination, you will destroy immediately any copies of the specifications in your possession or control.

## PATENTS

The attention of adopters is directed to the possibility that compliance with or adoption of OMG specifications may require use of an invention covered by patent rights. OMG shall not be responsible for identifying patents for which a license may be required by any OMG specification, or for conducting legal inquiries into the legal validity or scope of those patents that are brought to its attention. OMG specifications are prospective and advisory only. Prospective users are responsible for protecting themselves against liability for infringement of patents.

## GENERAL USE RESTRICTIONS

Any unauthorized use of this specification may violate copyright laws, trademark laws, and communications regulations and statutes. This document contains information which is protected by copyright. All Rights Reserved. No part of this work covered by copyright herein may be reproduced or used in any form or by any means--graphic, electronic, or mechanical, including photocopying, recording, taping, or information storage and retrieval systems--without permission of the copyright owner.

## DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTY

WHILE THIS PUBLICATION IS BELIEVED TO BE ACCURATE, IT IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND MAY CONTAIN ERRORS OR MISPRINTS. THE OBJECT MANAGEMENT GROUP AND THE COMPANIES LISTED ABOVE MAKE NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WITH REGARD TO THIS PUBLICATION, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY WARRANTY OF TITLE OR

OWNERSHIP, IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR WARRANTY OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR USE. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE OBJECT MANAGEMENT GROUP OR ANY OF THE COMPANIES LISTED ABOVE BE LIABLE FOR ERRORS CONTAINED HEREIN OR FOR DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, RELIANCE OR COVER DAMAGES, INCLUDING LOSS OF PROFITS, REVENUE, DATA OR USE, INCURRED BY ANY USER OR ANY THIRD PARTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE FURNISHING, PERFORMANCE, OR USE OF THIS MATERIAL, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

The entire risk as to the quality and performance of software developed using this specification is borne by you. This disclaimer of warranty constitutes an essential part of the license granted to you to use this specification.

## RESTRICTED RIGHTS LEGEND

Use, duplication or disclosure by the U.S. Government is subject to the restrictions set forth in subparagraph (c) (1) (ii) of The Rights in Technical Data and Computer Software Clause at DFARS 252.227-7013 or in subparagraph (c)(1) and (2) of the Commercial Computer Software - Restricted Rights clauses at 48 C.F.R. 52.227-19 or as specified in 48 C.F.R. 227-7202-2 of the DoD F.A.R. Supplement and its successors, or as specified in 48 C.F.R. 12.212 of the Federal Acquisition Regulations and its successors, as applicable. The specification copyright owners are as indicated above and may be contacted through the Object Management Group, 9C Medway Road, PMB 274, Milford, MA 01757, U.S.A.

## TRADEMARKS

CORBA<sup>®</sup>, CORBA logos<sup>®</sup>, FIBO<sup>®</sup>, Financial Industry Business Ontology<sup>®</sup>, Financial Instrument Global Identifier<sup>®</sup>, IIOP<sup>®</sup>, IMM<sup>®</sup>, Model Driven Architecture<sup>®</sup>, MDA<sup>®</sup>, Object Management Group<sup>®</sup>, OMG<sup>®</sup>, OMG Logo<sup>®</sup>, SoaML<sup>®</sup>, SOAML<sup>®</sup>, SysML<sup>®</sup>, UAF<sup>®</sup>, Unified Modeling Language<sup>™</sup>, UML<sup>®</sup>, UML Cube Logo<sup>®</sup>, VSIPL<sup>®</sup>, and XMI<sup>®</sup> are registered trademarks of the Object Management Group, Inc.

For a complete list of trademarks, see: [https://www.omg.org/legal/tm\\_list.htm](https://www.omg.org/legal/tm_list.htm). All other products or company names mentioned are used for identification purposes only, and may be trademarks of their respective owners.

## COMPLIANCE

The copyright holders listed above acknowledge that the Object Management Group (acting itself or through its designees) is and shall at all times be the sole entity that may authorize developers, suppliers and sellers of computer software to use certification marks, trademarks or other special designations to indicate compliance with these materials.

Software developed under the terms of this license may claim compliance or conformance with this specification if and only if the software compliance is of a nature fully matching the applicable compliance points as stated in the specification. Software developed only partially matching the applicable compliance points may claim only that the software was based on this specification, but may not claim compliance or conformance with this specification. In the event that testing suites are implemented or approved by Object Management Group, Inc., software developed using this specification may claim compliance or conformance with the specification only if the software satisfactorily completes the testing suites.

## OMG'S ISSUE REPORTING PROCEDURE

All OMG specifications are subject to continuous review and improvement. As part of this process we encourage readers to report any ambiguities, inconsistencies, or inaccuracies they may find by completing the Issue Reporting Form listed on the main web page <https://www.omg.org>, under Documents, Report a Bug/Issue.



# Table of Contents

0 Preface.....	23
1 Scope.....	1
2 Conformance.....	3
3 Normative References.....	5
4 Terms and Definitions.....	7
5 Symbols .....	9
6 Introduction.....	11
6.1 Mapping Approach .....	11
6.2 Acknowledgements.....	11
7 Mappings.....	13
7.1 Overview.....	13
7.2 Foundations.....	13
7.2.1 Overview.....	13
7.2.2 Foundational class specifications.....	14
7.2.2.1 UniqueMapping.....	14
7.2.2.2 Factory.....	14
7.2.2.3 Mapping .....	14
7.2.2.4 MainMapping.....	15
7.2.2.5 Initializer .....	16
7.3 Mapping Helper and Library.....	16
7.3.1 Helper.....	16
7.3.2 SysML v1 Library .....	22
7.4 Initializers.....	25
7.4.1 Overview.....	25
7.4.2 Mapping Specifications.....	25
7.4.2.1 KerML Initializers.....	25
7.4.2.1.1 AnnotatingElement_Init.....	25
7.4.2.1.2 Annotation_Init .....	26
7.4.2.1.3 Association_Init.....	26
7.4.2.1.4 Behavior_Init.....	26
7.4.2.1.5 Classifier_Init.....	27
7.4.2.1.6 Comment_Init.....	27
7.4.2.1.7 Conjugation_Init.....	27
7.4.2.1.8 Connector_Init.....	28
7.4.2.1.9 Documentation_Init.....	28
7.4.2.1.10 Element_Init.....	28
7.4.2.1.11 EndFeatureMembership_Init.....	29
7.4.2.1.12 Expression_Init.....	29
7.4.2.1.13 Feature_Init .....	30
7.4.2.1.14 FeatureChainExpression_Init.....	31
7.4.2.1.15 FeatureChaining_Init.....	31
7.4.2.1.16 FeatureMembership_Init .....	31
7.4.2.1.17 FeatureReferenceExpression_Init .....	32
7.4.2.1.18 FeatureTyping_Init.....	32
7.4.2.1.19 FeatureValue_Init.....	32
7.4.2.1.20 Function_Init .....	33
7.4.2.1.21 Import_Init.....	33
7.4.2.1.22 Interaction_Init.....	34
7.4.2.1.23 InvocationExpression_Init.....	34
7.4.2.1.24 ItemFlow_Init.....	34
7.4.2.1.25 Membership_Init .....	34

7.4.2.1.26	MembershipImport_Init .....	35
7.4.2.1.27	Namespace_Init .....	35
7.4.2.1.28	NamespaceImport_Init .....	36
7.4.2.1.29	OperatorExpression_Init .....	36
7.4.2.1.30	OwningMembership_Init .....	36
7.4.2.1.31	Package_Init .....	37
7.4.2.1.32	ParameterMembership_Init .....	37
7.4.2.1.33	Predicate_Init .....	37
7.4.2.1.34	Redefinition_Init .....	38
7.4.2.1.35	ReferenceSubsetting_Init .....	38
7.4.2.1.36	Relationship_Init .....	38
7.4.2.1.37	ReturnParameterMembership_Init .....	39
7.4.2.1.38	Specialization_Init .....	39
7.4.2.1.39	Step_Init .....	40
7.4.2.1.40	Subclassification_Init .....	40
7.4.2.1.41	Subsetting_Init .....	40
7.4.2.1.42	Succession_Init .....	41
7.4.2.1.43	SuccessionItemFlow_Init .....	41
7.4.2.1.44	TextualRepresentation_Init .....	41
7.4.2.1.45	Type_Init .....	41
7.4.2.1.46	TypeFeaturing_Init .....	42
7.4.2.2	System Initializers .....	42
7.4.2.2.1	ActionUsage_Init .....	42
7.4.2.2.2	ActorMembership_Init .....	43
7.4.2.2.3	AssignmentActionUsage_Init .....	43
7.4.2.2.4	ConjugatedPortDefinition_Init .....	43
7.4.2.2.5	ConjugatedPortTyping_Init .....	43
7.4.2.2.6	ConnectionUsage_Init .....	44
7.4.2.2.7	ConstraintDefinition_Init .....	44
7.4.2.2.8	ConstraintUsage_Init .....	44
7.4.2.2.9	Definition_Init .....	45
7.4.2.2.10	EventOccurrenceUsage_Init .....	45
7.4.2.2.11	FlowConnectionUsage_Init .....	45
7.4.2.2.12	ItemDefinition_Init .....	45
7.4.2.2.13	ItemFeature_Init .....	46
7.4.2.2.14	MetadataUsage_Init .....	46
7.4.2.2.15	ObjectiveMembership_Init .....	46
7.4.2.2.16	OccurrenceDefinition_Init .....	47
7.4.2.2.17	OccurrenceUsage_Init .....	47
7.4.2.2.18	PartUsage_Init .....	47
7.4.2.2.19	PortConjugation_Init .....	48
7.4.2.2.20	PortDefinition_Init .....	48
7.4.2.2.21	ReferenceUsage_Init .....	48
7.4.2.2.22	RequirementUsage_Init .....	48
7.4.2.2.23	StateUsage_Init .....	49
7.4.2.2.24	SubjectMembership_Init .....	49
7.4.2.2.25	Usage_Init .....	49
7.5	Factories .....	50
7.5.1	Overview .....	50
7.5.2	Mapping Specifications .....	50
7.5.2.1	LiteralString_Factory .....	50
7.5.2.2	StringParameterFeature_Factory .....	50
7.5.2.3	StringParameterFeatureValue_Factory .....	51
7.5.2.4	StringParameterMembership_Factory .....	51



7.5.2.5 SubjectMembership_Factory .....	52
7.5.2.6 AssignmentActionUsage_Factory .....	52
7.5.2.7 AssignmentActionUsageFeatureMembership2_Factory .....	52
7.5.2.8 AssignmentActionUsageFeatureMembership3_Factory .....	53
7.5.2.9 AssignmentActionUsageOwningMembership_Factory .....	53
7.5.2.10 AssignmentActionUsageParameterMembership_Factory .....	54
7.5.2.11 AssignmentActionUsageReferenceUsageIn1_Factory .....	54
7.5.2.12 AssignmentActionUsageTargetReferenceUsageIn2_Factory .....	54
7.5.2.13 AssignmentActionUsageTargetReferenceUsageIn3_Factory .....	55
7.5.2.14 DirectedReferenceUsage_Factory .....	55
7.5.2.15 DirectedReferenceUsageParameterMembership_Factory .....	56
7.5.2.16 EmptyObjectiveMembership_Factory .....	56
7.5.2.17 EmptyRequirementUsage_Factory .....	56
7.5.2.18 EmptySubject_Factory .....	57
7.5.2.19 EmptySubjectMembership_Factory .....	57
7.5.2.20 FeatureTyping_Factory .....	58
7.5.2.21 FlowConnectionUsage_Factory .....	58
7.5.2.22 FlowConnectionUsageFeatureMembership_Factory .....	59
7.5.2.23 FlowEndParameterMembership_Factory .....	59
7.5.2.24 FlowItem_Factory .....	60
7.5.2.25 FlowItemFeatureMembership_Factory .....	61
7.5.2.26 InformationFlowEventOccurrenceUsage_Factory .....	61
7.5.2.27 InformationFlowReferenceSubsetting_Factory .....	61
7.5.2.28 LiteralBoolean_Factory .....	62
7.5.2.29 LiteralNull_Factory .....	62
7.5.2.30 LiteralRational_Factory .....	63
7.5.2.31 ObjectFlowItemFlowEndRedefinition_Factory .....	63
7.5.2.32 ReferenceSubsetting_Factory .....	64
7.5.2.33 ReturnParameterFeature_Factory .....	64
7.5.2.34 ReturnParameterFeatureMembership_Factory .....	64
7.5.2.35 Subsetting_Factory .....	65
7.6 Generic Mappings .....	65
7.6.1 Overview .....	65
7.6.2 Common Mappings .....	66
7.6.2.1 CommonFeatureReferenceExpression_Mapping .....	66
7.6.2.2 CommonMembership_Mapping .....	66
7.6.2.3 CommonParameterReferenceUsageInMembership_Mapping .....	67
7.6.2.4 CommonParameterReferenceUsageIn_Mapping .....	68
7.6.2.5 CommonParameterReferenceUsageInFeatureTyping_Mapping .....	68
7.6.2.6 CommonParameterReferenceUsageInUntyped_Mapping .....	69
7.6.2.7 CommonReturnParameterFeature_Mapping .....	70
7.6.2.8 CommonReturnParameterFeatureTyping_Mapping .....	70
7.6.2.9 CommonReturnParameterFeatureUntyped_Mapping .....	71
7.6.2.10 CommonReturnParameterFeatureMembership_Mapping .....	72
7.6.2.11 CommonReturnParameterReferenceUsageMembership_Mapping .....	72
7.6.2.12 CommonReturnParameterReferenceUsage_Mapping .....	73
7.6.2.13 CommonReturnParameterReferenceUsageFeatureTyping_Mapping .....	74
7.6.2.14 CommonReturnParameterReferenceUsageUntyped_Mapping .....	75
7.6.2.15 CommonReferenceUsageIn_Mapping .....	75
7.6.2.16 CommonReferenceUsageInFeatureMembership_Mapping .....	76
7.6.2.17 CommonReferenceUsageInFeatureTyping_Mapping .....	77
7.6.2.18 CommonReferenceUsageInUntyped_Mapping .....	77
7.6.3 Generic Mappings To KerML .....	78
7.6.3.1 GenericToAnnotatingElement_Mapping .....	78

7.6.3.2	GenericToAnnotation_Mapping .....	79
7.6.3.3	GenericToAssociation_Mapping .....	79
7.6.3.4	GenericToBehavior_Mapping.....	80
7.6.3.5	GenericToClassifier_Mapping .....	80
7.6.3.6	GenericToComment_Mapping.....	81
7.6.3.7	GenericToConjugation_Mapping.....	81
7.6.3.8	GenericToConnector_Mapping.....	82
7.6.3.9	GenericToDocumentation_Mapping.....	83
7.6.3.10	GenericToElement_Mapping .....	83
7.6.3.11	GenericToEndFeatureMembership_Mapping.....	84
7.6.3.12	GenericToExpression_Mapping.....	85
7.6.3.13	GenericToFeature_Mapping .....	85
7.6.3.14	GenericToFeatureChainExpression_Mapping .....	86
7.6.3.15	GenericToFeatureChaining_Mapping.....	87
7.6.3.16	GenericToFeatureMembership_Mapping .....	87
7.6.3.17	GenericToFeatureReferenceExpression_Mapping .....	88
7.6.3.18	GenericToFeatureTyping_Mapping.....	88
7.6.3.19	GenericToFeatureValue_Mapping.....	89
7.6.3.20	GenericToFunction_Mapping .....	90
7.6.3.21	GenericToImport_Mapping .....	90
7.6.3.22	GenericToInvocationExpression_Mapping .....	91
7.6.3.23	GenericToInteraction_Mapping.....	92
7.6.3.24	GenericToItemFlow_Mapping.....	92
7.6.3.25	GenericToMembership_Mapping.....	93
7.6.3.26	GenericToMembershipImport_Mapping .....	93
7.6.3.27	GenericToNamespace_Mapping.....	94
7.6.3.28	GenericToNamespaceImport_Mapping .....	94
7.6.3.29	GenericToOperatorExpression_Mapping .....	95
7.6.3.30	GenericToOwningMembership_Mapping .....	96
7.6.3.31	GenericToPackage_Mapping .....	96
7.6.3.32	GenericToParameterMembership_Mapping.....	97
7.6.3.33	GenericToPredicate_Mapping .....	98
7.6.3.34	GenericToRedefinition_Mapping .....	98
7.6.3.35	GenericToReferenceSubsetting_Mapping .....	99
7.6.3.36	GenericToRelationship_Mapping.....	99
7.6.3.37	GenericToReturnParameterMembership_Mapping.....	100
7.6.3.38	GenericToSpecialization_Mapping.....	101
7.6.3.39	GenericToStep_Mapping .....	102
7.6.3.40	GenericToSubclassification_Mapping .....	102
7.6.3.41	GenericToSubsetting_Mapping .....	103
7.6.3.42	GenericToSuccession_Mapping.....	104
7.6.3.43	GenericToSuccessionItemFlow_Mapping.....	104
7.6.3.44	GenericToTextualRepresentation_Mapping.....	104
7.6.3.45	GenericToType_Mapping .....	105
7.6.3.46	GenericToTypeFeaturing_Mapping.....	106
7.6.4	Generic Mappings to Systems.....	107
7.6.4.1	GenericToActionUsage_Mapping .....	107
7.6.4.2	GenericToActorMembership_Mapping .....	107
7.6.4.3	GenericToAssignmentActionUsage_Mapping .....	108
7.6.4.4	GenericToConnectionUsage_Mapping.....	108
7.6.4.5	GenericToConjugatedPortDefinition_Mapping.....	109
7.6.4.6	GenericToConjugatedPortTyping_Mapping.....	109
7.6.4.7	GenericToConstraintDefinition_Mapping .....	110
7.6.4.8	GenericToConstraintUsage_Mapping.....	110

7.6.4.9 GenericToDefinition_Mapping .....	111
7.6.4.10 GenericToEventOccurrenceUsage_Mapping .....	111
7.6.4.11 GenericToItemDefinition_Mapping .....	112
7.6.4.12 GenericToItemUsage .....	112
7.6.4.13 GenericToMetadataUsage_Mapping .....	113
7.6.4.14 GenericToObjectiveMembership_Mapping .....	113
7.6.4.15 GenericToOccurrenceDefinition_Mapping .....	113
7.6.4.16 GenericToOccurrenceUsage_Mapping .....	114
7.6.4.17 GenericToPartUsage_Mapping .....	115
7.6.4.18 GenericToPortConjugation_Mapping .....	115
7.6.4.19 GenericToPortDefinition_Mapping .....	116
7.6.4.20 GenericToReferenceUsage_Mapping .....	116
7.6.4.21 GenericToRequirementUsage_Mapping .....	117
7.6.4.22 GenericToStateUsage_Mapping .....	117
7.6.4.23 GenericToSubjectMembership_Mapping .....	118
7.6.4.24 GenericToTransitionUsage_Mapping .....	118
7.6.4.25 GenericToUsage_Mapping .....	118
7.7 Mappings from UML4SysML metaclasses .....	119
7.7.1 Overview .....	119
7.7.2 Actions .....	119
7.7.2.1 Overview .....	119
7.7.2.2 UML4SysML::Actions elements not mapped .....	121
7.7.2.3 Mapping Specifications .....	122
7.7.2.3.1 Accept Event Actions .....	122
7.7.2.3.1.1 AcceptCallAction_Mapping .....	122
7.7.2.3.1.2 AcceptEventAction_Mapping .....	123
7.7.2.3.1.3 AEChangeExpressionMembership_Mapping .....	124
7.7.2.3.1.4 AEChangeParameter_Mapping .....	124
7.7.2.3.1.5 AEChangeParameterFeatureValue_Mapping .....	125
7.7.2.3.1.6 AEChangeParameterTrigger_Mapping .....	126
7.7.2.3.1.7 AEChangeParameterTriggerExpression_Mapping .....	126
7.7.2.3.1.8 AEChangeParameterResultExpressionMembership_Mapping .....	127
7.7.2.3.1.9 AEChangeParameterFeatureChainExpression_Mapping .....	128
7.7.2.3.1.10 AEChangeParameterFeature_Mapping .....	128
7.7.2.3.1.11 AEChangeParameterExpressionFeatureValue_Mapping .....	129
7.7.2.3.1.12 AEChangeParameterFeatureReferenceExpression_Mapping .....	130
7.7.2.3.1.13 AEChangeParameterMembership_Mapping .....	130
7.7.2.3.1.14 AEChangeParameterParameterMembership_Mapping .....	131
7.7.2.3.1.15 AEReceiverParameter_Mapping .....	131
7.7.2.3.1.16 AEReceiverParameterMembership_Mapping .....	132
7.7.2.3.1.17 AEReceiverFeatureValue_Mapping .....	133
7.7.2.3.1.18 AEASignalParameter_Mapping .....	134
7.7.2.3.1.19 AEASignalParameterFeatureTyping_Mapping .....	134
7.7.2.3.1.20 AEAParameterMembership_Mapping .....	135
7.7.2.3.1.21 AEReceiverFeatureReferenceExpression_Mapping .....	136
7.7.2.3.1.22 AEReceiverFeatureReferenceExpressionMembership_Mapping .....	136
7.7.2.3.1.23 ReplyAction_Mapping .....	137
7.7.2.3.1.24 UnmarshallAction_Mapping .....	137
7.7.2.3.2 Actions .....	138
7.7.2.3.2.1 CommonAction_Mapping .....	138
7.7.2.3.2.2 OpaqueAction_Mapping .....	139
7.7.2.3.2.3 OABody_Mapping .....	140
7.7.2.3.2.4 OABodyMembership_Mapping .....	140
7.7.2.3.2.5 Pin_Mapping .....	141

7.7.2.3.2.6 ValuePin_Mapping.....	142
7.7.2.3.2.7 ValuePinFeatureValue_Mapping .....	143
7.7.2.3.2.8 ValuePinUntyped_Mapping.....	144
7.7.2.3.3 Invocation Actions .....	145
7.7.2.3.3.1 BroadcastSignalAction_Mapping.....	145
7.7.2.3.3.2 CallBehaviorAction_Mapping .....	145
7.7.2.3.3.3 CBAFeatureTyping_Mapping.....	146
7.7.2.3.3.4 CallOperationAction_Mapping .....	146
7.7.2.3.3.5 COAOutputPinFeature_Mapping.....	147
7.7.2.3.3.6 COAOutputPinFeatureChainExpression_Mapping .....	148
7.7.2.3.3.7 COAOutputPinFeatureChainExpressionMembership_Mapping .....	149
7.7.2.3.3.8 COAOutputPinFeatureFeature_Mapping.....	149
7.7.2.3.3.9 COAOutputPinFeatureFeatureMembership_Mapping.....	150
7.7.2.3.3.10 COAOutputPinFeatureFeatureValue_Mapping .....	150
7.7.2.3.3.11 COAOutputPinFeatureMembership_Mapping.....	151
7.7.2.3.3.12 COAOutputPinFeatureReferenceExpression_Mapping.....	152
7.7.2.3.3.13 COAOutputPinFeatureReferenceExpressionMembership_Mapping.....	152
7.7.2.3.3.14 COAOutputPinParameterMembership_Mapping .....	153
7.7.2.3.3.15 COAOutputPinReferenceUsage_Mapping.....	153
7.7.2.3.3.16 COAOutputPinReferenceUsageFeatureValue_Mapping .....	154
7.7.2.3.3.17 COAPerformAction_Mapping .....	155
7.7.2.3.3.18 COAPerformActionFeatureMembership_Mapping .....	155
7.7.2.3.3.19 COAPerformActionReferenceSubsetting_Mapping .....	156
7.7.2.3.3.20 COAPerformActionFeature_Mapping .....	157
7.7.2.3.3.21 COAPerformActionFeatureChainingOperation_Mapping.....	157
7.7.2.3.3.22 COAPerformActionFeatureChainingTarget_Mapping .....	158
7.7.2.3.3.23 SendObjectAction_Mapping.....	158
7.7.2.3.3.24 SendSignalAction_Mapping.....	159
7.7.2.3.3.25 SSAFeatureMembership_Mapping .....	160
7.7.2.3.3.26 SSAParameterMembership_Mapping.....	160
7.7.2.3.3.27 SSAResourceUsage_Mapping .....	161
7.7.2.3.3.28 SSAItemParameterMembership_Mapping.....	162
7.7.2.3.3.29 SSAItemResourceUsage_Mapping.....	162
7.7.2.3.3.30 SSAItemResourceUsageFeatureValue_Mapping .....	163
7.7.2.3.3.31 SSAItemResourceUsageFeatureTyping_Mapping .....	164
7.7.2.3.3.32 SSAItemResourceUsageInvocationExpression_Mapping.....	164
7.7.2.3.3.33 SSATargetParameterMembership_Mapping .....	165
7.7.2.3.3.34 SSATargetResourceUsage_Mapping.....	166
7.7.2.3.3.35 SSATargetResourceUsageFeatureValue_Mapping .....	166
7.7.2.3.3.36 SSATargetResourceUsageFeatureValueMembership_Mapping.....	167
7.7.2.3.3.37 SSATargetResourceUsageFeatureValueExpression_Mapping .....	167
7.7.2.3.3.38 SSASendActionUsage_Mapping .....	168
7.7.2.3.3.39 StartClassifierBehaviorAction_Mapping .....	169
7.7.2.3.3.40 StartObjectBehaviorAction_Mapping .....	169
7.7.2.3.4 Link Actions .....	170
7.7.2.3.4.1 ClearAssociationAction_Mapping .....	170
7.7.2.3.4.2 CreateLinkAction_Mapping.....	170
7.7.2.3.4.3 CreateLinkObjectAction_Mapping .....	171
7.7.2.3.4.4 DestroyLinkAction_Mapping.....	171
7.7.2.3.4.5 ReadLinkAction_Mapping.....	172
7.7.2.3.4.6 ReadLinkObjectEndAction_Mapping.....	173
7.7.2.3.4.7 ReadLinkObjectEndQualifierAction_Mapping .....	173
7.7.2.3.5 Object Actions .....	174
7.7.2.3.5.1 CreateObjectAction_Mapping.....	174

7.7.2.3.5.2 COAInvocationExpressionFeatureTyping_Mapping .....	174
7.7.2.3.5.3 COAInvocationExpression_Mapping .....	175
7.7.2.3.5.4 COAPin_Mapping .....	176
7.7.2.3.5.5 COAPinFeatureValue_Mapping .....	176
7.7.2.3.5.6 DestroyObjectAction_Mapping .....	177
7.7.2.3.5.7 DOADestroyActionUsage_Mapping .....	178
7.7.2.3.5.8 DOADestroyActionUsageFeatureMembership_Mapping .....	179
7.7.2.3.5.9 DOADestroyActionUsageFeatureReferenceExpression_Mapping .....	179
7.7.2.3.5.10 DOADestroyActionUsageMembership_Mapping .....	180
7.7.2.3.5.11 DOADestroyActionUsageFeatureTyping_Mapping .....	180
7.7.2.3.5.12 DOADestroyActionUsageFeatureValue_Mapping .....	181
7.7.2.3.5.13 DOADestroyActionUsageReferenceUsage_Mapping .....	182
7.7.2.3.5.14 DOADestroyFeatureMembership_Mapping .....	182
7.7.2.3.5.15 ReadIsClassifiedObjectAction_Mapping .....	183
7.7.2.3.5.16 RICOAFeatureValue_Mapping .....	184
7.7.2.3.5.17 RICOAFeatureValueOperatorExpression_Mapping .....	184
7.7.2.3.5.18 RICOAFeatureValueOperatorExpressionFeature_Mapping .....	185
7.7.2.3.5.19 RICOAFeatureValueOperatorExpressionFeatureValue_Mapping .....	186
7.7.2.3.5.20 RICOAFeatureValueOperatorFeatureReferenceExpression_Mapping .....	186
7.7.2.3.5.21 RICOAFeatureValueOperatorMembership_Mapping .....	187
7.7.2.3.5.22 RICOAFeatureValueOperatorParameterMembership_Mapping .....	187
7.7.2.3.5.23 RICOAOutputPin_Mapping .....	188
7.7.2.3.5.24 ReadExtentAction_Mapping .....	189
7.7.2.3.5.25 REAFeatureValue_Mapping .....	189
7.7.2.3.5.26 REAFeatureValueOperatorExpression_Mapping .....	190
7.7.2.3.5.27 REAFeatureValueOperatorExpressionFeature_Mapping .....	191
7.7.2.3.5.28 REAFeatureValueOperatorExpressionFeatureTyping_Mapping .....	191
7.7.2.3.5.29 REAFeatureValueOperatorExpressionMembership_Mapping .....	192
7.7.2.3.5.30 REAOutputPin_Mapping .....	193
7.7.2.3.5.31 ReadSelfAction_Mapping .....	193
7.7.2.3.5.32 RSAFeatureValue_Mapping .....	194
7.7.2.3.5.33 RSAFeatureValueFeatureReferenceExpression_Mapping .....	195
7.7.2.3.5.34 RSAFeatureValueMembership_Mapping .....	195
7.7.2.3.5.35 RSAOutputPin_Mapping .....	196
7.7.2.3.5.36 ReclassifyObjectAction_Mapping .....	197
7.7.2.3.5.37 TestIdentityAction_Mapping .....	197
7.7.2.3.5.38 TIAOperatorExpression_Mapping .....	198
7.7.2.3.5.39 TIAResultExpressionMembership_Mapping .....	199
7.7.2.3.5.40 ValueSpecificationAction_Mapping .....	199
7.7.2.3.5.41 VSAOutputPin_Mapping .....	201
7.7.2.3.5.42 VSAOutputPinFeatureValue_Mapping .....	201
7.7.2.3.6 Other Actions .....	202
7.7.2.3.6.1 RaiseExceptionAction_Mapping .....	202
7.7.2.3.6.2 ReduceAction_Mapping .....	202
7.7.2.3.7 Structural Feature Actions .....	203
7.7.2.3.7.1 AddStructuralFeatureValueAction_Mapping .....	203
7.7.2.3.7.2 ASFVAFeatureTyping_Mapping .....	204
7.7.2.3.7.3 ASFVAObjectFeatureMembership_Mapping .....	205
7.7.2.3.7.4 ASFVAObjectReferenceUsage_Mapping .....	205
7.7.2.3.7.5 ASFVAObjectReferenceUsageFeatureTyping_Mapping .....	206
7.7.2.3.7.6 ASFVAObjectReferenceUsageRedefinition_Mapping .....	207
7.7.2.3.7.7 ASFVATargetFeatureMembership_Mapping .....	207
7.7.2.3.7.8 ASFVATargetReferenceUsage_Mapping .....	208
7.7.2.3.7.9 ASFVATargetFeatureValue_Mapping .....	209

7.7.2.3.7.10 ASFVATargetFeatureChainExpression_Mapping .....	209
7.7.2.3.7.11 ASFVATargetParameterFeature_Mapping .....	210
7.7.2.3.7.12 ASFVATargetParameterExpressionFeatureMembership_Mapping .....	211
7.7.2.3.7.13 ASFVATargetParameterFeatureValue_Mapping .....	211
7.7.2.3.7.14 ASFVATargetParameterFeatureReferenceExpression_Mapping .....	212
7.7.2.3.7.15 ASFVATargetParameterExpressionFeature_Mapping .....	213
7.7.2.3.7.16 ASFVATargetParameterExpressionMembership_Mapping .....	213
7.7.2.3.7.17 ASFVATargetParameterFeatureExpressionMembership_Mapping .....	214
7.7.2.3.7.18 ASFVATargetParameterMembership_Mapping .....	214
7.7.2.3.7.19 ASFVATargetReferenceUsageRedefinition_Mapping .....	215
7.7.2.3.7.20 ClearStructuralFeatureAction_Mapping .....	216
7.7.2.3.7.21 RSFAReferenceUsage_Mapping .....	216
7.7.2.3.7.22 RSFAReferenceUsageFeatureMembership_Mapping .....	217
7.7.2.3.7.23 RSFAReferenceUsageFeatureValue_Mapping .....	217
7.7.2.3.7.24 RSFAReferenceUsageFeatureChainExpression_Mapping .....	218
7.7.2.3.7.25 RSFAReferenceUsageExpressionFeature_Mapping .....	219
7.7.2.3.7.26 RSFAReferenceUsageFeatureChainExpressionFeature_Mapping .....	219
7.7.2.3.7.27 RSFAReferenceUsageExpressionFeatureMembership_Mapping .....	220
7.7.2.3.7.28 RSFAReferenceUsageExpressionFeatureValue_Mapping .....	220
7.7.2.3.7.29 RSFAReferenceUsageExpressionFeatureReferenceExpression_Mapping .....	221
7.7.2.3.7.30 RSFAReferenceUsageMembership_Mapping .....	222
7.7.2.3.7.31 RSFAReferenceUsageFeatureChainExpressionMembership_Mapping .....	222
7.7.2.3.7.32 RSFAReferenceUsageParameterMembership_Mapping .....	223
7.7.2.3.7.33 ReadStructuralFeatureAction_Mapping .....	224
7.7.2.3.7.34 RemoveStructuralFeatureValueAction_Mapping .....	224
7.7.2.3.8 Structured Actions .....	225
7.7.2.3.8.1 LoopNode_Mapping .....	225
7.7.2.3.8.2 SequenceNode_Mapping .....	225
7.7.2.3.8.3 StructuredActivityNode_Mapping .....	226
7.7.2.3.9 Variable Actions .....	227
7.7.2.3.9.1 AddVariableValueAction_Mapping .....	227
7.7.2.3.9.2 AVVAFeatureTyping_Mapping .....	228
7.7.2.3.9.3 AVVAFeatureValue_Mapping .....	229
7.7.2.3.9.4 AVVAIsReplaceAll_Mapping .....	229
7.7.2.3.9.5 AVVAIsReplaceAllFeatureMembership_Mapping .....	230
7.7.2.3.9.6 AVVAIsReplaceAllRedefinition_Mapping .....	231
7.7.2.3.9.7 AVVAIsReplaceAllValue_Mapping .....	231
7.7.2.3.9.8 AVVAValueExpressionMembership_Mapping .....	232
7.7.2.3.9.9 AVVAValueFeatureReferenceExpression_Mapping .....	233
7.7.2.3.9.10 AVVAVariable_Mapping .....	233
7.7.2.3.9.11 AVVAVariableFeatureMembership_Mapping .....	234
7.7.2.3.9.12 AVVAVariableRedefinition_Mapping .....	235
7.7.2.3.9.13 ClearVariableAction_Mapping .....	235
7.7.2.3.9.14 CVAFeatureMembership_Mapping .....	236
7.7.2.3.9.15 CVAReferenceUsage_Mapping .....	237
7.7.2.3.9.16 CVAReferenceUsageFeatureValue_Mapping .....	237
7.7.2.3.9.17 ReadVariableAction_Mapping .....	238
7.7.2.3.9.18 RVAFeatureMembership_Mapping .....	239
7.7.2.3.9.19 RVAReferenceUsage_Mapping .....	240
7.7.2.3.9.20 RVAReferenceUsageFeatureReferenceExpression_Mapping .....	240
7.7.2.3.9.21 RVAReferenceUsageFeatureTyping_Mapping .....	241
7.7.2.3.9.22 RVAReferenceUsageFeatureValue_Mapping .....	241
7.7.2.3.9.23 RVAReferenceUsageExpressionMembership_Mapping .....	242
7.7.2.3.9.24 RemoveVariableValueAction_Mapping .....	243

7.7.2.3.9.25 RVVAFeatureTyping_Mapping.....	244
7.7.2.3.9.26 RVVAVariable_Mapping.....	244
7.7.2.3.9.27 RVVAVariableExpressionMembership_Mapping.....	245
7.7.2.3.9.28 RVVAVariableFeatureMembership_Mapping.....	245
7.7.2.3.9.29 RVVAVariableFeatureReferenceExpression_Mapping.....	246
7.7.2.3.9.30 RVVAVariableFeatureValue_Mapping.....	247
7.7.2.3.9.31 RVVAVariableRedefinition_Mapping.....	247
7.7.3 Activities.....	248
7.7.3.1 Overview.....	248
7.7.3.2 UML4SysML::Activities elements not mapped.....	249
7.7.3.3 Mapping Specifications.....	249
7.7.3.3.1 ActivityAsDefinition_Mapping.....	249
7.7.3.3.2 ActivityEdgeInitialNodeFeatureMembership_Mapping.....	250
7.7.3.3.3 ActivityEdgeMetadata_Mapping.....	251
7.7.3.3.4 ActivityEdgeMetadataFeatureMembership_Mapping.....	252
7.7.3.3.5 ActivityEdgeMetadataFeatureTyping_Mapping.....	252
7.7.3.3.6 ActivityEdgeMetadataFeatureValue_Mapping.....	253
7.7.3.3.7 ActivityEdgeMetadataOwningMembership_Mapping.....	254
7.7.3.3.8 ActivityEdgeMetadataRedefinition_Mapping.....	254
7.7.3.3.9 ActivityEdgeMetadataReferenceUsage_Mapping.....	255
7.7.3.3.10 ActivityEdgeSourceEndFeature_Mapping.....	256
7.7.3.3.11 ActivityEdgeSourceInitialNode_Mapping.....	256
7.7.3.3.12 ActivityEdgeSourceEndFeatureMembership_Mapping.....	257
7.7.3.3.13 ActivityEdgeSourceInitialNodeSubsetting_Mapping.....	258
7.7.3.3.14 ActivityEdgeSourceEndSubsetting_Mapping.....	258
7.7.3.3.15 ActivityEdgeTransitionUsageSourceMembership_Mapping.....	259
7.7.3.3.16 CentralBufferNode_Mapping.....	260
7.7.3.3.17 CommonActivityEdgeSuccessionAsUsage_Mapping.....	260
7.7.3.3.18 CommonVariable_Mapping.....	261
7.7.3.3.19 ControlFlowTransitionUsage_Mapping.....	262
7.7.3.3.20 ControlFlowFinalNodeFeatureMembership_Mapping.....	264
7.7.3.3.21 ControlFlowTargetFinalNodeSubsetting_Mapping.....	264
7.7.3.3.22 ControlFlowSuccessionAsUsage_Mapping.....	265
7.7.3.3.23 ControlFlowTargetFinalNode_Mapping.....	267
7.7.3.3.24 ControlFlowTargetEndFeature_Mapping.....	267
7.7.3.3.25 ControlFlowTargetFeatureMembership_Mapping.....	268
7.7.3.3.26 ControlFlowTargetEndSubsetting_Mapping.....	269
7.7.3.3.27 ControlFlowTransitionUsageFeatureMembership_Mapping.....	269
7.7.3.3.28 DataStoreNode_Mapping.....	270
7.7.3.3.29 DecisionNode_Mapping.....	271
7.7.3.3.30 FlowFinalNodeMembership_Mapping.....	272
7.7.3.3.31 ForkNode_Mapping.....	272
7.7.3.3.32 InitialNodeMembership_Mapping.....	273
7.7.3.3.33 JoinNode_Mapping.....	274
7.7.3.3.34 MergeNode_Mapping.....	275
7.7.3.3.35 ObjectFlow_Mapping.....	275
7.7.3.3.36 ObjectFlowFeatureMembership_Mapping.....	277
7.7.3.3.37 ObjectFlowGuardFeatureMembership_Mapping.....	277
7.7.3.3.38 ObjectFlowGuard_Mapping.....	278
7.7.3.3.39 ObjectFlowGuardSuccessionTargetEndFeature_Mapping.....	279
7.7.3.3.40 ObjectFlowGuardSuccessionTargetEndFeatureMembership_Mapping.....	280
7.7.3.3.41 ObjectFlowGuardSuccessionTargetEndSubsetting_Mapping.....	281
7.7.3.3.42 ObjectFlowItemFeature_Mapping.....	281
7.7.3.3.43 ObjectFlowItemFeatureMembership_Mapping.....	282

7.7.3.3.44	ObjectFlowItemFeatureTyping_Mapping.....	283
7.7.3.3.45	ObjectFlowItemFeatureUntyped_Mapping.....	283
7.7.3.3.46	ObjectFlowEndFeatureMembership_Mapping.....	284
7.7.3.3.47	ObjectFlowItemFlowEnd_Mapping.....	284
7.7.3.3.48	ObjectFlowItemFlowEndReferenceUsage_Mapping .....	285
7.7.3.3.49	ObjectFlowItemFlowEndFeatureMembership_Mapping .....	286
7.7.3.3.50	ObjectFlowItemFlowEndRedefinition_Mapping.....	287
7.7.3.3.51	ObjectFlowItemFlowEndSubsetting_Mapping.....	287
7.7.3.3.52	ObjectFlowTransitionUsageFeatureMembership_Mapping .....	288
7.7.3.3.53	VariableAttribute_Mapping .....	289
7.7.3.3.54	VariableFeatureTyping_Mapping .....	290
7.7.3.3.55	VariableItem_Mapping .....	290
7.7.3.3.56	VariableMembership_Mapping.....	291
7.7.4	Classification.....	292
7.7.4.1	Overview .....	292
7.7.4.2	Mapping Specifications.....	292
7.7.4.2.1	BehavioralFeature_Mapping .....	292
7.7.4.2.2	Classifier_Mapping .....	293
7.7.4.2.3	DefaultLowerBound_Mapping .....	294
7.7.4.2.4	DefaultMultiplicityBoundFeatureMembership_Mapping.....	295
7.7.4.2.5	DefaultMultiplicityElement_Mapping .....	295
7.7.4.2.6	DefaultMultiplicityLowerBoundFeatureMembership_Mapping .....	296
7.7.4.2.7	DefaultMultiplicityMembership_Mapping .....	297
7.7.4.2.8	DefaultMultiplicityUpperBoundFeatureMembership_Mapping.....	297
7.7.4.2.9	DefaultUpperBound_Mapping.....	298
7.7.4.2.10	DefaultValue_Mapping .....	298
7.7.4.2.11	ElementFeatureMembership_Mapping .....	299
7.7.4.2.12	Generalization_Mapping .....	300
7.7.4.2.13	InstanceSpecificationLink_Mapping.....	301
7.7.4.2.14	InstanceSpecification_Mapping .....	302
7.7.4.2.15	InstanceSpecificationFeatureTyping_Mapping.....	303
7.7.4.2.16	InstanceValue_Mapping.....	304
7.7.4.2.17	InstanceValueMembership_Mapping .....	304
7.7.4.2.18	LowerBoundValueFeatureMembership_Mapping.....	305
7.7.4.2.19	MultiplicityElement_Mapping .....	306
7.7.4.2.20	MultiplicityLowerBoundOwningMembership_Mapping .....	306
7.7.4.2.21	MultiplicityMembership_Mapping .....	307
7.7.4.2.22	MultiplicityUpperBoundOwningMembership_Mapping.....	308
7.7.4.2.23	Operation_Mapping.....	309
7.7.4.2.24	Parameter_Mapping .....	310
7.7.4.2.25	ParameterDefaultValue_Mapping.....	311
7.7.4.2.26	ParameterMembership_Mapping .....	312
7.7.4.2.27	ParameterSet_Mapping .....	312
7.7.4.2.28	ParameterSetMembership_Mapping.....	313
7.7.4.2.29	ParameterSetParameterFeatureMembership_Mapping.....	314
7.7.4.2.30	ParameterSetParameterReferenceUsage_Mapping .....	315
7.7.4.2.31	ParameterSetParameterReferenceUsageFeatureValue_Mapping .....	315
7.7.4.2.32	ParameterSetParameterReferenceUsageFeatureValueExpression_Mapping .....	316
7.7.4.2.33	ParameterSetParameterReferenceUsageMembership_Mapping.....	317
7.7.4.2.34	ParameterToFeatureTyping_Mapping .....	317
7.7.4.2.35	PropertyCommon_Mapping.....	318
7.7.4.2.36	PropertySubsetting_Mapping.....	319
7.7.4.2.37	PropertyTypedByClassInterface_Mapping .....	320
7.7.4.2.38	PropertyUntyped_Mapping .....	321



7.7.4.2.39 Realization_Mapping .....	322
7.7.4.2.40 Slot_Mapping .....	322
7.7.4.2.41 SlotMembership_Mapping .....	322
7.7.4.2.42 SlotFeatureTyping_Mapping .....	323
7.7.4.2.43 SlotValue_Mapping .....	324
7.7.4.2.44 StructuralFeature_Mapping .....	325
7.7.4.2.45 StructuralFeatureMembership_Mapping .....	326
7.7.4.2.46 StructuralFeatureToFeatureTyping_Mapping .....	326
7.7.4.2.47 TypedElementFeatureTyping_Mapping .....	327
7.7.4.2.48 UpperBoundValueFeatureMembership_Mapping .....	328
7.7.5 CommonBehavior .....	328
7.7.5.1 Overview .....	328
7.7.5.2 UML4SysML::CommonBehavior elements not mapped .....	329
7.7.5.3 Mapping Specifications .....	329
7.7.5.3.1 Behavior_Mapping .....	329
7.7.5.3.2 ChangeEvent_Mapping .....	330
7.7.5.3.3 OpaqueBehavior_Mapping .....	331
7.7.5.3.4 OpaqueBehaviorMembership_Mapping .....	332
7.7.5.3.5 OpaqueBehaviorSpecification_Mapping .....	333
7.7.5.3.6 TimeEvent_Mapping .....	333
7.7.5.3.7 Trigger_Mapping .....	334
7.7.6 CommonStructure .....	334
7.7.6.1 Overview .....	334
7.7.6.2 Mapping Specifications .....	335
7.7.6.2.1 Abstraction_Mapping .....	335
7.7.6.2.2 Comment_Mapping .....	336
7.7.6.2.3 CommentAnnotation_Mapping .....	337
7.7.6.2.4 CommentOwnership_Mapping .....	337
7.7.6.2.5 Constraint_Mapping .....	338
7.7.6.2.6 ConstrainedElementFeatureMembership_Mapping .....	339
7.7.6.2.7 ConstraintUsageFeatureTyping_Mapping .....	340
7.7.6.2.8 ConstraintUsage_Mapping .....	340
7.7.6.2.9 Dependency_Mapping .....	341
7.7.6.2.10 DirectedRelationship_Mapping .....	342
7.7.6.2.11 ElementMain_Mapping .....	343
7.7.6.2.12 ElementMembership_Mapping .....	343
7.7.6.2.13 ElementOwnership_Mapping .....	344
7.7.6.2.14 ElementOwningMembership_Mapping .....	345
7.7.6.2.15 NamedElementMain_Mapping .....	346
7.7.6.2.16 Namespace_Mapping .....	346
7.7.6.2.17 Relationship_Mapping .....	347
7.7.6.2.18 Usage_Mapping .....	348
7.7.7 InformationFlows .....	348
7.7.7.1 Overview .....	348
7.7.7.2 Mapping Specifications .....	349
7.7.7.2.1 InformationFlow_Mapping .....	349
7.7.7.2.2 InformationFlowConveyedFeatureMembership_Mapping .....	350
7.7.7.2.3 InformationFlowEnd_Mapping .....	351
7.7.7.2.4 InformationFlowEndFeatureMembership_Mapping .....	352
7.7.7.2.5 InformationFlowFeatureTyping_Mapping .....	353
7.7.7.2.6 InformationFlowSubclassification_Mapping .....	353
7.7.7.2.7 InformationItem_Mapping .....	354
7.7.7.2.8 InformationItemFlowConveyedItemUsage_Mapping .....	354
7.7.7.2.9 InformationItemFlowConveyedItemUsageFeatureTyping_Mapping .....	355

7.7.8 Interactions .....	356
7.7.8.1 Overview .....	356
7.7.8.2 UML4SysML::Interactions elements not mapped .....	357
7.7.8.3 Mapping Specifications .....	357
7.7.8.3.1 ActionExecutionSpecification_Mapping .....	357
7.7.8.3.2 BehaviorExecutionSpecification_Mapping .....	358
7.7.8.3.3 CombinedFragment_Mapping .....	358
7.7.8.3.4 CombinedFragmentMembership_Mapping .....	359
7.7.8.3.5 ExecutionSpecificationMembership_Mapping .....	359
7.7.8.3.6 Interaction_Mapping .....	360
7.7.8.3.7 InteractionOperand_Mapping .....	361
7.7.8.3.8 InteractionOperandMembership_Mapping .....	362
7.7.8.3.9 InteractionUse_Mapping .....	363
7.7.8.3.10 InteractionUseMembership_Mapping .....	364
7.7.8.3.11 InteractionUseFeatureTyping_Mapping .....	364
7.7.8.3.12 LifelineMembership_Mapping .....	365
7.7.8.3.13 LifelinePartUsage_Mapping .....	366
7.7.8.3.14 LifelineFeatureTyping_Mapping .....	366
7.7.8.3.15 Message_Mapping .....	367
7.7.8.3.16 MessageMembership_Mapping .....	367
7.7.8.3.17 StateInvariant_Mapping .....	368
7.7.8.3.18 StateInvariantMembership_Mapping .....	369
7.7.8.3.19 StateInvariantFeatureTyping_Mapping .....	370
7.7.9 Packages .....	370
7.7.9.1 Overview .....	370
7.7.9.2 UML4SysML::Packages elements not mapped .....	371
7.7.9.3 Mapping Specifications .....	371
7.7.9.3.1 ElementImport_Mapping .....	371
7.7.9.3.2 Model_Mapping .....	372
7.7.9.3.3 ModelViewpointMetadataUsage_Mapping .....	373
7.7.9.3.4 ModelViewpointMetadataFeatureMembership_Mapping .....	373
7.7.9.3.5 ModelViewpointMetadataReferenceUsage_Mapping .....	374
7.7.9.3.6 ModelViewpointMetadataFeatureTyping_Mapping .....	375
7.7.9.3.7 ModelViewpointMetadataMembership_Mapping .....	375
7.7.9.3.8 ModelViewpointMetadataFeatureValue_Mapping .....	376
7.7.9.3.9 ModelViewpointMetadataRedefinition_Mapping .....	376
7.7.9.3.10 ModelViewpointValue_Mapping .....	377
7.7.9.3.11 Package_Mapping .....	378
7.7.9.3.12 PackageImport_Mapping .....	379
7.7.9.3.13 PackageURIMetadataUsage_Mapping .....	380
7.7.9.3.14 PackageURIFeatureMembership_Mapping .....	380
7.7.9.3.15 PackageURIFeatureTyping_Mapping .....	381
7.7.9.3.16 PackageURIMetadataReferenceUsage_Mapping .....	382
7.7.9.3.17 PackageURIMetadataFeatureValue_Mapping .....	382
7.7.9.3.18 PackageURIMetadataMembership_Mapping .....	383
7.7.9.3.19 PackageURIRedefinition_Mapping .....	384
7.7.9.3.20 PackageURIValue_Mapping .....	384
7.7.9.3.21 Profile_Mapping .....	385
7.7.9.3.22 ProfileMetadataMembership_Mapping .....	386
7.7.9.3.23 ProfileMetadataUsage_Mapping .....	386
7.7.9.3.24 StereotypeMetadataDefinition_Mapping .....	387
7.7.9.3.25 StereotypeMetadataDefinitionMembership_Mapping .....	387
7.7.9.3.26 StereotypeOccurrenceUsage_Mapping .....	388
7.7.9.3.27 StereotypeOccurrenceUsageFeatureTyping_Mapping .....	389

7.7.9.3.28 StereotypeOccurrenceUsageMembership_Mapping .....	389
7.7.9.3.29 StereotypeOccurrenceUsageMultiplicityMembership_Mapping .....	390
7.7.9.3.30 StereotypeOccurrenceUsageMultiplicityRange_Mapping .....	391
7.7.9.3.31 StereotypeOccurrenceUsageMultiplicityRangeInfinity_Mapping .....	391
7.7.9.3.32 StereotypeOccurrenceUsageInfinityReturnParameter_Mapping .....	392
7.7.9.3.33 StereotypeOccurrenceUsageInfinityReturnParameterMembership_Mapping .....	392
7.7.9.3.34 StereotypeOccurrenceUsageMultiplicityRangeMembership_Mapping .....	393
7.7.10 SimpleClassifiers.....	394
7.7.10.1 Overview .....	394
7.7.10.2 Mapping Specifications.....	395
7.7.10.2.1 Attribute_Mapping .....	395
7.7.10.2.2 AttributeRedefined_Mapping.....	396
7.7.10.2.3 AttributeRedefinedRedefinition_Mapping .....	396
7.7.10.2.4 AttributeRedefinedMembership_Mapping .....	397
7.7.10.2.5 AttributeRedefinedFeatureTyping_Mapping .....	398
7.7.10.2.6 BehavioredClassifier_Mapping.....	398
7.7.10.2.7 BehavioredClassifierFeatureMembership_Mapping.....	399
7.7.10.2.8 BehavioredClassifierFeatureTyping_Mapping .....	400
7.7.10.2.9 BehavioredClassifierActionUsage_Mapping.....	401
7.7.10.2.10 DataType_Mapping.....	401
7.7.10.2.11 Enumeration_Mapping.....	402
7.7.10.2.12 EnumerationLiteral_Mapping .....	403
7.7.10.2.13 EnumerationVariantMembership_Mapping.....	403
7.7.10.2.14 Interface_Mapping .....	404
7.7.10.2.15 InterfaceConjugatedPortDefinition_Mapping.....	405
7.7.10.2.16 InterfaceConjugatedPortDefinitionMembership_Mapping.....	405
7.7.10.2.17 InterfacePortConjugation_Mapping .....	406
7.7.10.2.18 InterfaceRealization_Mapping .....	407
7.7.10.2.19 PrimitiveType_Mapping .....	408
7.7.10.2.20 Reception_Mapping .....	408
7.7.10.2.21 ReceptionFeatureTyping_Mapping.....	409
7.7.10.2.22 Signal_Mapping .....	409
7.7.11 StateMachines .....	410
7.7.11.1 Overview .....	410
7.7.11.2 Mapping Specifications.....	410
7.7.11.2.1 ConnectionPointReference_Mapping .....	410
7.7.11.2.2 FinalState_Mapping .....	411
7.7.11.2.3 PseudoState_Mapping .....	412
7.7.11.2.4 Region_Mapping .....	413
7.7.11.2.5 State_Mapping.....	413
7.7.11.2.6 StateDefinition_Mapping .....	414
7.7.11.2.7 Transition_Mapping .....	415
7.7.11.2.8 TransitionSuccession_Mapping .....	416
7.7.11.2.9 TransitionSourceToSubsetting_Mapping.....	417
7.7.11.2.10 TransitionSuccessionSource_Mapping .....	417
7.7.11.2.11 TransitionSuccessionSourceMembership_Mapping .....	418
7.7.11.2.12 TransitionSuccessionTarget_Mapping.....	419
7.7.11.2.13 TransitionSuccessionTargetMembership_Mapping.....	420
7.7.11.2.14 TransitionTargetToSubsetting_Mapping .....	420
7.7.12 StructuredClassifiers .....	421
7.7.12.1 Overview .....	421
7.7.12.2 Mapping Specifications.....	422
7.7.12.2.1 AssociationClass_Mapping .....	422
7.7.12.2.2 AssociationCommon_Mapping.....	423

7.7.12.2.3 AssociationMetadataUsage_Mapping .....	424
7.7.12.2.4 AssociationMetadataUsageFeatureMembership_Mapping.....	425
7.7.12.2.5 AssociationMetadataUsageFeatureTyping_Mapping .....	425
7.7.12.2.6 AssociationMetadataUsageFeature_Mapping .....	426
7.7.12.2.7 AssociationMetadataUsageFeatureValue_Mapping .....	426
7.7.12.2.8 AssociationMetadataUsageMembership_Mapping.....	427
7.7.12.2.9 AssociationMetadataUsageRedefinition_Mapping.....	428
7.7.12.2.10 Class_Mapping.....	428
7.7.12.2.11 ConnectionEndToSubsetting_Mapping .....	429
7.7.12.2.12 Connector_Mapping.....	430
7.7.12.2.13 ConnectorEndToFeatureCommon_Mapping .....	431
7.7.12.2.14 ConnectorEndToMembership_Mapping.....	432
7.7.12.2.15 ConnectorEndToOwnedFeature_Mapping .....	432
7.7.12.2.16 ConnectorEndToSubsettingFeature_Mapping .....	433
7.7.12.2.17 ConnectorEndToSubsettingFeatureMembership_Mapping .....	434
7.7.12.2.18 ConnectorMultiplicityMembership_Mapping.....	435
7.7.12.2.19 ConnectorType_Mapping.....	435
7.7.12.2.20 ConnectorTypeDerived_Mapping.....	436
7.7.12.2.21 End_Mapping .....	437
7.7.12.2.22 EndMembership_Mapping.....	438
7.7.12.2.23 EndToSubsettingFeature_Mapping .....	438
7.7.12.2.24 EndToSubsettingFeatureChaining_Mapping .....	439
7.7.12.2.25 NonOwnedEndSubsetting_Mapping.....	440
7.7.12.2.26 NonOwnedEndToSubsettingFeatureMembership_Mapping .....	440
7.7.12.2.27 NonOwnedEnd_Mapping.....	441
7.7.12.2.28 NonOwnedEndMembership_Mapping .....	442
7.7.12.2.29 NonOwnedEndSubsettingMembership_Mapping.....	443
7.7.12.2.30 NonOwnedEndFeatureTyping_Mapping .....	443
7.7.12.2.31 OwnedEnd_Mapping.....	444
7.7.12.2.32 OwnedEndMembership_Mapping .....	445
7.7.12.2.33 Port_Mapping.....	446
7.7.12.2.34 PortUntyped_Mapping .....	447
7.7.12.2.35 PropertyToFeatureChaining_Mapping.....	447
7.7.12.2.36 QualifierMembership_Mapping.....	448
7.7.13 UseCases .....	448
7.7.13.1 Overview .....	448
7.7.13.2 UML4SysML::UseCases elements not mapped .....	449
7.7.13.3 Mapping Specifications.....	449
7.7.13.3.1 Actor_Mapping .....	449
7.7.13.3.2 Include_Mapping.....	449
7.7.13.3.3 IncludeFeatureTyping_Mapping .....	450
7.7.13.3.4 UseCase_Mapping.....	451
7.7.13.3.5 UseCaseActor_Mapping .....	452
7.7.13.3.6 UseCaseActorFeatureTyping_Mapping.....	453
7.7.13.3.7 UseCaseActorMembership_Mapping .....	454
7.7.13.3.8 UseCaseEmptySubjectReferenceUsage_Mapping.....	454
7.7.13.3.9 UseCaseObjectiveMembership_Mapping.....	455
7.7.13.3.10 UseCaseObjectiveRequirementUsage_Mapping .....	455
7.7.13.3.11 UseCaseObjectiveSubjectMembership_Mapping.....	456
7.7.13.3.12 UseCaseSubjectFeatureTyping_Mapping .....	456
7.7.13.3.13 UseCaseSubjectMembership_Mapping .....	457
7.7.13.3.14 UseCaseSubjectReferenceUsage_Mapping .....	458
7.7.14 Values.....	458
7.7.14.1 Overview .....	459

7.7.14.2 UML4SysML::Values elements not mapped .....	459
7.7.14.3 Mapping Specifications .....	460
7.7.14.3.1 EqualOperatorExpressionFeature_Mapping .....	460
7.7.14.3.2 EqualOperatorExpressionFeatureValue_Mapping .....	460
7.7.14.3.3 EqualOperatorExpressionOperandParameterMembership_Mapping .....	461
7.7.14.3.4 Expression_Mapping .....	462
7.7.14.3.5 ExpressionElse_Mapping .....	462
7.7.14.3.6 ExpressionElseMembership_Mapping .....	463
7.7.14.3.7 ExpressionElseSpecification_Mapping .....	464
7.7.14.3.8 LiteralBoolean_Mapping .....	464
7.7.14.3.9 LiteralInteger_Mapping .....	465
7.7.14.3.10 LiteralNull_Mapping .....	466
7.7.14.3.11 LiteralReal_Mapping .....	466
7.7.14.3.12 LiteralSpecificationCommon_Mapping .....	467
7.7.14.3.13 LiteralSpecificationFeatureTyping_Mapping .....	467
7.7.14.3.14 LiteralString_Mapping .....	468
7.7.14.3.15 LiteralUnlimitedUnbounded_Mapping .....	468
7.7.14.3.16 LiteralUnlimitedInteger_Mapping .....	469
7.7.14.3.17 OpaqueExpressionAsValue_Mapping .....	470
7.7.14.3.18 OpaqueExpression_Mapping .....	470
7.7.14.3.19 OpaqueExpressionFeature_Mapping .....	471
7.7.14.3.20 OpaqueExpressionFeatureFeature_Mapping .....	472
7.7.14.3.21 OpaqueExpressionFeatureFeatureMembership_Mapping .....	472
7.7.14.3.22 OpaqueExpressionFeatureValue_Mapping .....	473
7.7.14.3.23 OpaqueExpressionFeatureValueExpression_Mapping .....	474
7.7.14.3.24 OpaqueExpressionFeatureValueExpressionMembership_Mapping .....	474
7.7.14.3.25 OpaqueExpressionMembership_Mapping .....	475
7.7.14.3.26 OpaqueExpressionParameterMembership_Mapping .....	475
7.7.14.3.27 OpaqueExpressionReferenceUsageReturnParameterMembership_Mapping .....	476
7.7.14.3.28 OpaqueExpressionReferenceUsage_Mapping .....	477
7.7.14.3.29 OpaqueExpressionReferenceUsageFeatureTyping_Mapping .....	477
7.7.14.3.30 OpaqueExpressionReferenceUsageUntyped_Mapping .....	478
7.7.14.3.31 OpaqueExpressionSpecification_Mapping .....	478
7.7.14.3.32 TimeExpression_Mapping .....	479
7.7.14.3.33 ValueSpecification_Mapping .....	480
7.8 Mappings from SysML v1.7 stereotypes .....	481
7.8.1 Overview .....	481
7.8.2 Activities .....	481
7.8.2.1 Overview .....	481
7.8.2.2 SysML::Activities elements not mapped .....	481
7.8.2.3 Mapping Specifications .....	482
7.8.2.3.1 ProbabilityMetadataUsage_Mapping .....	482
7.8.2.3.2 ProbabilityMetadataUsageFeatureMembership_Mapping .....	483
7.8.2.3.3 ProbabilityMetadataUsageFeatureTyping_Mapping .....	483
7.8.2.3.4 ProbabilityMetadataUsageReferenceUsage_Mapping .....	484
7.8.2.3.5 ProbabilityMetadataUsageReferenceUsageFeatureValue_Mapping .....	485
7.8.2.3.6 ProbabilityMetadataUsageReferenceUsageRedefinition_Mapping .....	486
7.8.2.3.7 ProbabilityOwningMembership_Mapping .....	486
7.8.2.3.8 RateMetadataUsage_Mapping .....	487
7.8.2.3.9 RateMetadataUsageContinuousFeatureMembership_Mapping .....	488
7.8.2.3.10 RateMetadataUsageFeatureValue_Mapping .....	489
7.8.2.3.11 RateMetadataUsageContinuousReferenceUsage_Mapping .....	490
7.8.2.3.12 RateMetadataUsageContinuousReferenceUsageRedefinition_Mapping .....	490
7.8.2.3.13 RateMetadataUsageDiscreteFeatureMembership_Mapping .....	491

7.8.2.3.14 RateMetadataUsageDiscreteReferenceUsage_Mapping .....	492
7.8.2.3.15 RateMetadataUsageDiscreteReferenceUsageRedefinition_Mapping .....	493
7.8.2.3.16 RateMetadataUsageFeatureTyping_Mapping .....	493
7.8.2.3.17 RateOwningMembership_Mapping .....	494
7.8.2.3.18 Model Libraries .....	495
7.8.2.3.18.1 ControlValues .....	495
7.8.2.3.18.1.1 ControlValueKind .....	495
7.8.3 Allocations .....	495
7.8.3.1 Overview .....	495
7.8.3.2 SysML::Allocations elements not mapped .....	495
7.8.3.3 Mapping Specifications .....	495
7.8.3.3.1 Allocation_Mapping .....	495
7.8.3.3.2 AllocationFeatureMembership_Mapping .....	497
7.8.3.3.3 AllocationFeatureTyping_Mapping .....	498
7.8.3.3.4 AllocationReferenceUsage_Mapping .....	498
7.8.3.3.5 AllocationSourceReferenceUsageRedefinition_Mapping .....	499
7.8.3.3.6 AllocationTargetFeatureMembership_Mapping .....	500
7.8.3.3.7 AllocationTargetReferenceUsage_Mapping .....	501
7.8.3.3.8 AllocationTargetReferenceUsageRedefinition_Mapping .....	501
7.8.3.3.9 AllocationUsage_Mapping .....	502
7.8.3.3.10 AllocationUsageEndFeatureMembership_Mapping .....	503
7.8.3.3.11 AllocationUsageFeature_Mapping .....	504
7.8.3.3.12 AllocationUsageFeatureChaining_Mapping .....	504
7.8.3.3.13 AllocationUsageFeatureChainingChainedFeature_Mapping .....	505
7.8.3.3.14 AllocationUsageFeatureMembership_Mapping .....	506
7.8.3.3.15 AllocationUsageFeatureSubsetting_Mapping .....	506
7.8.3.3.16 AllocationUsageFeatureSubsettingFeature_Mapping .....	507
7.8.3.3.17 AllocationUsageTargetEndFeatureMembership_Mapping .....	508
7.8.3.3.18 AllocationUsageTargetFeature_Mapping .....	508
7.8.3.3.19 AllocationUsageTargetFeatureChaining_Mapping .....	509
7.8.3.3.20 AllocationUsageTargetFeatureSubsetting_Mapping .....	510
7.8.3.3.21 AllocationUsageTargetFeatureSubsettingFeature_Mapping .....	511
7.8.4 Blocks .....	511
7.8.4.1 Overview .....	511
7.8.4.2 SysML::Blocks elements not mapped .....	513
7.8.4.3 Mapping Specifications .....	513
7.8.4.3.1 AssociationBlock_Mapping .....	513
7.8.4.3.2 BindingConnector_Mapping .....	514
7.8.4.3.3 Block_Mapping .....	515
7.8.4.3.4 EncapsulatedBlock_Mapping .....	516
7.8.4.3.5 EncapsulatedBlockMetadataMembership_Mapping .....	517
7.8.4.3.6 EncapsulatedBlockMetadata_Mapping .....	518
7.8.4.3.7 EncapsulatedBlockMetadataFeatureMembership_Mapping .....	518
7.8.4.3.8 EncapsulatedBlockMetadataFeatureTyping_Mapping .....	519
7.8.4.3.9 EncapsulatedBlockMetadataReferenceUsage_Mapping .....	519
7.8.4.3.10 EncapsulatedBlockMetadataFeatureValue_Mapping .....	520
7.8.4.3.11 EncapsulatedBlockMetadataRedefinition_Mapping .....	521
7.8.4.3.12 PartProperty_Mapping .....	521
7.8.4.3.13 Model Libraries .....	522
7.8.4.3.13.1 PrimitiveValueTypes .....	522
7.8.4.3.13.1.1 Boolean .....	522
7.8.4.3.13.1.2 Complex .....	523
7.8.4.3.13.1.3 Integer .....	523
7.8.4.3.13.1.4 Number .....	523

7.8.4.3.13.1.5 Real .....	523
7.8.4.3.13.1.6 String .....	523
7.8.4.3.13.2 UnitAndQuantityKind .....	523
7.8.4.3.13.2.1 QuantityKind .....	523
7.8.4.3.13.2.2 Unit .....	523
7.8.4.3.14 ValueType_Mapping.....	523
7.8.5 ConstraintBlocks .....	524
7.8.5.1 Overview .....	524
7.8.5.2 Mapping Specifications .....	524
7.8.5.2.1 ConstraintBlock_Mapping .....	524
7.8.5.2.2 ConstraintParameter_Mapping.....	525
7.8.6 Model Elements .....	526
7.8.6.1 Overview .....	526
7.8.6.2 SysML::ModelElements elements not mapped.....	527
7.8.6.3 Mapping Specifications .....	527
7.8.6.3.1 ProblemRationaleMetadataFeatureMembership_Mapping.....	527
7.8.6.3.2 ProblemRationaleMetadataFeatureTyping_Mapping .....	528
7.8.6.3.3 ProblemRationaleMetadataReferenceUsage_Mapping.....	528
7.8.6.3.4 ProblemRationaleMetadataFeatureValue_Mapping .....	529
7.8.6.3.5 ProblemRationaleMetadataMembership_Mapping.....	530
7.8.6.3.6 Concern_Mapping .....	530
7.8.6.3.7 ConcernDocumentation_Mapping .....	532
7.8.6.3.8 ConcernOwningMembership_Mapping.....	532
7.8.6.3.9 ConcernStakeholderMembership_Mapping.....	533
7.8.6.3.10 ConcernStakeholderPartUsage_Mapping .....	534
7.8.6.3.11 ConcernStakeholderPartUsageFeatureTyping_Mapping .....	534
7.8.6.3.12 ConcernStakeholderPartUsageOwningMembership_Mapping .....	535
7.8.6.3.13 ConcernStakeholderPartUsageFeature_Mapping .....	536
7.8.6.3.14 ElementGroup_Mapping .....	536
7.8.6.3.15 ElementGroupMetadaMembership_Mapping.....	537
7.8.6.3.16 ElementGroupMetadataFeatureMembership_Mapping.....	538
7.8.6.3.17 ElementGroupMetadataFeatureTyping_Mapping.....	538
7.8.6.3.18 ElementGroupMetadataFeatureValue_Mapping.....	539
7.8.6.3.19 ElementGroupMetadataRedefinition_Mapping .....	540
7.8.6.3.20 ElementGroupMetadataReferenceUsage_Mapping .....	540
7.8.6.3.21 ElementGroupMetadataUsage_Mapping .....	541
7.8.6.3.22 ProblemRationale_Mapping.....	542
7.8.6.3.23 ProblemRationaleMetadataRedefinition_Mapping.....	543
7.8.6.3.24 ProblemRationaleMetadataUsage_Mapping.....	543
7.8.6.3.25 Stakeholder_Mapping .....	544
7.8.6.3.26 StakeholderMetadataUsage_Mapping.....	546
7.8.6.3.27 StakeholderMetadataFeatureMembership_Mapping .....	546
7.8.6.3.28 StakeholderMetadataFeatureTyping_Mapping.....	547
7.8.6.3.29 StakeholderMetadataOwningMembership .....	548
7.8.6.3.30 StakeholderMetadataReferenceUsage_Mapping .....	548
7.8.6.3.31 StakeholderMetadataReferenceUsageFeatureValue_Mapping.....	549
7.8.6.3.32 StakeholderMetadataReferenceUsageRedefinition_Mapping .....	549
7.8.6.3.33 Viewpoint_Mapping.....	550
7.8.6.3.34 ViewpointConcernReferenceSubsetting_Mapping .....	552
7.8.6.3.35 ViewpointConcernUsage_Mapping .....	553
7.8.6.3.36 ViewpointConstraintUsage_Mapping .....	553
7.8.6.3.37 ViewpointConstraintUsageDocumentation_Mapping .....	554
7.8.6.3.38 ViewpointConstraintUsageOwningMembership_Mapping.....	554
7.8.6.3.39 ViewpointFramedConcernMembership_Mapping.....	555

24.6.3.40	ViewpointLanguagesMetadataFeatureMembership_Mapping .....	556
24.6.3.41	ViewpointLanguagesMetadataFeatureValue_Mapping .....	556
24.6.3.42	ViewpointLanguagesMetadataRedefinition_Mapping .....	557
24.6.3.43	ViewpointLanguagesMetadataReferenceUsage_Mapping .....	558
24.6.3.44	ViewpointMetadataFeatureTyping_Mapping .....	558
24.6.3.45	ViewpointLanguagesMetadataOperatorExpression_Mapping .....	559
24.6.3.46	ViewpointMetadataOwningMembership_Mapping .....	560
24.6.3.47	ViewpointMetadataUsage_Mapping .....	560
24.6.3.48	ViewpointPresentationsMetadataFeatureMembership_Mapping .....	561
24.6.3.49	ViewpointPresentationsMetadataFeatureValue_Mapping .....	561
24.6.3.50	ViewpointPresentationsMetadataOperatorExpression_Mapping .....	562
24.6.3.51	ViewpointPresentationsMetadataRedefinition_Mapping .....	563
24.6.3.52	ViewpointPresentationsMetadataReferenceUsage_Mapping .....	563
24.6.3.53	ViewpointRenderingFeatureMembership_Mapping .....	564
24.6.3.54	ViewpointRenderingUsage_Mapping .....	565
24.6.3.55	ViewpointRenderingUsageActionUsage_Mapping .....	565
24.6.3.56	ViewpointRenderingUsageActionUsageFeatureMembership_Mapping .....	566
24.6.3.57	ViewpointRenderingUsageActionUsageFeatureTyping_Mapping .....	567
24.6.3.58	ViewpointRequirementConstraintMembership_Mapping .....	567
24.6.3.59	ViewpointSatisfyFeatureMembership_Mapping .....	568
24.6.3.60	ViewpointSatisfyRequirementUsage_Mapping .....	568
24.6.3.61	ViewpointSatisfyRequirementUsageReferenceSubsetting_Mapping .....	569
24.6.3.62	ViewpointViewpointUsage_Mapping .....	570
24.6.3.63	ViewpointViewpointUsageFeatureMembership_Mapping .....	570
7.8.7	PortsAndFlows .....	571
7.8.7.1	Overview .....	571
7.8.7.2	SysML::Ports&Flows elements not mapped .....	572
7.8.7.3	Mapping Specifications .....	572
7.8.7.3.1	~InterfaceBlock_Mapping .....	572
7.8.7.3.2	AcceptChangeStructuralFeatureEventAction_Mapping .....	573
7.8.7.3.3	CommonFullPort_Mapping .....	574
7.8.7.3.4	FeatureDirectionKind .....	574
7.8.7.3.5	FlowDirectionKind .....	575
7.8.7.3.6	FullPort_Mapping .....	575
7.8.7.3.7	FullPortMetadata_Mapping .....	575
7.8.7.3.8	FullPortMetadataFeatureMembership_Mapping .....	576
7.8.7.3.9	FullPortMetadataFeatureTyping_Mapping .....	577
7.8.7.3.10	FullPortMetadataOwningMembership_Mapping .....	577
7.8.7.3.11	FullPortMetadataReferenceUsage_Mapping .....	578
7.8.7.3.12	FullPortMetadataReferenceUsageFeatureValue_Mapping .....	579
7.8.7.3.13	FullPortMetadataReferenceUsageRedefinition_Mapping .....	579
7.8.7.3.14	FullPortUntyped_Mapping .....	580
7.8.7.3.15	InterfaceBlock_Mapping .....	581
7.8.7.3.16	OperationDirectedFeature_Mapping .....	581
7.8.8	Requirements .....	582
7.8.8.1	Overview .....	582
7.8.8.2	SysML::Requirements elements not mapped .....	583
7.8.8.3	Mapping Specifications .....	583
7.8.8.3.1	DeriveReq_Mapping .....	583
7.8.8.3.2	DeriveReqFeatureTyping_Mapping .....	584
7.8.8.3.3	DeriveReqSourceEndFeatureMembership_Mapping .....	585
7.8.8.3.4	DeriveReqSourceFeature_Mapping .....	585
7.8.8.3.5	DeriveReqSourceFeatureReferenceSubsetting_Mapping .....	586
7.8.8.3.6	DeriveReqTargetEndFeatureMembership_Mapping .....	587



7.8.8.3.7 DeriveReqTargetFeature_Mapping.....	587
7.8.8.3.8 DeriveReqTargetFeatureReferenceSubsetting_Mapping.....	588
7.8.8.3.9 Refine_Mapping.....	589
7.8.8.3.10 RefineAnnotation_Mapping.....	590
7.8.8.3.11 RefineMetadataFeatureMembership_Mapping.....	590
7.8.8.3.12 RefineMetadataReferenceUsage_Mapping.....	591
7.8.8.3.13 RefineMetadataReferenceUsageFeatureValue_Mapping.....	591
7.8.8.3.14 RefineMetadataReferenceUsageRedefinition_Mapping.....	592
7.8.8.3.15 RefineMetadataUsage_Mapping.....	593
7.8.8.3.16 RefineMetadataUsageFeatureTyping_Mapping.....	593
7.8.8.3.17 Requirement_Mapping.....	594
7.8.8.3.18 RequirementDocumentation_Mapping.....	595
7.8.8.3.19 RequirementDocumentationMembership_Mapping.....	596
7.8.8.3.20 RequirementSubject_Mapping.....	596
7.8.8.3.21 RequirementSubjectMembership_Mapping.....	597
7.8.8.3.22 Satisfy_Mapping.....	598
7.8.8.3.23 SatisfyReferenceUsage_Mapping.....	599
7.8.8.3.24 SatisfyReferenceUsageFeatureMembership_Mapping.....	600
7.8.8.3.25 SatisfySubjectReferenceUsage_Mapping.....	600
7.8.8.3.26 SatisfySubjectReferenceUsageValue_Mapping.....	601
7.8.8.3.27 SatisfySubjectReferenceUsageValueFeature_Mapping.....	602
7.8.8.3.28 SatisfySubjectReferenceUsageFeatureChaining_Mapping.....	602
7.8.8.3.29 SatisfySubjectReferenceUsageValueFeatureChainingProperty_Mapping.....	603
7.8.8.3.30 SatisfySubjectReferenceUsageFeatureValue_Mapping.....	604
7.8.8.3.31 SatisfySubjectReferenceUsageValueOwningMembership_Mapping.....	604
7.8.8.3.32 SatisfySubjectSubjectMembership_Mapping.....	605
7.8.8.3.33 SatisfyFeatureTyping_Mapping.....	606
7.8.8.3.34 SatisfyReferenceUsageFeatureTyping_Mapping.....	606
7.8.8.3.35 TestCaseActivity_Mapping.....	607
7.8.8.3.36 TestCaseActivityReturnParameterMembership_Mapping.....	608
7.8.8.3.37 TestCaseVerifyObjectiveMembership_Mapping.....	608
7.8.8.3.38 TestCaseVerifyObjectiveRequirementUsage_Mapping.....	609
7.8.8.3.39 TestCaseVerifyRequirementUsageReferenceSubsetting_Mapping.....	609
7.8.8.3.40 TestCaseVerifyRequirementUsage_Mapping.....	610
7.8.8.3.41 Trace_Mapping.....	611
7.8.8.3.42 TraceAnnotation_Mapping.....	612
7.8.8.3.43 TraceMetadataFeatureMembership_Mapping.....	612
7.8.8.3.44 TraceMetadataReferenceUsage_Mapping.....	613
7.8.8.3.45 TraceMetadataReferenceUsageFeatureValue_Mapping.....	614
7.8.8.3.46 TraceMetadataReferenceUsageRedefinition_Mapping.....	614
7.8.8.3.47 TraceMetadataUsage_Mapping.....	615
7.8.8.3.48 TraceMetadataUsageFeatureTyping_Mapping.....	616
7.8.8.3.49 Verify_Mapping.....	616
7.8.8.3.50 Model Libraries.....	617
7.8.8.3.50.1 Verdicts.....	617
7.8.8.3.50.1.1 VerdictKind.....	617

# List of Tables

1. List of all mappings .....	120
2. List of SysML v1 elements not mapped of this section .....	121
3. List of all mappings .....	248
4. List of SysML v1 elements not mapped of this section .....	249
5. List of all mappings .....	292
6. List of all mappings .....	329
7. List of SysML v1 elements not mapped of this section .....	329
8. List of all mappings .....	334
9. List of all mappings .....	335
10. List of all mappings .....	349
11. List of all mappings .....	356
12. List of SysML v1 elements not mapped of this section .....	357
13. List of all mappings .....	370
14. List of SysML v1 elements not mapped of this section .....	371
15. List of all mappings .....	394
16. List of all mappings .....	410
17. List of all mappings .....	421
18. List of all mappings .....	448
19. List of SysML v1 elements not mapped of this section .....	449
20. List of all mappings .....	459
21. List of SysML v1 elements not mapped of this section .....	459
22. List of all mappings .....	481
23. List of SysML v1 elements not mapped of this section .....	481
24. List of all mappings .....	495
25. List of SysML v1 elements not mapped of this section .....	495
26. List of all mappings .....	512
27. List of SysML v1 elements not mapped of this section .....	513
28. List of all mappings .....	524
29. List of all mappings .....	527
30. List of SysML v1 elements not mapped of this section .....	527
31. List of all mappings .....	571
32. List of SysML v1 elements not mapped of this section .....	572
33. List of all mappings .....	582
34. List of SysML v1 elements not mapped of this section .....	583





# 0 Preface

## OMG

Founded in 1989, the Object Management Group, Inc. (OMG) is an open membership, not-for-profit computer industry standards consortium that produces and maintains computer industry specifications for interoperable, portable, and reusable enterprise applications in distributed, heterogeneous environments. Membership includes Information Technology vendors, end users, government agencies, and academia.

OMG member companies write, adopt, and maintain its specifications following a mature, open process. OMG's specifications implement the Model Driven Architecture<sup>®</sup> (MDA<sup>®</sup>), maximizing ROI through a full-lifecycle approach to enterprise integration that covers multiple operating systems, programming languages, middleware and networking infrastructures, and software development environments. OMG's specifications include: UML<sup>®</sup> (Unified Modeling Language<sup>™</sup>); CORBA<sup>®</sup> (Common Object Request Broker Architecture); CWM<sup>™</sup> (Common Warehouse Metamodel); and industry-specific standards for dozens of vertical markets.

More information on the OMG is available at <https://www.omg.org/>.

## OMG Specifications

As noted, OMG specifications address middleware, modeling, and vertical domain frameworks. All OMG Specifications are available from the OMG website at: <https://www.omg.org/spec>

All of OMG's formal specifications may be downloaded without charge from our website. (Products implementing OMG specifications are available from individual suppliers.) Copies of specifications, available in PostScript and PDF format, may be obtained from the Specifications Catalog cited above or by contacting the Object Management Group, Inc. at:

OMG Headquarters  
9C Medway Road, PMB 274  
Milford, MA 01757  
USA  
Tel: +1-781-444-0404  
Fax: +1-781-444-0320

Email: [pubs@omg.org](mailto:pubs@omg.org)

Certain OMG specifications are also available as ISO standards. Please consult <https://www.iso.org>

## Issues

All OMG specifications are subject to continuous review and improvement. As part of this process we encourage readers to report any ambiguities, inconsistencies, or inaccuracies they may find by completing the Issue Reporting Form listed on the main web page <https://www.omg.org>, under Specifications, Report an Issue.



# 1 Scope

This specification describes a transformation for a semantic translation from SysML v1 [SysMLv1] to SysML v2 [SysMLv2] in a precise way. (In this document, "SysML v1" refers to SysML v1.7, the last version of SysML prior to v2.0, and "SysML v2" refers to SysML v2.0, or whatever version corresponds to the current version of this specification.)

The main intent is to provide the rules on which automated conversions of SysML v1 models to the SysML v2 standard can be developed. In addition, this annex can be considered an educational document that provides useful information for people who would like to compare using SysML v2 and using SysML v1.

More sophisticated applications of this transformation can also be envisaged. For instance, a SysML v1 conformant tool could use this transformation to implement a limited subset of the SysML v2 API that will provide "SysMLv2-like" read-only access to its SysMLv1 models for external applications.





## 2 Conformance

A tool shall demonstrate *conformance* with this specification by meeting all of the following requirements.

1. The tool shall implement the UML4SysML abstract syntax and SysML v1 profile conformant with [SysMLv1]. The tool should, but is not required, to provide the ability to import a SysML v1 model using standard XMI Model Interchange format [XMI].
2. The tool shall implement the SysML v2 abstract syntax conformant with [SysML v2]. The tool should, but is not required, to provide the ability to export a SysML v2 model KerML-standard model interchange project (see [KerML], Clause 10; see also [SysML v2], Clause 2).
3. The tool shall implement a transformation from an abstract syntax representation of an input SysML v1 model to the abstract syntax representation of an output SysML v2, as specified in view link does not exist of this specification.

A tool may claim *partial conformance* with this specification by satisfying the first two requirements above, but only implementing an identified subset of the mappings specified in view link does not exist and view link does not exist . (Note that care must also be taken that certain mappings depend on other mappings, and so cannot reasonably be implemented separately.)

**Note.** A tool that conforms to [SysMLv2] is not required to necessarily implement a transformation conformant with this specification, or it may implement a SysML v1 to v2 transformation that is not claimed to conform with the transformation defined in this specification.



# 3 Normative References

The following normative documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of this specification.

[KerML] *Kernel Modeling Language (KerML)*, Version 1.0  
<https://www.omg.org/spec/KerML/1.0>

[MOF] *Meta Object Facility*, Version 2.5.1  
<https://www.omg.org/spec/MOF/2.5.1>

[OCL] *Object Constraint Language*, Version 2.4  
<https://www.omg.org/spec/OCL/2.4>

[SysML v1] *OMG Systems Modeling Language (SysML)*, Version 1.7  
<https://www.omg.org/spec/SysML/1.7>

[SysML v2] *OMG Systems Modeling Language (SysML)*, Version 2.0  
<https://www.omg.org/spec/SysML/2.0>

[UML] *Unified Modeling Language (UML)*, Version 2.5.1  
<https://www.omg.org/spec/UML/2.5.1>

[XMI] *XML Metadata Interchange*, Version 2.5.1  
<https://www.omg.org/spec/XMI/2.5.1>



## 4 Terms and Definitions

Various terms and definitions are specified throughout the body of this specification.



## 5 Symbols

No special symbols are defined in this specification.





# 6 Introduction

## 6.1 Mapping Approach

The SysML v1 to v2 transformation is specified by directional mappings between UML metaclasses or stereotypes that are part of the SysML v1 specification [SysMLv1] (referenced below as the "SysML v1 scope") on the one hand, and the set of the metaclasses defined in the KerML [KerML] and SysMLv2 [SysMLv2] specifications (referenced below as "SysML v2") in the other hand. Some library classes are also involved.

Each mapping is a directed relationship that reifies a semantic link between a concept belonging to the SysML v1 scope on the source side and one concept belonging to SysML v2 (or one conforming library element) on the target side. As a set, those mappings constitute a declarative specification of a formal transformation that describes how the information encoded by the SysML v1 concepts can be reliably represented using constructs of SysML v2 metaclass instances.

In this approach, a mapping is represented by a UML class that has a pair of associations. One provides the `from` end that designates the source SysML v1 concept, while the other provides the `to` end that designates the target SysML v2 metaclass.

In addition to those associations, a mapping class provides a set of operations defining how the values of non-derived properties of the target metaclass instance have to be computed based on property values reachable from the source object. The computation algorithm is provided by the body condition of those operations and expressed using OCL code.

Note that the values assigned to the properties of the target object shall be instances of SysML v2 metaclasses, coming themselves from transformations of SysMLv1 objects to SysMLv2 objects. Since the specification is declarative, the order in which the individual transformations shall happen is not imposed. It is up to a conforming implementation to deal with this. Instead, the `getMapped` static operation is provided for referring to the result of a transformation from within an OCL rule. It returns a (possibly undefined) value, that is typed by the target metaclass of the mapping class from which it is invoked.

Each mapping class enables the transformation of any object that has the type specified by the `from` role to an object of the type specified by the `to` role, as long as it is not overloaded by a more specific mapping definition. In other words, assume a mapping is specified for the class `A` (i.e., it has `A` typing its `from` property), then it applies to any instance of a class `B` if `B` is a subclass of `A` and if there is no specialization of that mapping class specified for `B` (i.e., that has `B` typing its `from` property).

It is possible to restrict the applicability of a mapping specification to a specific subset of objects. This is achieved by the `filter` static operation that is evaluated against each candidate object. Only objects of the appropriate type for which this `filter` operation returns `true` shall be translated according to the specifications of that mapping class. The default `filter` operation always returns `true`.

Some mapping classes have one or more qualifiers for their `to` attribute. In such a case, each of those qualifiers reflects the specific property of the source type (i.e. the type of the `from` attribute) that has the same name and the same type. For those specific mappings, it is expected to get one instance of the target class (as specified by the type of the `to` attribute") for each actual combination of value of those properties for a given instance of object of the source type, assuming they pass the applicability filter as described above.

## 6.2 Acknowledgements

The primary authors of this specification document (and also developers of a proof-of-concept implementation of it) are:

- Yves Bernard, Airbus
- Tim Weilkiens, oose

The specification was formally submitted for standardization by the following organizations:

- 88solutions Corporation
- Dassault Systèmes
- GfSE e.V.
- IBM
- INCOSE
- Intercax LLC
- Lockheed Martin Corporation
- MITRE
- Model Driven Solutions, Inc.
- PTC
- Simula Research Laboratory AS
- Thematrix Partners LLC

However, work on the specification was also supported by over 200 people in over 80 organizations that participated in the SysML v2 Submission Team (SST), by contributing use cases, providing critical review and comment, and validating the language design. The following individuals had leadership roles in the SST:

- Manas Bajaj, Intercax LLC (API and services development lead)
- Yves Bernard, Airbus (v1 to v2 transformation co-lead)
- Bjorn Cole, Lockheed Martin Corporation (metamodel development co-lead)
- Sanford Friedenthal, SAF Consulting (SST co-lead, requirements V&V lead)
- Charles Galey, Lockheed Martin Corporation (metamodel development co-lead)
- Karen Ryan, Siemens (metamodel development co-lead)
- Ed Seidewitz, Model Driven Solutions (SST co-lead, pilot implementation lead)
- Tim Weilkiens, oose (v1 to v2 transformation co-lead)

The specification was prepared using CATIA No Magic modeling tools and the OpenMBEE system for model publication (<http://www.openmbec.org>), with the invaluable support of the following individuals:

- Tyler Anderson, No Magic/Dassault Systèmes
- Christopher Delp, Jet Propulsion Laboratory
- Ivan Gomes, Twingineer
- Doris Lam, Jet Propulsion Laboratory
- Robert Karban, Jet Propulsion Laboratory
- Christopher Klotz, No Magic/Dassault Systèmes
- John Watson, Lightstreet Consulting

# 7 Mappings

## 7.1 Overview

This Clause is organized in order to match the packages that subdivide the model of the transformation. The `Foundations` package gathers the abstract classes that represent the concepts on top of which the mapping approach is built. The next subclause presents a utility class named `Helper` that provides reusable operations that simplify the OCL statements defining the computation rules of target properties and make them more readable. Libraries play an important role in SysML v2, and a specific one has been created in order to represent semantics equivalent to those of UML/SysML concepts, where needed. It is presented in this subclause as well.

The three next subclauses are dedicated to initializers, factories and generic mappings, respectively. They do not specify mappings, strictly speaking. Instead, they factorize more or less advanced OCL code that will be reused by the actual mapping specifications that are contained in the two last subclauses. The first of them is dedicated to UML metaclass from the UML4SYSML scope, while the second deals with SysML stereotypes more specifically.

## 7.2 Foundations

### 7.2.1 Overview

The concepts defined by KerML/SysML v2 are relatively similar to those of UML/SysML v1, but the ways they are built are different. This makes the specification of the global transformation quite complex. In order to keep it manageable, specific kinds of foundational classes are provided. They represent concepts on which classical "model to model" transformation technologies rely:

- The mappings built on top of the abstract class `Mapping` shall be executed only when they are explicitly called. Each call shall produce a new target element, whatever the source element. It specifies a `from` property typed by the `UML::CommonStructure::Element` metaclass that shall be redefined by any of its subclass for specifying the convenient type of source element. Also it specifies a default (neutral) filter and a set of `getMapped` operations for various purposes: regular mapping result, qualified mapping result and mapping result for a collection of elements.
- The mappings built on top of the abstract class `UniqueMapping`, specified as a specialization of the `Mapping` class, shall produce only one target element for a given source element, whatever the number of time they are called.
- The mappings built on top of the abstract class `MainMapping`, specified as a specialization of the `UniqueMapping` class, shall be systematically executed (i.e. implicitly called) for all the elements that match both their source type and filter. There can be at most one main mapping for a given source type and only one target element shall be produced for a given source element.

The corresponding classes are located in the `Foundations` package.

Sometimes, it is necessary to be able to generate elements in the target model without having to provide an explicit link with a source element. In such a case, a mapping class is not appropriate. Instead the mapping framework provides the concept of a `Factory`.

Last, the concept of an `Initializer` allows the factorization of the specification of properties' default values that can be inherited by mappings and factories, as convenient.

In the model of the transformation that is specified here, all of the abstract classes of this `Foundations` package are subject to direct or indirect subclassing. In other words, this specification is built as a set of interrelated initializers, factories, regular, unique and main mappings, where the initializers' operation factorizes the specification of default

values for their target element, wherever possible. Those "default operations" are either used as-is or redefined by mappings or factories that can inherit for a specific initializer, as appropriate.

## 7.2.2 Foundational class specifications

### 7.2.2.1 UniqueMapping

#### Description

The mappings built on top of the abstract class UniqueMapping are a specific kind of Mappings that are intended to produce only one target element for a given source element, whatever the number of time they are called. If a getMapped is called several time with the same source element, the target element returned shall always be the same.

#### Generalizations

- Mapping (from Foundations)

### 7.2.2.2 Factory

#### Description

Similarly to the well-known to the homonyms software design pattern, a Factory can be used for specifying the production of a target element without any link with a source element. Factories have in common with mapping classes the operations that specify how the properties of the target element shall be computed and the "to" property that specifies the type of the target element. However factories do not define source element. Instead, they can have parameters. Those parameters, if any, shall be specified by properties with appropriate types and multiplicities. Factories are expected to provide a "create" operation with parameters matching in type and multiplicity the properties that are intended to specify them.

#### Generalizations

- Initializer (from Foundations)

### 7.2.2.3 Mapping

#### Description

This is the generic abstract class that provides the basic features of any mapping class mapping. The mappings built on top of the abstract class Mapping are intended to be executed only when explicitly called (e.g. by the rule of another mapping class). It specifies a "from" property typed by the UML::CommonStructure::Element metaclass that shall be redefined by any of its subclass for specifying the convenient type of source element. Also it specifies a default (neutral) filter and a set of getMapped operations for various purposes: regular mapping result, qualified mapping result and mapping result for a collection of elements. Each call to the getMapped operation shall produce a new target element, whatever the source element provided. Instances of Mapping class are represent a link between one source element and the target element produced by the transformation specified by that mapping class.

#### Generalizations

- Initializer (from Foundations)

#### Association Ends

- from : Element [1]

## Operations

- `filter (in src : Element) : Boolean [1]`  
returns "true" if the element provided as the actual parameter value can have a mapping to an instance of the type specified by the "to" attribute (i.e. can be used as a value for the "from" attribute)

```
true
```

- `getMapped (in fromVar : Element) : Element [1]`

### postConditions:

```
self.filter(fromVar) and
self.to.allFeatures()->selectByKind(UML::Property)->reject(isDerived)
->forAll(p | let ops: Operation = self.allFeatures()
    ->selectByKind(UML::Operation)->any(o | o.name = p.name) in
    p = ops()) and
result = self.to
```

- `getMapped (in fromVar : Element, in qual : Element) : Element [1]`

### postConditions:

```
self.filter(fromVar) and
self.to.allFeatures()->selectByKind(UML::Property)->reject(isDerived)
->forAll(p | let ops: Operation = self.allFeatures()
    ->selectByKind(UML::Operation)->any(o | o.name = p.name) in
    if ops.ownedParameter
        ->select(p | p.direction = UML::ParameterDirectionKind::_'in')
        ->size()=1 then
            p = ops(qual)
        else if ops.ownedParameter
            ->select(p | p.direction = UML::ParameterDirectionKind::_'in')
            ->size()=0 then
                p = ops()
            else
                invalid
            endif endif) and
result = self.to
```

- `getMappedColl (in fromColl : Element) : Element [0..*]`

### postConditions:

```
result = fromColl->collect(e | self.getMapped(e))
```

## 7.2.2.4 MainMapping

### Description

The mappings built on top of the abstract class MainMapping are a specific kind of UniqueMappings class that are always implicitly called for any element in the source model that match both their source type (as specified by their

"from" property) and their filter condition. If more than one main mapping is specified for a given source type, they shall have filters that specify mutually exclusive conditions. Also, as with any unique mapping, only one target element shall be produced for a given source element.

## Generalizations

- UniqueMapping (from Foundations)

### 7.2.2.5 Initializer

#### Description

The abstract class Initializer is the common ancestor of Mapping and Factory. It specifies a "to" property typed by the KerML::Root::Element metaclass that shall be redefined by any of its subclass for specifying the convenient type of target element. Initializers are intended to specify reusable properties' computation rules, mainly for initializing them with default values. Those rules will be inherited or redefined by the sub-classes, as appropriate.

#### Attributes

- /inputs [0..\*]

#### Association Ends

- to : Element [1]

## 7.3 Mapping Helper and Library

### 7.3.1 Helper

**[SYSML2-180](#): Mapping of UML4SysML::InformationFlow between definition elements is not supported**

**[SYSML2-23](#): Transformation of UML4SysML::AddStructuralFeatureValueAction is not correct**

**[SYSML2-238](#): ObjectFlows targeting a final node or a activity parameter node cannot be mapped**

**[SYSML2-228](#): Helpers::activityOwnedRelationships mixes up FinalNodes and FlowFinalNodes**

**[SYSML2-280](#): ElementMain\_Mapping::ownedRelationship is wrong**

**[SYSML2-178](#): ClassifierBehaviorFeatureMembership\_Mapping does not exist**

**[SYSML2-4](#): Transformation of UML4SysML::AddVariableValueAction is not correct**

#### Description

The Helper class contains operations that are used by multiple mapping classes. The specification is in the bodyCondition.

#### Operations

- actionOwnedRelationship (in src : Element) : Relationship [0..\*]  
Reusable mapping rule for owned relationships of a UML4SysML::Action mapping.

```
let actionInputPin: Set(UML::Element) =
    src.ownedElement->select(e | e.oclcIsTypeOf(UML::ActionInputPin)) in
let triggers: Set(UML::Element) =
    src.ownedElement->select(e | e.oclcIsKindOf(UML::Trigger)) in
let toElementFMS: Set(UML::Element) =
```

```

    src.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::Pin)) in
let toElementOMS: Set(UML::Element) =
    (((src.ownedElement - toElementFMS) - actionInputPin) - triggers) in
toElementOMS->collect(e | ElementOwningMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e))
->union(toElementFMS->collect(e | ElementFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e)))

```

- **activityOwnedRelationship** (in src : Element) : Relationship [0..\*]  
Reusable mapping rule for owned relationships of a UML4SysML::Activity mapping.

```

let initialNodes : Set(UML::Element) =
    src.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::InitialNode)) in
let flowFinalNodes : Set(UML::Element) =
    src.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::FlowFinalNode)) in
let ignoreActivityFinalNodes : Set(UML::Element) =
    src.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::ActivityFinalNode)) in
let ignoreEdgesToActivityFinalNodes : Set(UML::Element) =
    src.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::ActivityEdge)
    and e.ocIsType(UML::ActivityEdge).target.ocIsTypeOf(UML::ActivityFinalNode)) in
let elementsFMS : Set(UML::Element) =
    (((src.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::ControlNode) or
    e.ocIsKindOf(UML::Action) or e.ocIsKindOf(UML::ControlFlow) or
    e.ocIsKindOf(UML::ObjectFlow) or e.ocIsKindOf(UML::Property))
    - initialNodes) - flowFinalNodes) - ignoreActivityFinalNodes)
    - ignoreEdgesToActivityFinalNodes in
let parameters: Set(UML::Parameter) =
    src.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::Parameter)) in
let ignoreParameterNodes: Set(UML::ActivityParameterNode) =
    src.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::ActivityParameterNode)) in
let ignoreActivityPartition: Set(UML::ActivityPartition) =
    src.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::ActivityPartition)) in
let ignoreInterruptibleActivityRegion: Set(UML::InterruptibleActivityRegion) =
    src.ownedElement
    ->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::InterruptibleActivityRegion)) in
let ownedClassifier: Sequence(UML::Classifier) =
    src.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::Classifier)) in
let variables: Sequence(UML::Variable) =
    src.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::Variable)) in
let parameterSets: Set(UML::ParameterSet) =
    src.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::ParameterSet)) in
let elementsOMS: Set(UML::Element) =
    (((((((((((src.ownedElement-initialNodes)-flowFinalNodes)-
    ignoreActivityFinalNodes)-ignoreEdgesToActivityFinalNodes)
    -elementsFMS)-parameters)-ignoreParameterNodes)-
    ignoreActivityPartition)-ignoreInterruptibleActivityRegion)-
    ownedClassifier)-variables)-parameterSets)-
    Set{from.classifierBehavior}) in
let memberships : Sequence(UML::Element) =
elementsOMS->collect(e | ElementOwningMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e))
->union(initialNodes->collect(e | InitialNodeMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e)))
->union(flowFinalNodes->collect(e | FlowFinalNodeMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e)))
->union(elementsFMS->collect(e | ElementFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e)))
->union(variables->collect(e | VariableMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e)))
->union(parameterSets->collect(e | ParameterSetMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e)))
->union(ownedClassifier
->collect(e | ElementOwningMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e))) in
if src.classifierBehavior.ocIsUndefined() then
    memberships
else

```

```

        memberships
        ->append(BehavioedClassifierFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(src))
    endif

```

- **createUUID () : String [1]**  
Creates a UUID. The specification is implementation-specific and therefore cannot provided here.
- **excludedPin (in pin : Pin) : Boolean [1]**  
Checks if a pin is excluded from the transformation, because it is already defined as a parameter in the SysMLv1Library.

```

if (pin.owner.oclIsTypeOf(UML::AddVariableValueAction) and
    (pin.name = 'value' or pin.name = 'insertAt')) then
    true
else if (pin.owner.oclIsTypeOf(UML::AddStructuralFeatureValueAction) and
    (pin.name = 'value' or pin.name = 'insertAt' or pin.name = 'object')) then
    true
else
    false
endif endif

```

- **getAppliedStereotypes (in element : Element) : Stereotype [0..\*]**  
Returns the list of applied stereotypes. The specification is implementation-specific and therefore cannot provided here.
- **getEnumerationType (in t : Enumeration) : EnumerationDefinition [1]**  
Maps a given UML4SysM::Enumeration to the appropriate SysML v2 EnumerationDefinition.

```

let enum: SYSML2::EnumerationDefinition =
    Enumeration_Mapping.getMapped(t) in
if enum.oclIsKindOf(SYSML2::EnumerationDefinition) then
    enum
else if t.name = 'VerdictKind' then
    SYSML2::EnumerationDefinition.allInstances()
    ->any(e | e.qualifiedName = 'VerificationCases::VerdictKind')

    else if t = UML::ParameterDirectionKind then
        KerML::FeatureDirectionKind

        else if t.qualifiedName =
            'SysML::Libraries::ControlValues::ControlValueKind' then
            SYSML2::EnumerationDefinition.allInstances()
            ->any(e | e.qualifiedName =
                'SysMLv1Library::Enumerations::ControlValueKind')

        else
            SYSML2::EnumerationDefinition.allInstances()
            ->any(e | e.qualifiedName =
                'SysMLv1Library::Enumerations::' + t.name)
        endif
    endif
endif
endif
endif

```



- **getFlowDirectionKind (in v : EnumerationLiteral) : FeatureDirectionKind [1]**  
Maps a given SysMLv1 feature direction enumeration literal to a SysML v2 FeatureDirectionKind enumeration literal.

```

if v.enumeration.qualifiedName =
  'SysML::Ports&Flows::FlowDirectionKind' then
  if v = SysML::FlowDirectionKind::_'out' then
    KerML::FeatureDirectionKind::_'out'
  else if (v = SysML::FlowDirectionKind::_'in') then
    KerML::FeatureDirectionKind::_'in'
  else if (v = SysML::FlowDirectionKind::inout) then
    KerML::FeatureDirectionKind::inout
  else
    invalid
  endif endif endif
else
  invalid
endif

```

- **getID (in src : Element) : String [1]**  
Returns the identifier of a UML4SysML::Element. The specification is implementation-specific and therefore cannot be provided here.
- **getKerMLFeatureDirectionKind (in v : EnumerationLiteral) : FeatureDirectionKind [1]**  
Maps a given SysMLv1 feature direction enumeration literal to a SysML v2 FeatureDirectionKind enumeration literal.

```

if v.enumeration.qualifiedName =
  'SysML::Ports&Flows::FeatureDirectionKind' or
  v.enumeration.qualifiedName = 'SysML::Ports&Flows::FeatureDirection' then
  if v = SysML::FeatureDirectionKind::provided then
    KerML::FeatureDirectionKind::_'out'
  else if (v = SysML::FeatureDirectionKind::required) then
    KerML::FeatureDirectionKind::_'in'
  else if (v = SysML::FeatureDirectionKind::providedRequired) then
    KerML::FeatureDirectionKind::inout
  else
    invalid
  endif endif endif
else
  invalid
endif

```

- **getKerMLParameterDirectionKind (in v : ParameterDirectionKind) : FeatureDirectionKind [1]**  
Maps a given SysMLv1 parameter direction enumeration literal to a SysML v2 FeatureDirectionKind enumeration literal.

```

if v = UML::ParameterDirectionKind::_'in' then
  KerML::FeatureDirectionKind::_'in'
else if (v = UML::ParameterDirectionKind::return) then
  KerML::FeatureDirectionKind::out
else if (v = UML::ParameterDirectionKind::out) then
  KerML::FeatureDirectionKind::out
else if (v = UML::ParameterDirectionKind::inout) then
  KerML::FeatureDirectionKind::inout

```

```

else
    invalid
endif endif endif endif

```

- **getKerMLVisibilityKind (in v : VisibilityKind) : VisibilityKind [1]**  
Maps a given UML4SysML::VisibilityKind enumeration literal to a SysML v2 VisibilityKind enumeration literal.

```

if (v = UML::VisibilityKind::public) then
    KerML::VisibilityKind::public
else if (v = UML::VisibilityKind::protected) then
    KerML::VisibilityKind::protected
else if (v = UML::VisibilityKind::private) then
    KerML::VisibilityKind::private
else if (v = UML::VisibilityKind::package) then
    KerML::VisibilityKind::public
else
    invalid
endif endif endif endif

```

- **getMetadataByName (in mdName : String) : AttributeDefinition [1]**  
Returns the metadata attribute definition element for a given metadata name.

```

SYSML2::AttributeDefiniton.allInstances()->any(e | e.name = mdName)

```

- **getRequirementStereotype (in element : NamedElement) : Stereotype [0..1]**  
Returns the requirement stereotype for a given element.

```

let stereotypes: Set(UML::Stereotype) =
    Helper.getAppliedStereotypes(element) in
stereotypes->any(s | s.general->collect(g | g.qualifiedName)
->includes('SysML::Requirements::AbstractRequirement'))

```

- **getScalarValueType (in t : DataType) : DataType [1]**  
Maps a given SysMLv1 primitive type to a SysMLv2 scalar value type.

```

if t.name = 'UnlimitedNatural' then
    SYSML2::DataType.allInstances()
    ->any(e | e.qualifiedName = 'ScalarValues::Natural')
else
    SYSML2::DataType.allInstances()
    ->any(e | e.qualifiedName = 'ScalarValues::' + t.name)
endif

```

- **getScalarValueTypeByName (in ptName : String) : DataType [1]**  
Maps a given SysMLv1 primitive type name string to a SysMLv2 scalar value type.

```

SYSML2::DataType.allInstances()
->any(e | e.qualifiedName = 'ScalarValues::' + ptName)

```

- **getTagValue (in element : Element, in stereotypeName : String, in tagValueName : String) [1]**  
Returns the value of a stereotype property. The specification is implementation-specific and therefore

cannot provided here.

- `getTagValueAsElement` (in `element : Element`, in `stereotypeName : String`, in `tagValueName : String`) : `Element [1]`  
Returns the value of a stereotype property. The specification is implementation-specific and therefore cannot provided here.
- `getTagValueAsElementColl` (in `element : Element`, in `stereotypeName : String`, in `tagValueName : String`) : `Element [0..*]`  
Returns the value of a stereotype property as a collection. The specification is implementation-specific and therefore cannot provided here.
- `getTagValueAsString` (in `element : Element`, in `stereotypeName : String`, in `tagValueName : String`) : `String [1]`  
Returns the value of a stereotype property as a string. The specification is implementation-specific and therefore cannot provided here.
- `getTagValueAsStringColl` (in `element : Element`, in `stereotypeName : String`, in `tagValueName : String`) : `String [0..*]`  
Returns the value of a stereotype property as a string collection. The specification is implementation-specific and therefore cannot provided here.
- `globalNamespace ()` : `Namespace [1]`

```
KerML::Package.allInstances()->any(p | p.owningNamespace->isEmpty())
```

- `hasMainMapping` (in `element : Element`) : `Boolean [1]`
- `hasStereotypeApplied` (in `element : Element`, in `stereotypeName : String`) : `Boolean [1]`  
Returns true if the given stereotype is applied to the element. The specification is implementation-specific and therefore cannot provided here.
- `isConnectionDef` (in `association : Association`) : `Boolean [1]`  
Checks if a `UML4SysML::Association` is mapped to a `SysML v2 ConnectionDefinition`.

```
-- Case 1: composite association with
-- multiplicity 1..1 on owner side
let case1: Boolean = association.memberEnd
->exists(e | not e.isComposite and e.lower=1) and
association.memberEnd->exists(e | e.isComposite) in

-- Case 2: association is not composite and
-- there is no owned end with multiplicity 0..*
let case2: Boolean = not association.memberEnd
->exists(e | e.isComposite) and
not association.ownedEnd
->exists(e | e.lower = 0 and e.upper = -1) in

association.oclIsTypeOf(UML::AssociationClass) or
case1 or
case2
```

- `isInScope` (in `element : Element`) : `Boolean [1]`  
The `isInScope` operation is intended to define the scope on which the transformation will apply. If the

isInScope operation return "true" for a given model element, this element shall be consider by the transformation. Especially, main mappings - if any - will apply to it. It shall be ignored otherwise.

- isRequirement (in element : Element) : Boolean [1]

Checks whether the stereotype AbstractRequirement is applied to the given element.

```
let stereotypes: Set(UML::Stereotype) =
    Helper.getAppliedStereotypes(element) in
stereotypes->exists(s | s.general->collect(g | g.qualifiedName)
->includes('SysML::Requirements::AbstractRequirement'))
```

- packageOwnedRelationship (in src : Element) : Relationship [0..\*]

Reusable mapping rule for owned relationships of a UML4SysML::Package mapping.

```
let useCaseAssociations : Set(UML::Association) =
    src.ownedType->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::Association))
->select(a | a.memberEnd->exists(e | e.type.ocIsKindOf(UML::UseCase))) in
let unmappedAssociations : Set(UML::Association) =
    src.ownedType->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::Association))
->reject(a | Helper.isConnectionDef(a)) in
let imports: Set(UML::PackageImport) =
    src.packageImport->select(pi | Helper.isInScope(pi.importedPackage)) in
let relationships: Set(SysMLv2::Relationship) =
    src.ownedComment->reject(c | c.annotatedElement->includes(src))->collect(c | CommentOwners
->union(((src.ownedType-useCaseAssociations)-unmappedAssociations)->collect(e | ElementOwning
->union(imports->collect(i | PackageImport_Mapping.getMapped(i))->asSet())
->union(src.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::Dependency) or
e.ocIsKindOf(UML::InformationFlow) or e.ocIsKindOf(UML::Package)
or (e.ocIsKindOf(UML::InstanceSpecification) and
e.ocAsType(UML::InstanceSpecification).classifier->notEmpty()))
->collect(e | ElementOwningMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e))->asSet()) in

if src.URI.ocIsUndefined() or src.URI = '' then
    relationships
else
    relationships->including(PackageURIMetadataMembership_Mapping.getMapped(src))
endif
```

- stateOwnedRelationship (in src : Element) : Relationship [0..\*]

Reusable mapping rule for owned relationships of a UML4SysML::State mapping.

```
let initialState : Set(UML::Element) =
    from.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::Pseudostate) and
e.ocAsType(UML::Pseudostate).kind = UML::PseudostateKind::initial) in
let toElementOMS : Set(UML::Element) = from.ownedElement - initialState in
toElementOMS->collect(e | ElementOwningMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e))
->union(initialState->collect(e | InitialStateMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e)))
```

## 7.3.2 SysML v1 Library

The SysML v1 library is a SysML v2 model library with metadata definitions for annotating some model elements resulting from a transformation from a SysML v1 model using the SysML v1 to SysML v2 transformation.

```

package SysMLv1Library {

  doc /*
   * The SysMLv1Library defines library elements and metadata for
   * SysML elements which cannot mapped to a SysML v2 element.
   */

  // Library elements

  action def AddValueAction {
    in insertAt : ScalarValues::Natural [0..1];
    in value : ScalarValues::Integer;
    in isReplaceAll : ScalarValues::Boolean = false;
    in target;

    if not isReplaceAll {
      if insertAt == * {
        assign target := SequenceFunctions::including(target, value);
      }
      else {
        assign target :=
          SequenceFunctions::includingAt(target, value, insertAt);
      }
    } else {
      target := value;
    }
  }

  action def AddStructuralFeatureValueAction :> AddValueAction {
    in object;
  }

  action def RemoveVariableValueAction :> Actions::AssignmentAction {
    in removeAt: ScalarValues::Natural [0..1];
    in value : ScalarValues::Integer;
    in isRemoveDuplicates : ScalarValues::Boolean = false;
    in variable;

    // isRemoveDuplicates not covered yet

    if removeAt {
      assign variable :=
        SequenceFunctions::excludingAt(variable, value, removeAt);
    } else {
      assign variable := SequenceFunctions::excluding(variable, value);
    }
  }

  // Metadata

  metadata def ActivityEdgeData {
    doc /* Metadata definition for UML::ActivityEdge::weight property */
    attribute weight : ScalarValues::Natural;
  }

  metadata def AssociationData {
    doc /* Metadata definition for
       * UML::StructuredClassifiers::Association::isDerived property mapping
       */
  }
}

```

```

        attribute isDerived : ScalarValues::Boolean;
    }

    metadata def BlockData {
        doc /* Metadata definition for
            * SysML::Blocks::Block::isEncapsulated property
            */
        attribute isEncapsulated : ScalarValues::Boolean;
    }

    metadata def ElementGroupData {
        doc /* Metadata definition for the criterion
            * of a SysML::ModelElements::ElementGroup
            */
        attribute criterion : ScalarValues::String;
    }

    metadata def ModelData :> PackageData {
        doc /* Metadata definition for the UML::Model::viewpoint property */
        :> annotatedElement : SysML::Package;
        attribute 'viewpoint' : ScalarValues::String;
    }

    metadata def PackageData {
        doc /* Metadata definition for the UML::Package::URI property */
        :> annotatedElement : SysML::Package;
        attribute URI : ScalarValues::String;
    }

    metadata def ParameterSetData {
        doc /* Metadata definition for tagging parameters
            * mapped from a UML::ParameterSet
            */
        attribute isParameterSet : ScalarValues::Boolean;
    }

    metadata def PortData {
        doc /* Metadata definition for tagging SysML v2 ports
            * mapped from a SysML::Ports&Flows::FullPort element
            */
        :> annotatedElement : SysML::PartUsage;
        attribute isFullPort : ScalarValues::Boolean;
    }

    metadata def ProbabilityData {
        doc /* Metadata definition for SysML::Activities::Probability stereotype */
        attribute probability : ScalarValues::Real;
    }

    metadata def RateData {
        doc /* Metadata definition for SysML::Activities::Rate and
            * specialized Discrete and Continuous stereotypes
            */
        :> annotatedElement : SysML::PartUsage;
        part rate;
        attribute isDiscrete : ScalarValues::Boolean;
        attribute isConcrete : ScalarValues::Boolean;
    }

    metadata def RefineData {

```

```

    doc /* Metadata definition for tagging SysML v2 dependencies
       * mapped from a SysML::Requirements::Refine relationship
       */
    :> annotatedElement : SysML::Dependency;
    attribute isRefine : ScalarValues::Boolean;
}

metadata def StakeholderData {
    doc /* Metadata definition for tagging SysML v2 item definitions
       * mapped from a SysML::ModelElements::Stakeholder element
       */
    :> annotatedElement : SysML::ItemDefinition;
    attribute isStakeholder : ScalarValues::Boolean;
}

metadata def traceData {
    doc /* Metadata definition for tagging SysML v2 dependencies
       * mapped from a SysML::Requirements::Trace relationship
       */
    :> annotatedElement : SysML::Dependency;
    attribute isTrace : ScalarValues::Boolean;
}

metadata def ViewpointData {
    doc /* Metadata definition for SysML::ModelElements::Viewpoint properties */
    attribute languages [0..*] : ScalarValues::String;
    attribute presentations [0..*] : ScalarValues::String;
}

package Enumerations {
    enum def ControlValueKind {
        doc /* The ControlValueKind enumeration is a type for
           * treating control values as data and for UML control pins.
           */
        enum disable;
        enum enable;
    }
}

```

## 7.4 Initializers

### 7.4.1 Overview

The classes presented in this subclause provide set of rules that provide default values for all non-derived features of their target metaclasses. Intentionally, initializers do not specify any "source" element. This makes them easier to specialize but prevents them from being able to provide a computation algorithm for some target features. In such a case, the operation matching the feature will be specified as abstract.

### 7.4.2 Mapping Specifications

#### 7.4.2.1 KerML Initializers

##### 7.4.2.1.1 AnnotatingElement\_Init

###### Description

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element AnnotatingElement.

## Generalizations

- Element\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)

## Association Ends

- to : AnnotatingElement [1]  
(redefines: Element\_Init::to)

## Operations

- annotation () : Annotation [0..\*]

Set { }

### 7.4.2.1.2 Annotation\_Init

#### Description

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element Annotation.

#### Generalizations

- Relationship\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)

#### Attributes

- to : Annotation [1]

#### Operations

- annotatedElement () : Element [1] {redefines target, abstract}
- annotatingElement () : AnnotatingElement [1] {redefines source, abstract}
- owningAnnotatedElement () : Element [0..1]

null

### 7.4.2.1.3 Association\_Init

#### Description

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element Association.

#### Generalizations

- Classifier\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)
- Relationship\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)

#### Attributes

- to : Association [1]

### 7.4.2.1.4 Behavior\_Init



### **Description**

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element Behavior.

### **Generalizations**

- Classifier\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)

### **Attributes**

- to : Behavior [1]

#### **7.4.2.1.5 Classifier\_Init**

### **Description**

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element Classifier.

### **Generalizations**

- Type\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)

### **Attributes**

- to : Classifier [1]

#### **7.4.2.1.6 Comment\_Init**

### **Description**

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element Comment.

### **Generalizations**

- AnnotatingElement\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)

### **Association Ends**

- to : Comment [1]  
(redefines: AnnotatingElement\_Init::to)

### **Operations**

- body () : String [1]{abstract}
- locale () : String [1]

null

#### **7.4.2.1.7 Conjugation\_Init**

### **Description**

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element Conjugation.

## Generalizations

- Relationship\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)

## Attributes

- to : Conjugation [1]

## Operations

- conjugatedType () : Type [1] {redefines source, abstract}
- originalType () : Type [1] {redefines target, abstract}

### 7.4.2.1.8 Connector\_Init

#### Description

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element Connector.

#### Generalizations

- Feature\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)
- Relationship\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)

#### Attributes

- to : Connector [1]

#### Operations

- isDirected () : Boolean [1]

false

### 7.4.2.1.9 Documentation\_Init

#### Description

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element Documentation.

#### Generalizations

- Comment\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)

#### Attributes

- to : Documentation [1]

### 7.4.2.1.10 Element\_Init

#### Description

This is the general abstract class to be used as an ancestor for any class mapping specification.

## Generalizations

- Initializer (from Foundations)

## Association Ends

- to : Element [1]  
(redefines: Initializer::to)

## Operations

- aliasId () : String [0..\*]

Set {}

- declaredName () : String [0..1]

null

- elementId () : String [1]

Helper.createUUID()

- ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

Set {}

- shortName () : String [0..1]

null

### 7.4.2.1.11 EndFeatureMembership\_Init

#### Description

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element EndFeatureMembership.

#### Generalizations

- FeatureMembership\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)

#### Attributes

- to : EndFeatureMembership [1]

### 7.4.2.1.12 Expression\_Init

#### Description

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element Expression.

#### Generalizations

- Step\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)

#### Attributes

- to : Expression [1]

#### 7.4.2.1.13 Feature\_Init

#### Description

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element Feature.

#### Generalizations

- Type\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)

#### Attributes

- to : Feature [1]

#### Operations

- direction () : FeatureDirectionKind [0..1]

null

- isComposite () : Boolean [1]

false

- isDerived () : Boolean [1]

false

- isEnd () : Boolean [1]

false

- isOrdered () : Boolean [1]

false

- isPortion () : Boolean [1]

false

- isReadOnly () : Boolean [1]

false

- isUnique () : Boolean [1]

true

#### 7.4.2.1.14 FeatureChainExpression\_Init

##### Description

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element FeatureChainExpression.

##### Generalizations

- OperatorExpression\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)

##### Attributes

- to : FeatureChainExpression [1]

#### 7.4.2.1.15 FeatureChaining\_Init

##### Description

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element FeatureChaining.

##### Generalizations

- Relationship\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)

##### Attributes

- to : FeatureChaining [1]

##### Operations

- chainingFeature () : Feature [1] {redefines target, abstract}

#### 7.4.2.1.16 FeatureMembership\_Init

##### Description

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element FeatureMembership.

##### Generalizations

- OwningMembership\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)
- TypeFeaturing\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)

##### Attributes

- to : FeatureMembership [1]

##### Operations

- ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1] {redefines ownedMemberElement, abstract}

- ownedRelatedElement () : Element [0..\*] {redefines ownedRelatedElement}

```
Set { self.ownedMemberFeature () }
```

#### 7.4.2.1.17 FeatureReferenceExpression\_Init

##### Description

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element FeatureReferenceExpression.

##### Generalizations

- Expression\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)

##### Attributes

- to : FeatureReferenceExpression [1]

#### 7.4.2.1.18 FeatureTyping\_Init

##### Description

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element FeatureTyping.

##### Generalizations

- Specialization\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)

##### Attributes

- to : FeatureTyping [1]

##### Operations

- type () : Type [1] {redefines general, abstract}
- typedFeature () : Feature [1] {redefines specific, abstract}

#### 7.4.2.1.19 FeatureValue\_Init

##### Description

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element FeatureValue.

##### Generalizations

- OwningMembership\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)

##### Attributes

- to : FeatureValue [1]

##### Operations

- featureWithValue () : Feature [1] {redefines ownedMemberElement, abstract}

- `isDefault () : Boolean [1]`

`false`

- `isInitial () : Boolean [1]`

`false`

- `ownedRelatedElement () : Element [0..*]` {redefines `ownedRelatedElement`}

`Set {self.value () }`

- `value () : Expression [1]` {redefines `ownedMemberElement`, abstract}

#### 7.4.2.1.20 Function\_Init

##### Description

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element Function.

##### Generalizations

- `Behavior_Init` (from `KerMLInitializers`)

##### Attributes

- `to : Function [1]`

#### 7.4.2.1.21 Import\_Init

##### Description

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element Import.

##### Generalizations

- `Relationship_Init` (from `KerMLInitializers`)

##### Attributes

- `to : Import [1]`

##### Operations

- `importedMemberName () : String [0..1]`

`null`

- `isImportAll () : Boolean [1]`

`false`

- `isRecursive () : Boolean [1]`

`false`

- `source () : Element [1] {redefines source, abstract}`
- `target () : Element [1] {redefines target, abstract}`
- `visibility () : VisibilityKind [1]`

`KerML::VisibilityKind::public`

#### 7.4.2.1.22 Interaction\_Init

##### Description

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element Interaction.

##### Generalizations

- Association\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)
- Behavior\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)

##### Attributes

- `to : Interaction [1]`

#### 7.4.2.1.23 InvocationExpression\_Init

##### Description

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element InvocationExpression.

##### Generalizations

- Expression\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)

##### Attributes

- `to : InvocationExpression [1]`

#### 7.4.2.1.24 ItemFlow\_Init

##### Description

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element ItemFlow.

##### Generalizations

- Connector\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)

##### Attributes

- `to : ItemFlow [1]`

#### 7.4.2.1.25 Membership\_Init



### Description

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element Membership.

### Generalizations

- Relationship\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)

### Attributes

- to : Membership [1]

### Operations

- memberElement () : Element [1] {redefines target, abstract}
- memberName () : String [0..1]

null

- memberShortName () : String [0..1]

null

- membershipOwningNamespace () : Element [0..\*] {redefines source, abstract}
- visibility () : VisibilityKind [1]

KerML::VisibilityKind::public

#### 7.4.2.1.26 MembershipImport\_Init

### Description

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element MembershipImport.

### Generalizations

- Import\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)

### Attributes

- to : MembershipImport [1]

### Operations

- importedMembership () : Namespace [1] {redefines target, abstract}

#### 7.4.2.1.27 Namespace\_Init

### Description

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element Namespace.

### Generalizations

- Element\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)

#### **Association Ends**

- to : Namespace [1]  
(redefines: Element\_Init::to)

#### **7.4.2.1.28 NamespaceImport\_Init**

##### **Description**

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element NamespaceImport.

##### **Generalizations**

- Import\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)

##### **Attributes**

- to : NamespaceImport [1]

##### **Operations**

- importedNamespace () : Namespace [1] {redefines target, abstract}

#### **7.4.2.1.29 OperatorExpression\_Init**

##### **Description**

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element OperatorExpression.

##### **Generalizations**

- Expression\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)

##### **Attributes**

- to : OperatorExpression [1]

##### **Operations**

- operator () : String [1]{abstract}

#### **7.4.2.1.30 OwningMembership\_Init**

##### **Description**

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element OwningMembership.

##### **Generalizations**

- Membership\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)

##### **Attributes**

- to : OwningMembership [1]

#### Operations

- ownedMemberElement () : Element [1] {redefines memberElement, abstract}
- ownedRelatedElement () : Element [0..\*] {redefines ownedRelatedElement}

```
Set { self.ownedMemberElement () }
```

#### 7.4.2.1.31 Package\_Init

##### Description

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element Package.

##### Generalizations

- Namespace\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)

##### Attributes

- to : Package [1]

#### 7.4.2.1.32 ParameterMembership\_Init

##### Description

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element ParameterMembership.

##### Generalizations

- FeatureMembership\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)

##### Attributes

- to : ParameterMembership [1]

#### Operations

- ownedMemberParameter () : Feature [1] {redefines ownedMemberFeature, abstract}
- ownedRelatedElement () : Element [0..\*] {redefines ownedRelatedElement}

```
Set { self.ownedMemberParameter () }
```

#### 7.4.2.1.33 Predicate\_Init

##### Description

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element Predicate.

##### Generalizations

- Function\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)

### Attributes

- to : Predicate [1]

#### 7.4.2.1.34 Redefinition\_Init

### Description

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element Redefinition.

### Generalizations

- Subsetting\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)

### Attributes

- to : Redefinition [1]

### Operations

- redefinedFeature () : Feature [1] {redefines subsettedFeature, abstract}
- redefiningFeature () : Feature [1] {redefines subsettingFeature, abstract}

#### 7.4.2.1.35 ReferenceSubsetting\_Init

### Description

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element ReferenceSubsetting.

### Generalizations

- Subsetting\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)

### Attributes

- to : ReferenceSubsetting [1]

### Operations

- referencedFeature () : Feature [1] {redefines subsettedFeature, abstract}

#### 7.4.2.1.36 Relationship\_Init

### Description

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element Relationship.

### Generalizations

- Element\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)

### Association Ends

- to : Relationship [1]  
(redefines: Element\_Init::to)

## Operations

- `ownedRelatedElement () : Element [0..*]`

`Set {}`

- `source () : Element [0..*]`

`Set {}`

- `target () : Element [0..*]`

`Set {}`

### 7.4.2.1.37 ReturnParameterMembership\_Init

#### Description

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element ReturnParameterMembership.

#### Generalizations

- ParameterMembership\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)

#### Attributes

- `to : ReturnParameterMembership [1]`

#### Operations

- `isComposite (in src : Element) : Boolean [1]`  
returns "true" if the element provided as the actual parameter value can have a mapping to an instance of the type specified by the "to" attribute (i.e. can be used as a value for the "from" attribute)

`false`

### 7.4.2.1.38 Specialization\_Init

#### Description

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element Specialization.

#### Generalizations

- Relationship\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)

#### Attributes

- `to : Specialization [1]`

## Operations

- `general () : Type [1] {redefines target, abstract}`
- `specific () : Type [1] {redefines source, abstract}`

### 7.4.2.1.39 Step\_Init

#### Description

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element Step.

#### Generalizations

- `Feature_Init` (from `KerMLInitializers`)

#### Attributes

- `to : Step [1]`

### 7.4.2.1.40 Subclassification\_Init

#### Description

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element Subclassification.

#### Generalizations

- `Specialization_Init` (from `KerMLInitializers`)

#### Attributes

- `to : Subclassification [1]`

## Operations

- `subclassifier () : Classifier [1] {abstract}`
- `superclassifier () : Classifier [1] {abstract}`

### 7.4.2.1.41 Subsetting\_Init

#### Description

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element Subsetting.

#### Generalizations

- `Specialization_Init` (from `KerMLInitializers`)

#### Attributes

- `to : Subsetting [1]`

## Operations

- `subsettingFeature () : Feature [1] {redefines general, abstract}`

- `subsettingFeature () : Feature [1] {redefines specific, abstract}`

#### **7.4.2.1.42 Succession\_Init**

##### **Description**

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element Succession.

##### **Generalizations**

- `Connector_Init` (from `KerMLInitializers`)

##### **Attributes**

- `to : Succession [1]`

#### **7.4.2.1.43 SuccessionItemFlow\_Init**

##### **Description**

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element SuccessionItemFlow.

##### **Generalizations**

- `ItemFlow_Init` (from `KerMLInitializers`)
- `Succession_Init` (from `KerMLInitializers`)

##### **Attributes**

- `to : SuccessionItemFlow [1]`

#### **7.4.2.1.44 TextualRepresentation\_Init**

##### **Description**

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element TextualRepresentation.

##### **Generalizations**

- `AnnotatingElement_Init` (from `KerMLInitializers`)

##### **Attributes**

- `to : TextualRepresentation [1]`

##### **Operations**

- `body () : String [1]{abstract}`
- `language () : String [1]{abstract}`

#### **7.4.2.1.45 Type\_Init**

##### **Description**

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element Type.

## Generalizations

- Namespace\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)

## Attributes

- to : Type [1]

## Operations

- isAbstract () : Boolean [1]

false

- isSufficient () : Boolean [1]

false

### 7.4.2.1.46 TypeFeaturing\_Init

## Description

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element TypeFeaturing.

## Generalizations

- Relationship\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)

## Attributes

- to : TypeFeaturing [1]

## Operations

- featureOfType () : Feature [1] {redefines source, abstract}
- featuringType () : Type [1] {redefines target, abstract}

### 7.4.2.2 System Initializers

#### 7.4.2.2.1 ActionUsage\_Init

## Description

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element ActionUsage.

## Generalizations

- Step\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)
- Usage\_Init (from SystemInitializers)

## Attributes

- to : ActionUsage [1]



## Operations

- isComposite () : Boolean [1] {redefines isComposite}

true

### 7.4.2.2.2 ActorMembership\_Init

#### Description

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element ActorMembership.

#### Generalizations

- ParameterMembership\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)

#### Attributes

- to : ActorMembership [1]

### 7.4.2.2.3 AssignmentActionUsage\_Init

#### Description

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element AssignmentActionUsage.

#### Generalizations

- ActionUsage\_Init (from SystemInitializers)

#### Attributes

- to : AssignmentActionUsage [1]

### 7.4.2.2.4 ConjugatedPortDefinition\_Init

#### Description

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element ConjugatedPortDefinition.

#### Generalizations

- PortDefinition\_Init (from SystemInitializers)

#### Attributes

- to : ConjugatedPortDefinition [1]

### 7.4.2.2.5 ConjugatedPortTyping\_Init

#### Description

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element ConjugatedPortTyping.

### Generalizations

- FeatureTyping\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)

### Attributes

- to : ConjugatedPortTyping [1]

### Operations

- conjugatedPortDefinition () : ConjugatedPortDefinition [1] {redefines type, abstract}
- portDefinition () : PortDefinition [1]{abstract}

#### 7.4.2.2.6 ConnectionUsage\_Init

### Description

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element ConnectionUsage.

### Generalizations

- PartUsage\_Init (from SystemInitializers)

### Attributes

- to : ConnectionUsage [1]

#### 7.4.2.2.7 ConstraintDefinition\_Init

### Description

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element ConstraintDefinition.

### Generalizations

- Definition\_Init (from SystemInitializers)

### Attributes

- to : ConstraintDefinition [1]

#### 7.4.2.2.8 ConstraintUsage\_Init

### Description

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element ConstraintUsage.

### Generalizations

- Usage\_Init (from SystemInitializers)

### Attributes

- to : ConstraintUsage [1]

#### 7.4.2.2.9 Definition\_Init

##### Description

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element Definition.

##### Generalizations

- Classifier\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)

##### Attributes

- to : Definition [1]

##### Operations

- isVariation () : Boolean [1]

false

#### 7.4.2.2.10 EventOccurrenceUsage\_Init

##### Description

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element EventOccurrenceUsage.

##### Generalizations

- OccurrenceUsage\_Init (from SystemInitializers)

##### Attributes

- to : EventOccurrenceUsage [1]

#### 7.4.2.2.11 FlowConnectionUsage\_Init

**[SYSML2-180](#): Mapping of UML4SysML::InformationFlow between definition elements is not supported**

##### Description

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element FlowConnectionUsage.

##### Generalizations

- ConnectionUsage\_Init (from SystemInitializers)

##### Association Ends

- to : FlowConnectionUsage [1]  
(redefines: ConnectionUsage\_Init::to)

#### 7.4.2.2.12 ItemDefinition\_Init

### Description

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element ItemDefinition.

### Generalizations

- Definition\_Init (from SystemInitializers)

### Attributes

- to : ItemDefinition [1]

#### 7.4.2.2.13 ItemFeature\_Init

**[SYSML2-180](#): Mapping of UML4SysML::InformationFlow between definition elements is not supported**

### Description

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element ItemFeature.

### Generalizations

- Feature\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)

### Association Ends

- to : ItemFeature [1]  
(redefines: Feature\_Init::to)

#### 7.4.2.2.14 MetadataUsage\_Init

### Description

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element MetadataUsage.

### Generalizations

- Usage\_Init (from SystemInitializers)

### Attributes

- to : MetadataUsage [1]

#### 7.4.2.2.15 ObjectiveMembership\_Init

### Description

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element ObjectiveMembership.

### Generalizations

- FeatureMembership\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)

### Attributes

- to : ObjectiveMembership [1]

#### 7.4.2.2.16 OccurrenceDefinition\_Init

### Description

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element OccurrenceDefinition.

### Generalizations

- Definition\_Init (from SystemInitializers)

### Attributes

- to : OccurrenceDefinition [1]

### Operations

- isIndividual () : Boolean [1]

false

#### 7.4.2.2.17 OccurrenceUsage\_Init

### Description

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element OccurrenceUsage.

### Generalizations

- Usage\_Init (from SystemInitializers)

### Attributes

- to : OccurrenceUsage [1]

### Operations

- isIndividual () : Boolean [1]

false

- portionKind () : PortionKind [1]{abstract}

#### 7.4.2.2.18 PartUsage\_Init

### Description

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element PartUsage.

### Generalizations

- Usage\_Init (from SystemInitializers)

#### Attributes

- to : PartUsage [1]

#### 7.4.2.2.19 PortConjugation\_Init

##### Description

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element PortConjugation.

##### Generalizations

- Conjugation\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)

#### Attributes

- to : PortConjugation [1]

#### Operations

- originalPortDefinition () : PortDefinition [1] {redefines originalType, abstract}

#### 7.4.2.2.20 PortDefinition\_Init

##### Description

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element PortDefinition.

##### Generalizations

- Definition\_Init (from SystemInitializers)

#### Attributes

- to : PortDefinition [1]

#### 7.4.2.2.21 ReferenceUsage\_Init

##### Description

Provides the basic features to map to a ReferenceUsage element.

##### Generalizations

- Usage\_Init (from SystemInitializers)

#### Attributes

- to : ReferenceUsage [1]

#### 7.4.2.2.22 RequirementUsage\_Init

##### Description

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element RequirementUsage.

#### **Generalizations**

- Usage\_Init (from SystemInitializers)

#### **Attributes**

- to : RequirementUsage [1]

#### **7.4.2.2.23 StateUsage\_Init**

##### **Description**

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element StateUsage.

#### **Generalizations**

- ActionUsage\_Init (from SystemInitializers)

#### **Attributes**

- to : StateUsage [1]

#### **7.4.2.2.24 SubjectMembership\_Init**

##### **Description**

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element SubjectMembership.

#### **Generalizations**

- ParameterMembership\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)

#### **Attributes**

- to : SubjectMembership [1]

#### **7.4.2.2.25 Usage\_Init**

##### **Description**

Initializes the properties of the SysML v2 element Usage.

#### **Generalizations**

- Feature\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)

#### **Attributes**

- to : Usage [1]

## Operations

- `isVariation () : Boolean [1]`

`false`

## 7.5 Factories

### 7.5.1 Overview

The classes presented in this subclause specify facilities for creating elements in the target model form an arbitrary set of zero to many input parameters. After the target element is created, no link between it and an the value of inputs parameter (if any) will be preserved.

### 7.5.2 Mapping Specifications

#### 7.5.2.1 LiteralString\_Factory

##### Description

Factory class to create a LiteralString element.

##### Generalizations

- `Expression_Init` (from `KerMLInitializers`)
- `Factory` (from `Foundations`)

##### Association Ends

- `string : String [1]`
- `to : LiteralString [1]`  
(redefines: `Expression_Init::to`)

## Operations

- `create (in string : String) : LiteralString [1]`
- `ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]` {redefines `ownedRelationship`}

```
Set {ReturnParameterFeatureMembership_Factory.create () }
```

#### 7.5.2.2 StringParameterFeature\_Factory

##### Description

Factory class to create a feature element representing a string.

##### Generalizations

- `Factory` (from `Foundations`)
- `Feature_Init` (from `KerMLInitializers`)

##### Association Ends



- string : String [1]

#### Operations

- create (in string : String) : Feature [1]
- ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*] {redefines ownedRelationship}

```
Set{StringParameterFeatureValue_Factory.create(string) }
```

### 7.5.2.3 StringParameterFeatureValue\_Factory

#### Description

Factory class to create a string feature value relationship for a feature element.

#### Generalizations

- Factory (from Foundations)
- FeatureValue\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)

#### Association Ends

- string : String [1]

#### Operations

- create (in string : String) : FeatureValue [1]
- value () : Expression [1] {redefines value}

```
LiteralString_Factory.create(string)
```

### 7.5.2.4 StringParameterMembership\_Factory

#### Description

Factory class to create a parameter membership relationship for a feature element representing a string.

#### Generalizations

- Factory (from Foundations)
- ParameterMembership\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)

#### Association Ends

- string : String [1]

#### Operations

- create (in string : String) : ParameterMembership [1]
- ownedMemberParameter () : Feature [1] {redefines ownedMemberParameter}

```
StringParameterFeature_Factory.create(string)
```

### 7.5.2.5 SubjectMembership\_Factory

#### Description

Factory class to create a subject membership relationship for a given subject.

#### Generalizations

- Factory (from Foundations)
- SubjectMembership\_Init (from SystemInitializers)

#### Association Ends

- subject : Type [1]

#### Operations

- create (in subject : Type) : SubjectMembership [1]
- ownedMemberParameter () : Feature [1] {redefines ownedMemberParameter}

subject

### 7.5.2.6 AssignmentActionUsage\_Factory

[SYSML2-4: Transformation of UML4SysML::AddVariableValueAction is not correct](#)

#### Description

Factory to create an assignment action usage.

#### Generalizations

- AssignmentActionUsage\_Init (from SystemInitializers)
- Factory (from Foundations)

#### Operations

- create () : AssignmentActionUsage [1]
- ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*] {redefines ownedRelationship}

```
Set { AssignmentActionUsageParameterMembership_Factory.create () ,  
DirectedReferenceUsageParameterMembership_Factory.create (KerML::FeatureDirectionKind::_in') }
```

### 7.5.2.7 AssignmentActionUsageFeatureMembership2\_Factory

[SYSML2-4: Transformation of UML4SysML::AddVariableValueAction is not correct](#)

#### Description

Factory class to create a feature membership relationship for a feature element created by the factory class AssignmentActionUsageTargetReferenceUsageIn2\_Factory.

#### Generalizations

- Factory (from Foundations)
- FeatureMembership\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)

#### Operations

- create () : FeatureMembership [1]
- ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1] {redefines ownedMemberFeature}

```
AssignmentActionUsageTargetReferenceUsageIn2_Factory.create()
```

#### 7.5.2.8 AssignmentActionUsageFeatureMembership3\_Factory

**SysML2-4: Transformation of UML4SysML::AddVariableValueAction is not correct**

#### Description

Factory class to create a feature membership relationship for a feature element created by the factory class AssignmentActionUsageTargetReferenceUsageIn3\_Factory.

#### Generalizations

- Factory (from Foundations)
- FeatureMembership\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)

#### Operations

- create () : FeatureMembership [1]
- ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1] {redefines ownedMemberFeature}

```
AssignmentActionUsageTargetReferenceUsageIn3_Factory.create()
```

#### 7.5.2.9 AssignmentActionUsageOwningMembership\_Factory

**SysML2-4: Transformation of UML4SysML::AddVariableValueAction is not correct**

#### Description

Factory class to create a owning membership relationship for an element created by the factory class AssignmentActionUsage\_Factory.

#### Generalizations

- Factory (from Foundations)
- OwningMembership\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)

#### Operations

- create () : OwningMembership [1]
- ownedMemberElement () : Element [1] {redefines ownedMemberElement}

```
AssignmentActionUsage_Factory.create()
```

#### 7.5.2.10 AssignmentActionUsageParameterMembership\_Factory

[SYSML2-4: Transformation of UML4SysML::AddVariableValueAction is not correct](#)

##### Description

Factory class to create a parameter membership relationship for a feature element created by the factory class AssignmentActionUsageReferenceUsageIn1\_Factory.

##### Generalizations

- Factory (from Foundations)
- ParameterMembership\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)

##### Operations

- create () : ParameterMembership [1]
- ownedMemberParameter () : Feature [1] {redefines ownedMemberParameter}

```
AssignmentActionUsageReferenceUsageIn1_Factory.create()
```

#### 7.5.2.11 AssignmentActionUsageReferenceUsageIn1\_Factory

[SYSML2-4: Transformation of UML4SysML::AddVariableValueAction is not correct](#)

##### Description

Factory class creating a reference usage element with direction "in" as parameter of an assignment action usage.

##### Generalizations

- Factory (from Foundations)
- ReferenceUsage\_Init (from SystemInitializers)

##### Operations

- create () : ReferenceUsage [1]
- direction () : FeatureDirectionKind [0..1] {redefines direction}

```
KerML::FeatureDirectionKind::_in'
```

- ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*] {redefines ownedRelationship}

```
Set{AssignmentActionUsageFeatureMembership2_Factory.create() }
```

#### 7.5.2.12 AssignmentActionUsageTargetReferenceUsageIn2\_Factory

[SYSML2-4: Transformation of UML4SysML::AddVariableValueAction is not correct](#)

##### Description

Factory class creating a reference usage element as an owned feature of the reference usage of an assignment action usage.

## Generalizations

- Factory (from Foundations)
- ReferenceUsage\_Init (from SystemInitializers)

## Operations

- create () : ReferenceUsage [1]
- ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*] {redefines ownedRelationship}

```
Set{AssignmentActionUsageFeatureMembership3_Factory.create() }
```

### 7.5.2.13 AssignmentActionUsageTargetReferenceUsageIn3\_Factory

[SYSML2-4](#): Transformation of UML4SysML::AddVariableValueAction is not correct

## Description

Factory class creating a reference usage element as an owned feature of the reference usage of an assignment action usage.

## Generalizations

- Factory (from Foundations)
- ReferenceUsage\_Init (from SystemInitializers)

## Operations

- create () : ReferenceUsage [1]

### 7.5.2.14 DirectedReferenceUsage\_Factory

[SYSML2-4](#): Transformation of UML4SysML::AddVariableValueAction is not correct

## Description

Factory class creating a reference usage element with a given direction and without owned relationships.

## Generalizations

- Factory (from Foundations)
- ReferenceUsage\_Init (from SystemInitializers)

## Association Ends

- featureDirectionKind : FeatureDirectionKind [1]

## Operations

- create (in featureDirectionKind : FeatureDirectionKind) : ReferenceUsage [1]
- direction () : FeatureDirectionKind [0..1] {redefines direction}

```
featureDirectionKind
```

### 7.5.2.15 DirectedReferenceUsageParameterMembership\_Factory

[SYSML2-4](#): Transformation of UML4SysML::AddVariableValueAction is not correct

#### Description

Factory class to create a parameter membership relationship for a feature element created by the factory class DirectedReferenceUsage\_Factory.

#### Generalizations

- Factory (from Foundations)
- ParameterMembership\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)

#### Association Ends

- featureDirectionKind : FeatureDirectionKind [1]

#### Operations

- create (in featureDirectionKind : FeatureDirectionKind) : ParameterMembership [1]
- ownedMemberParameter () : Feature [1] {redefines ownedMemberParameter}

```
DirectedReferenceUsage_Factory.create(featureDirectionKind)
```

### 7.5.2.16 EmptyObjectiveMembership\_Factory

[SYSML2-240](#): TestCaseActivity\_Mapping uses non-existing mapping classes

#### Description

Factory class to create an objective membership without a source in the SysML v1 model.

#### Generalizations

- Factory (from Foundations)
- ObjectiveMembership\_Init (from SystemInitializers)

#### Operations

- create () : ObjectiveMembership [1]
- ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1] {redefines ownedMemberFeature}

```
EmptyRequirementUsage_Factory.create()
```

### 7.5.2.17 EmptyRequirementUsage\_Factory

[SYSML2-240](#): TestCaseActivity\_Mapping uses non-existing mapping classes

#### Description

Factory class to create a requirement usage without a source in the SysML v1 model.

## Generalizations

- Factory (from Foundations)
- RequirementUsage\_Init (from SystemInitializers)

## Operations

- create () : RequirementUsage [1]
- ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*] {redefines ownedRelationship}

```
Set{  
  EmptySubjectMembership_Factory.create(),  
  ReturnParameterFeatureMembership_Factory.create() }
```

### 7.5.2.18 EmptySubject\_Factory

#### Description

Factory class to create a reference usage representing a subject without a source in the SysML v1 model.

#### Generalizations

- Factory (from Foundations)
- ReferenceUsage\_Init (from SystemInitializers)

#### Operations

- create () : ReferenceUsage [1]
- direction () : FeatureDirectionKind [0..1] {redefines direction}

```
KerML::FeatureDirectionKind::_in'
```

### 7.5.2.19 EmptySubjectMembership\_Factory

#### Description

Factory class to create a membership relationship for a reference usage representing a subject without a source in the SysML v1 model.

#### Generalizations

- Factory (from Foundations)
- SubjectMembership\_Init (from SystemInitializers)

#### Operations

- create () : SubjectMembership [1]
- ownedMemberParameter () : Feature [1] {redefines ownedMemberParameter}

```
EmptySubject_Factory.create()
```

### 7.5.2.20 FeatureTyping\_Factory

**SYSML2-180: Mapping of UML4SysML::InformationFlow between definition elements is not supported**

#### Description

Factory class to create a FeatureTyping relationship. The create parameter is set as the type.

#### Generalizations

- Factory (from Foundations)
- FeatureTyping\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)

#### Association Ends

- type : NamedElement [1]

#### Operations

- create (in type : NamedElement) : FeatureTyping [1]
- type () : Type [1] {redefines type}

type

### 7.5.2.21 FlowConnectionUsage\_Factory

**SYSML2-180: Mapping of UML4SysML::InformationFlow between definition elements is not supported**

#### Description

Factory class to create a FlowConnectionUsage as a target element for a UML4SysML::InformationFlow that is realized by a UML4SysML::Connector. The factory class only supports UML4SysML::InformationFlows which have exactly one source and one target element, which is implicitly assured since connectors in SysML may only ever have two ends.

#### Generalizations

- Factory (from Foundations)
- FlowConnectionUsage\_Init (from SystemInitializers)

#### Association Ends

- informationFlow : InformationFlow [1]

#### Operations

- create (in informationFlow : InformationFlow) : FlowConnectionUsage [1]
- ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*] {redefines ownedRelationship}

let relationships : Set (KerML::Relationship) =



```

        informationFlow.realizingConnector->collect(c|Subsetting_Factory.create(c))
        ->including (FeatureTyping_Factory.create(informationFlow))
        ->including (FlowEndParameterMembership_Factory.create(
            informationFlow,informationFlow.source.get(0))
        ->including (FlowEndParameterMembership_Factory.create(
            informationFlow,informationFlow.target.get(0)) in
let itemProperty : UML::Property =
    if Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(informationFlow, 'SysML::Ports&Flows::ItemFlow') then
        Helper.getTagValueAsElement(informationFlow, 'SysML::Ports&Flows::ItemFlow', 'itemPro
    else
        invalid
    endif in

if itemProperty.oclIsUndefined() then
    relationships->union(informationFlow.conveyed->flatten()
        ->collect(i | FlowItemFeatureMembership_Factory.create(i)))
else
    relationships->including(
        FlowItemFeatureMembership_Factory.create(itemProperty))
endif

```

#### 7.5.2.22 FlowConnectionUsageFeatureMembership\_Factory

**SYSML2-180: Mapping of UML4SysML::InformationFlow between definition elements is not supported**

##### Description

Factory class to create a FeatureMembership relationship for a FlowConnectionUsage as a target element for a UML4SysML::InformationFlow that is realized by a UML4SysML::Connector.

##### Generalizations

- Factory (from Foundations)
- FeatureMembership\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)

##### Association Ends

- informationFlow : InformationFlow [1]

##### Operations

- create (in informationFlow : InformationFlow) : FeatureMembership [1]
- ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1] {redefines ownedMemberFeature}

```
FlowConnectionUsage_Factory.create(informationFlow)
```

#### 7.5.2.23 FlowEndParameterMembership\_Factory

**SYSML2-180: Mapping of UML4SysML::InformationFlow between definition elements is not supported**

##### Description

Factory class to create a ParameterMembership relationship for an end of a FlowConnectionUsage as a target element for a UML4SysML::InformationFlow that is realized by a UML4SysML::Connector.

### Generalizations

- Factory (from Foundations)
- ParameterMembership\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)

### Association Ends

- end : NamedElement [1]
- informationFlow : InformationFlow [1]

### Operations

- create (in informationFlow : InformationFlow, in end : NamedElement) : ParameterMembership [1]
- ownedMemberParameter () : Feature [1] {redefines ownedMemberParameter}

```
InformationFlowEventOccurrenceUsage_Factory.create(informationFlow, end)
```

### 7.5.2.24 FlowItem\_Factory

**[SYSML2-180](#): Mapping of UML4SysML::InformationFlow between definition elements is not supported**

### Description

Factory class to create a ItemFeature element as a target element for the flowing entity specified by an UML4SysML::InformationFlow.

### Generalizations

- Factory (from Foundations)
- ItemFeature\_Init (from SystemInitializers)

### Association Ends

- item : NamedElement [1]

### Operations

- create (in item : NamedElement) : ItemFeature [1]
- ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*] {redefines ownedRelationship}

```
if item.ocIsKindOf(UML::Classifier) then
    Set{FeatureTyping_Factory.create(item)}
else if item.ocIsKindOf(UML::Property) then
    Set{ReferenceSubsetting_Factory.create(item)}
else
    Set{}
endif
endif
```

#### 7.5.2.25 FlowItemFeatureMembership\_Factory

**SYSML2-180: Mapping of UML4SysML::InformationFlow between definition elements is not supported**

##### Description

Factory class to create a FeatureMembership relationship for an ItemFeature as a target element for the flowing entity specified by an UML4SysML::InformationFlow.

##### Generalizations

- Factory (from Foundations)
- FeatureMembership\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)

##### Association Ends

- item : NamedElement [1]

##### Operations

- create (in item : NamedElement) : FeatureMembership [1]
- ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1] {redefines ownedMemberFeature}

```
FlowItem_Factory.create(item)
```

#### 7.5.2.26 InformationFlowEventOccurrenceUsage\_Factory

**SYSML2-180: Mapping of UML4SysML::InformationFlow between definition elements is not supported**

##### Description

##### Generalizations

- EventOccurrenceUsage\_Init (from SystemInitializers)
- Factory (from Foundations)

##### Association Ends

- end : NamedElement [1]
- informationFlow : InformationFlow [1]

##### Operations

- create (in informationFlow : InformationFlow, in end : NamedElement) : EventOccurrenceUsage [1]
- ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*] {redefines ownedRelationship}

```
Set{InformationFlowReferenceSubsetting_Factory.create(informationFlow, end)}
```

#### 7.5.2.27 InformationFlowReferenceSubsetting\_Factory

##### Description

Factory class to create a ReferenceSubsetting relationship for an end of a FlowConnectionUsage subsetting the target element of an end element of an UML4SysML::InformationFlow.

#### Generalizations

- Factory (from Foundations)
- ReferenceSubsetting\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)

#### Association Ends

- end : NamedElement [1]
- informationFlow : InformationFlow [1]

#### Operations

- create (in informationFlow : InformationFlow, in end : NamedElement) : ReferenceSubsetting [1]
- referencedFeature () : Feature [1] {redefines referencedFeature}

```
InformationFlowEnd_Mapping.getMapped(informationFlow, end)
```

### 7.5.2.28 LiteralBoolean\_Factory

#### Description

Factory class to create a LiteralBoolean element.

#### Generalizations

- Expression\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)
- Factory (from Foundations)

#### Association Ends

- boolean : Boolean [1]
- to : LiteralBoolean [1]  
(redefines: Expression\_Init::to)

#### Operations

- create (in boolean : Boolean) : LiteralBoolean [1]
- ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*] {redefines ownedRelationship}

```
Set{ReturnParameterFeatureMembership_Factory.create() }
```

### 7.5.2.29 LiteralNull\_Factory

[SYSML2-14](#): UML4SysML::ClearVariableAction transformation does not include a ReturnParameter

#### Description

Factory class to create a LiteralNull element.

#### Generalizations

- Expression\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)
- Factory (from Foundations)

#### Association Ends

- to : NullExpression [1]  
(redefines: Expression\_Init::to)

#### Operations

- create () : NullExpression [1]
- ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*] {redefines ownedRelationship}

```
Set {ReturnParameterFeatureMembership_Factory.create () }
```

### 7.5.2.30 LiteralRational\_Factory

#### Description

Factory class to create a LiteralRational element.

#### Generalizations

- Expression\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)
- Factory (from Foundations)

#### Association Ends

- real : Real [1]
- to : LiteralRational [1]  
(redefines: Expression\_Init::to)

#### Operations

- create (in real : Real) : LiteralReal [1]
- ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*] {redefines ownedRelationship}

```
Set {ReturnParameterFeatureMembership_Factory.create () }
```

### 7.5.2.31 ObjectFlowItemFlowEndRedefinition\_Factory

#### Description

#### Generalizations

- Factory (from Foundations)
- Redefinition\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)

#### Association Ends

- feature : Feature [1]

## Operations

- create (in feature : Feature) : Redefinition [1]
- redefinedFeature () : Feature [1] {redefines redefinedFeature}

feature

### 7.5.2.32 ReferenceSubsetting\_Factory

**[SYSML2-180](#): Mapping of UML4SysML::InformationFlow between definition elements is not supported**

## Description

Factory class to create a ReferenceSubsetting relationship. The create parameter is set as the referenced feature.

## Generalizations

- Factory (from Foundations)
- ReferenceSubsetting\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)

## Association Ends

- property : Property [1]

## Operations

- create (in property : Property) : ReferenceSubsetting [1]
- referencedFeature () : Feature [1] {redefines referencedFeature}

property

### 7.5.2.33 ReturnParameterFeature\_Factory

## Description

Factory class to create a feature element with direction 'out' representing a return parameter.

## Generalizations

- Factory (from Foundations)
- Feature\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)

## Operations

- create () : Feature [1]
- direction () : FeatureDirectionKind [0..1] {redefines direction}

KerML::FeatureDirectionKind::\_out'

### 7.5.2.34 ReturnParameterFeatureMembership\_Factory

## Description

Factory class to create a feature membership relationship for a feature element with direction 'out' representing a return parameter.

#### Generalizations

- Factory (from Foundations)
- ReturnParameterMembership\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)

#### Operations

- create () : ReturnParameterMembership [1]
- ownedMemberParameter () : Feature [1] {redefines ownedMemberParameter}

```
ReturnParameterFeature_Factory.create()
```

### 7.5.2.35 Subsetting\_Factory

**[SYSML2-180](#): Mapping of UML4SysML::InformationFlow between definition elements is not supported**

#### Description

Factory class to create a Subsetting relationship. The create parameter is set as the subsetting feature.

#### Generalizations

- Factory (from Foundations)
- Subsetting\_Init (from KerMLInitializers)

#### Association Ends

- subsetting : NamedElement [1]

#### Operations

- create (in subsetting : NamedElement) : Subsetting [1]
- subsettingFeature () : Feature [1] {redefines subsettingFeature}

```
subsetting
```

## 7.6 Generic Mappings

### 7.6.1 Overview

Generic mappings are partial definitions of transformation rules that are intended to factorize reusable algorithms for making the global specification more compact and easier to read and maintain. Basically, they provide a default value for all the non-derived attributes of their target metaclass wherever possible, or declare an abstract operation for them otherwise. They are similar to initializers, except that they have a source element defined. The operations provided by the generic mappings can be redefined by their specialization, as appropriate according to the source type specified by the redefinition of their `from` attribute.

All of these generic mappings are abstract.

## 7.6.2 Common Mappings

### 7.6.2.1 CommonFeatureReferenceExpression\_Mapping

#### Description

Common mapping class for a feature reference expression.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureReferenceExpression\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

TypedElement

#### Mapping Target

FeatureReferenceExpression

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureReferenceExpression::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`  
`Set { CommonMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from) ,`  
`CommonReturnParameterFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from) }`

### 7.6.2.2 CommonMembership\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToMembership\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

TypedElement

#### Mapping Target

Membership



## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Membership::memberElement () : Element [1]

from

### 7.6.2.3 CommonParameterReferenceUsageInMembership\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToParameterMembership\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Element

#### Mapping Target

ParameterMembership

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ParameterMembership::ownedMemberParameter () : Feature [1]

```
if not from.ocIsKindOf(UML::TypedElement) then
  CommonParameterReferenceUsageIn_Mapping.getMapped(from)
else if from.ocIsType(UML::TypedElement).type.ocIsUndefined() then
  CommonParameterReferenceUsageIn_Mapping.getMapped(from)
else
  CommonParameterReferenceUsageInUntyped_Mapping.getMapped(from)
```

```
endif
endif
```

#### 7.6.2.4 CommonParameterReferenceUsageIn\_Mapping

##### Description

Common mapping class that creates a parameter reference usage element with direction 'in' and with a type.

##### General Mappings

CommonParameterReferenceUsageInUntyped\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Element

##### Mapping Target

ReferenceUsage

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ReferenceUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
if from.ocIsKindOf(UML::TypedElement) then
Set{CommonParameterReferenceUsageInFeatureTyping_Mapping.getMapped(from)}
else Set{} endif
```

#### 7.6.2.5 CommonParameterReferenceUsageInFeatureTyping\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a feature typing relationship owned by the element *typedFeature()*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureTyping\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Element

##### Mapping Target

FeatureTyping

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureTyping::type () : Type [1]

```
if from.ocIsKindOf (UML::TypedElement)
then
if from.ocAsType (UML::TypedElement) .type.ocIsKindOf (UML::PrimitiveType) then
    Helper.getScalarValueType (from.ocAsType (UML::TypedElement) .type)
else
    from.ocAsType (UML::TypedElement) .type
endif
else invalid endif
```

## 7.6.2.6 CommonParameterReferenceUsageInUntyped\_Mapping

### Description

Common mapping class that creates a parameter reference usage element with direction 'in' and without a type.

### General Mappings

GenericToReferenceUsage\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Element

### Mapping Target

ReferenceUsage

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ReferenceUsage::direction () : FeatureDirectionKind [0..1]

```
KerML::FeatureDirectionKind::_in'
```

### 7.6.2.7 CommonReturnParameterFeature\_Mapping

#### Description

Common mapping class that creates a parameter feature element with a type.

#### General Mappings

CommonReturnParameterFeatureUntyped\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Element

#### Mapping Target

Feature

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Feature::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]  

```

if from.ocIsKindOf(UML::Property) then
    Set{CommonReturnParameterFeatureTyping_Mapping.getMapped(from)}
else
    Set{}
endif

```

### 7.6.2.8 CommonReturnParameterFeatureTyping\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a feature typing relationship owned by the element *typedFeature()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureTyping\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Element

### Mapping Target

FeatureTyping

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureTyping::type () : Type [1]

```
    if from.ocIsKindOf (UML::Property)
    then
    if from.ocAsType (UML::TypedElement) .type.ocIsKindOf (UML::PrimitiveType) then
        Helper.getScalarValueType (from.ocAsType (UML::TypedElement) .type)
    else
        from.ocAsType (UML::TypedElement) .type
    endif
    else invalid endif
```

## 7.6.2.9 CommonReturnParameterFeatureUntyped\_Mapping

### Description

Common mapping class that creates a parameter feature element without a type.

### General Mappings

GenericToFeature\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Element

### Mapping Target

Feature

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Feature::direction () : FeatureDirectionKind [0..1]

```
KerML::FeatureDirectionKind::_out'
```

### 7.6.2.10 CommonReturnParameterFeatureMembership\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToReturnParameterMembership\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Element

#### Mapping Target

ReturnParameterMembership

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ReturnParameterMembership::ownedMemberParameter () : Feature [1]

```
if not from.ocIsKindOf(UML::TypedElement) then
    CommonReturnParameterFeatureUntyped_Mapping.getMapped(from)
else if from.ocIsType(UML::TypedElement).type.ocIsUndefined() then
    CommonReturnParameterFeatureUntyped_Mapping.getMapped(from)
else
    CommonReturnParameterFeatureUntyped_Mapping.getMapped(from)
endif
endif
```

### 7.6.2.11 CommonReturnParameterReferenceUsageMembership\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

## General Mappings

GenericToReturnParameterMembership\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Element

## Mapping Target

ReturnParameterMembership

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ReturnParameterMembership::ownedMemberParameter () : Feature [0..1]

```
if not from.ocIsKindOf(UML::TypedElement) then
    CommonReturnParameterReferenceUsageUntyped_Mapping.getMapped(from)
else if from.ocIsType(UML::TypedElement).type.ocIsUndefined() then
    CommonReturnParameterReferenceUsageUntyped_Mapping.getMapped(from)
else
    CommonReturnParameterReferenceUsageUntyped_Mapping.getMapped(from)
endif
endif
```

### 7.6.2.12 CommonReturnParameterReferenceUsage\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a reference usage.

#### General Mappings

CommonReturnParameterReferenceUsageUntyped\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Element

#### Mapping Target

ReferenceUsage

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ReferenceUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
if from.ocIsKindOf(UML::TypedElement) then
Set{CommonReturnParameterReferenceUsageFeatureTyping_Mapping.getMapped(from)}
else Set{} endif
```

### 7.6.2.13 CommonReturnParameterReferenceUsageFeatureTyping\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a feature typing relationship owned by the element *typedFeature()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureTyping\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Element

#### Mapping Target

FeatureTyping

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureTyping::type () : Type [1]

```
if from.ocIsKindOf(UML::TypedElement)
then
if from.ocAsType(UML::TypedElement).type.ocIsKindOf(UML::PrimitiveType) then
Helper.getScalarValueType(from.ocAsType(UML::TypedElement).type)
else
from.ocAsType(UML::TypedElement).type
```



```
endif
else invalid endif
```

#### 7.6.2.14 CommonReturnParameterReferenceUsageUntyped\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a reference usage.

##### General Mappings

GenericToReferenceUsage\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Element

##### Mapping Target

ReferenceUsage

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ReferenceUsage::direction () : FeatureDirectionKind [0..1]

```
KerML::FeatureDirectionKind::_out'
```

#### 7.6.2.15 CommonReferenceUsageIn\_Mapping

##### Description

Common mapping class that creates a reference usage element with direction 'in'.

##### General Mappings

CommonReferenceUsageInUntyped\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

TypedElement

##### Mapping Target

ReferenceUsage

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `ReferenceUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`

Common mapping class that creates a reference usage element with direction 'in'.

```
Set { CommonReferenceUsageInFeatureTyping_Mapping.getMapped (from) }
```

### 7.6.2.16 CommonReferenceUsageInFeatureMembership\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

TypedElement

#### Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]`

```
if from.type.ocIsUndefined() then
    CommonReferenceUsageInUntyped_Mapping.getMapped (from)
else
```

```

        CommonReferenceUsageIn_Mapping.getMapped(from)
    endif

```

### 7.6.2.17 CommonReferenceUsageInFeatureTyping\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a feature typing relationship owned by the element *typedFeature()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureTyping\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

TypedElement

#### Mapping Target

FeatureTyping

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureTyping::type () : Type [1]

```

    if from.type.ocIsKindOf(UML::PrimitiveType) then
        Helper.getScalarValueType(from.type)
    else
        from.type
    endif

```

### 7.6.2.18 CommonReferenceUsageInUntyped\_Mapping

#### Description

Common mapping class that creates an untyped reference usage element with direction 'in'.

#### General Mappings

GenericToReferenceUsage\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

TypedElement

### Mapping Target

ReferenceUsage

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ReferenceUsage::direction () : FeatureDirectionKind [0..1]

`KerML::FeatureDirectionKind::_in'`

- ReferenceUsage::declaredName () : String [0..1]

`from.name`

## 7.6.3 Generic Mappings To KerML

### 7.6.3.1 GenericToAnnotatingElement\_Mapping

[SYSML2-213](#): Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto

#### Description

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *AnnotatingElement*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToElement\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Element

#### Mapping Target

AnnotatingElement

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `AnnotatingElement::annotation () : Annotation [0..*]`

`Set {}`

### 7.6.3.2 GenericToAnnotation\_Mapping

[SYSML2-213](#): Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto

#### Description

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *Annotation*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToRelationship\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Element

#### Mapping Target

Annotation

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `Annotation::annotatedElement () : Element [1]`  
*abstract rule*
- `Annotation::owningAnnotatedElement () : Element [0..1]`  
`null`
- `Annotation::annotatingElement () : AnnotatingElement [1]`  
*abstract rule*

### 7.6.3.3 GenericToAssociation\_Mapping

[SYSML2-213](#): Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto

#### Description

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *Association*.

## General Mappings

GenericToRelationship\_Mapping  
GenericToClassifier\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Element

## Mapping Target

Association

## Owned Mappings

(none)

### 7.6.3.4 GenericToBehavior\_Mapping

[SYSML2-213](#): Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto

## Description

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *Behavior*.

## General Mappings

GenericToClassifier\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Element

## Mapping Target

Behavior

## Owned Mappings

(none)

### 7.6.3.5 GenericToClassifier\_Mapping

[SYSML2-213](#): Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto

## Description

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *Classifier*.

## General Mappings

GenericToType\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Element

### Mapping Target

Classifier

### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### 7.6.3.6 GenericToComment\_Mapping

[SYSML2-213](#): Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto

### Description

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *Comment*.

### General Mappings

GenericToAnnotatingElement\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Element

### Mapping Target

Comment

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Comment::locale () : String [1]  
null
- Comment::body () : String [1]  
abstract rule

#### 7.6.3.7 GenericToConjugation\_Mapping

[SYSML2-213](#): Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto

### Description

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *Conjugation*.

### General Mappings

GenericToRelationship\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Element

### Mapping Target

Conjugation

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Conjugation::conjugatedType () : Type [1]  
*abstract rule*
- Conjugation::originalType () : Type [1]  
*abstract rule*

### 7.6.3.8 GenericToConnector\_Mapping

[SYSML2-213](#): **Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto**

### Description

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *Connector*.

### General Mappings

GenericToFeature\_Mapping  
GenericToRelationship\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Element

### Mapping Target

Connector

### Owned Mappings



(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Connector::isDirected () : Boolean [1]

false

### 7.6.3.9 GenericToDocumentation\_Mapping

[SYSML2-213](#): Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto

#### Description

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *Documentation*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToComment\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Element

#### Mapping Target

Documentation

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

### 7.6.3.10 GenericToElement\_Mapping

[SYSML2-213](#): Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto

#### Description

This is the general abstract class to be used as an ancestor for any class mapping specification.

#### General Mappings

Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Element

## Mapping Target

Element

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Element::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

Set {}

- Element::aliasId () : String [0..\*]

Set {}

- Element::shortName () : String [0..1]

null

- Element::declaredName () : String [0..1]

null

- Element::elementId () : String [1]

Helper.createUUID()

### 7.6.3.11 GenericToEndFeatureMembership\_Mapping

[SYSML2-213](#): Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto

## Description

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *EndFeatureMembership*.

## General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Element

## Mapping Target

EndFeatureMembership

## Owned Mappings

(none)

### 7.6.3.12 GenericToExpression\_Mapping

[SYSML2-213](#): Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto

#### Description

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *Expression*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToStep\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Element

#### Mapping Target

Expression

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

### 7.6.3.13 GenericToFeature\_Mapping

[SYSML2-213](#): Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto

#### Description

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *Feature*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToType\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Element

#### Mapping Target

Feature

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Feature::isComposite () : Boolean [1]  
false
- Feature::isOrdered () : Boolean [1]  
false
- Feature::isEnd () : Boolean [1]  
false
- Feature::isReadOnly () : Boolean [1]  
false
- Feature::direction () : FeatureDirectionKind [0..1]  
null
- Feature::isDerived () : Boolean [1]  
false
- Feature::isPortion () : Boolean [1]  
false
- Feature::isUnique () : Boolean [1]  
true

### 7.6.3.14 GenericToFeatureChainExpression\_Mapping

[SYSML2-213](#): Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto

#### Description

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *FeatureChainExpression*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToOperatorExpression\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Element

#### Mapping Target

FeatureChainExpression

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

### 7.6.3.15 GenericToFeatureChaining\_Mapping

[SYSML2-213](#): Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto

#### Description

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *FeatureChaining*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToRelationship\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Element

#### Mapping Target

FeatureChaining

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureChaining::chainingFeature () : Feature [1]`  
*abstract rule*

### 7.6.3.16 GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

[SYSML2-213](#): Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto

#### Description

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *FeatureMembership*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToOwningMembership\_Mapping  
GenericToTypeFeaturing\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Element

### Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]  
*abstract rule*
- FeatureMembership::ownedRelatedElement () : Element [0..\*]

```
Set{self.ownedMemberFeature() }
```

### 7.6.3.17 GenericToFeatureReferenceExpression\_Mapping

[SYSML2-213](#): Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto

#### Description

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *FeatureReferenceExpression*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToExpression\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Element

#### Mapping Target

FeatureReferenceExpression

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

### 7.6.3.18 GenericToFeatureTyping\_Mapping

[SYSML2-213](#): Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto

#### Description

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *FeatureTyping*.

## General Mappings

GenericToSpecialization\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Element

## Mapping Target

FeatureTyping

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureTyping::typedFeature () : Feature [1]  
*abstract rule*
- FeatureTyping::type () : Type [1]  
*abstract rule*

### 7.6.3.19 GenericToFeatureValue\_Mapping

[SYSML2-213](#): Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto

## Description

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *FeatureValue*.

## General Mappings

GenericToOwningMembership\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Element

## Mapping Target

FeatureValue

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureValue::featureWithValue () : Feature [1]  
*abstract rule*
- FeatureValue::value () : Expression [1]  
*abstract rule*
- FeatureValue::isDefault () : Boolean [1]  
  
false
- FeatureValue::ownedRelatedElement () : Element [0..\*]  
  
Set{self.value () }
- FeatureValue::isInitial () : Boolean [1]  
  
false

#### 7.6.3.20 GenericToFunction\_Mapping

[SYSML2-213](#): Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto

##### Description

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *Function*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToBehavior\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Element

##### Mapping Target

Function

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### 7.6.3.21 GenericToImport\_Mapping

[SYSML2-213](#): Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto

##### Description

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *Import*.

##### General Mappings



GenericToRelationship\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Element

### Mapping Target

Import

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Import::isImportAll () : Boolean [1]  
`false`
- Import::isRecursive () : Boolean [1]  
`false`
- Import::importedMemberName () : String [0..1]  
`null`
- Import::visibility () : VisibilityKind [1]  
`KerML::VisibilityKind::public`

### 7.6.3.22 GenericToInvocationExpression\_Mapping

[SYSML2-213](#): Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto

### Description

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *InvocationExpression*.

### General Mappings

GenericToExpression\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Element

### Mapping Target

InvocationExpression

#### **Owned Mappings**

(none)

#### **7.6.3.23 GenericToInteraction\_Mapping**

[SYSML2-213](#): Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto

#### **Description**

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *Interaction*.

#### **General Mappings**

GenericToBehavior\_Mapping  
GenericToAssociation\_Mapping

#### **Mapping Source**

Element

#### **Mapping Target**

Interaction

#### **Owned Mappings**

(none)

#### **7.6.3.24 GenericToItemFlow\_Mapping**

[SYSML2-213](#): Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto

#### **Description**

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *ItemFlow*.

#### **General Mappings**

GenericToConnector\_Mapping

#### **Mapping Source**

Element

#### **Mapping Target**

ItemFlow

#### **Owned Mappings**

(none)

### 7.6.3.25 GenericToMembership\_Mapping

[SYSML2-213](#): Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto

#### Description

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *Membership*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToRelationship\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Element

#### Mapping Target

Membership

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Membership::memberShortName () : String [0..1]  
`null`
- Membership::membershipOwningNamespace () : Element [0..\*]  
*abstract rule*
- Membership::visibility () : VisibilityKind [1]  
`KerML::VisibilityKind::public`
- Membership::memberElement () : Element [1]  
*abstract rule*
- Membership::memberName () : String [0..1]  
`null`

### 7.6.3.26 GenericToMembershipImport\_Mapping

[SYSML2-213](#): Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto

#### Description

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *MembershipImport*.

## General Mappings

GenericToImport\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Element

## Mapping Target

MembershipImport

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- MembershipImport::importedMembership () : Namespace [1]  
*abstract rule*

### 7.6.3.27 GenericToNamespace\_Mapping

[SYSML2-213](#): Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto

## Description

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *Namespace*.

## General Mappings

GenericToElement\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Element

## Mapping Target

Namespace

## Owned Mappings

(none)

### 7.6.3.28 GenericToNamespaceImport\_Mapping

[SYSML2-213](#): Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto

**Description**

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *NamespaceImport*.

**General Mappings**

GenericToImport\_Mapping

**Mapping Source**

Element

**Mapping Target**

NamespaceImport

**Owned Mappings**

(none)

**Applicable filters**

(none)

**Mapping rules**

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- NamespaceImport::importedNamespace () : Namespace [1]  
*abstract rule*

**7.6.3.29 GenericToOperatorExpression\_Mapping**

[SYSML2-213](#): Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto

**Description**

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *OperatorExpression*.

**General Mappings**

GenericToExpression\_Mapping

**Mapping Source**

Element

**Mapping Target**

OperatorExpression

**Owned Mappings**

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `OperatorExpression::operator () : String [1]`  
*abstract rule*

### 7.6.3.30 GenericToOwningMembership\_Mapping

[SYSML2-213](#): Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto

#### Description

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *OwningMembership*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToMembership\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Element

#### Mapping Target

OwningMembership

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `OwningMembership::ownedMemberElement () : Element [1]`  
*abstract rule*
- `OwningMembership::ownedRelatedElement () : Element [0..*]`

`Set { self.ownedMemberElement () }`

### 7.6.3.31 GenericToPackage\_Mapping

[SYSML2-213](#): Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto

**Description**

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *Package*.

**General Mappings**

GenericToNamespace\_Mapping

**Mapping Source**

Element

**Mapping Target**

Package

**Owned Mappings**

(none)

**7.6.3.32 GenericToParameterMembership\_Mapping**

[SYSML2-213](#): Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto

**Description**

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *ParameterMembership*.

**General Mappings**

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

**Mapping Source**

Element

**Mapping Target**

ParameterMembership

**Owned Mappings**

(none)

**Applicable filters**

(none)

**Mapping rules**

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ParameterMembership::ownedRelatedElement () : Element [0..\*]

```
Set{self.ownedMemberParameter() }
```

- ParameterMembership::ownedMemberParameter () : Feature [1]

```
null
```

### 7.6.3.33 GenericToPredicate\_Mapping

[SYSML2-213](#): Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto

#### Description

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *Predicate*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFunction\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Element

#### Mapping Target

Predicate

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

### 7.6.3.34 GenericToRedefinition\_Mapping

[SYSML2-213](#): Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto

#### Description

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *Redefinition*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToSubsetting\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Element

#### Mapping Target

Redefinition

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters



(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `Redefinition::redefiningFeature () : Feature [1]`  
*abstract rule*
- `Redefinition::redefinedFeature () : Feature [1]`  
*abstract rule*

### 7.6.3.35 GenericToReferenceSubsetting\_Mapping

[SYSML2-213](#): Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto

#### Description

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *ReferenceSubsetting*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToSubsetting\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Element

#### Mapping Target

ReferenceSubsetting

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `ReferenceSubsetting::referencedFeature () : Feature [1]`  
*abstract rule*

### 7.6.3.36 GenericToRelationship\_Mapping

[SYSML2-213](#): Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto

#### Description

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *Relationship*.

## General Mappings

GenericToElement\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Element

## Mapping Target

Relationship

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Relationship::target () : Element [0..\*]  
Set { }
- Relationship::ownedRelatedElement () : Element [0..\*]  
Set { }
- Relationship::source () : Element [0..\*]  
Set { }

### 7.6.3.37 GenericToReturnParameterMembership\_Mapping

[SYSML2-213](#): Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto

## Description

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *ReturnParameterMembership*.

## General Mappings

GenericToParameterMembership\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Element

## Mapping Target

ReturnParameterMembership

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ReturnParameterMembership::isComposite (in src : Element) : Boolean [1]

returns "true" if the element provided as the actual parameter value can have a mapping to an instance of the type specified by the "to" attribute (i.e. can be used as a value for the "from" attribute)

false

### 7.6.3.38 GenericToSpecialization\_Mapping

[SYSML2-213](#): Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto

## Description

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *Specialization*.

## General Mappings

GenericToRelationship\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Element

## Mapping Target

Specialization

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Specialization::general () : Type [1]  
*abstract rule*

- `Specialization::specific () : Type [1]`  
*abstract rule*

### 7.6.3.39 GenericToStep\_Mapping

[SYSML2-213](#): Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto

#### Description

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *Step*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeature\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Element

#### Mapping Target

Step

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

### 7.6.3.40 GenericToSubclassification\_Mapping

[SYSML2-213](#): Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto

#### Description

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *Subclassification*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToSpecialization\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Element

#### Mapping Target

Subclassification

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Subclassification::subclassifier () : Classifier [1]  
`null`
- Subclassification::superclassifier () : Classifier [1]  
`null`

### 7.6.3.41 GenericToSubsetting\_Mapping

[SYSML2-213](#): Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto

#### Description

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *Subsetting*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToSpecialization\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Element

#### Mapping Target

Subsetting

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Subsetting::ownedRelatedElement () : Element [0..\*]  
`Set { }`
- Subsetting::subsettingFeature () : Feature [1]  
*abstract rule*
- Subsetting::subsettingFeature () : Feature [1]  
`from`

#### 7.6.3.42 GenericToSuccession\_Mapping

[SYSML2-213](#): Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto

##### Description

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *Succession*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToConnector\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Element

##### Mapping Target

Succession

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### 7.6.3.43 GenericToSuccessionItemFlow\_Mapping

[SYSML2-213](#): Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto

##### Description

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *SuccessionItemFlow*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToSuccession\_Mapping

GenericToItemFlow\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Element

##### Mapping Target

SuccessionItemFlow

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### 7.6.3.44 GenericToTextualRepresentation\_Mapping

[SYSML2-213](#): Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto

##### Description

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *TextualRepresentation*.

### General Mappings

GenericToAnnotatingElement\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Element

### Mapping Target

TextualRepresentation

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- TextualRepresentation::language () : String [1]  
*abstract rule*
- TextualRepresentation::body () : String [1]  
*abstract rule*

### 7.6.3.45 GenericToType\_Mapping

[SYSML2-213](#): Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto

### Description

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *Type*.

### General Mappings

GenericToNamespace\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Element

### Mapping Target

Type

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `Type::isAbstract () : Boolean [1]`  
`false`
- `Type::isSufficient () : Boolean [1]`  
`false`

### 7.6.3.46 GenericToTypeFeaturing\_Mapping

[SYSML2-213](#): **Type in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto**

### Description

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *TypeFeaturing*.

### General Mappings

GenericToRelationship\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Element

### Mapping Target

TypeFeaturing

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `TypeFeaturing::featuringType () : Type [1]`  
*abstract rule*
- `TypeFeaturing::featureOfType () : Feature [1]`  
*abstract rule*



## 7.6.4 Generic Mappings to Systems

### 7.6.4.1 GenericToActionUsage\_Mapping

[SYSML2-213](#): Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto

#### Description

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *ActionUsage*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToUsage\_Mapping

GenericToStep\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Element

#### Mapping Target

ActionUsage

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ActionUsage::isComposite () : Boolean [1]  
true

### 7.6.4.2 GenericToActorMembership\_Mapping

[SYSML2-213](#): Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto

#### Description

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *ActorMembership*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToParameterMembership\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Element

**Mapping Target**

ActorMembership

**Owned Mappings**

(none)

**7.6.4.3 GenericToAssignmentActionUsage\_Mapping**

[SYSML2-213](#): Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto

**Description**

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *AssignmentActionUsage*.

**General Mappings**

GenericToActionUsage\_Mapping

**Mapping Source**

Element

**Mapping Target**

AssignmentActionUsage

**Owned Mappings**

(none)

**7.6.4.4 GenericToConnectionUsage\_Mapping**

[SYSML2-213](#): Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto

**Description**

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *ConnectionUsage*.

**General Mappings**

GenericToPartUsage\_Mapping

**Mapping Source**

Element

**Mapping Target**

ConnectionUsage

**Owned Mappings**

(none)

#### 7.6.4.5 GenericToConjugatedPortDefinition\_Mapping

[SYSML2-213](#): Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto

##### Description

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *ConjugatedPortDefinition*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToPortDefinition\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Element

##### Mapping Target

ConjugatedPortDefinition

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### 7.6.4.6 GenericToConjugatedPortTyping\_Mapping

[SYSML2-213](#): Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto

##### Description

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *ConjugatedPortTyping*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureTyping\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Element

##### Mapping Target

ConjugatedPortTyping

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `ConjugatedPortTyping::conjugatedPortDefinition () : ConjugatedPortDefinition [1]`  
*abstract rule*
- `ConjugatedPortTyping::portDefinition () : PortDefinition [1]`  
*abstract rule*

#### 7.6.4.7 GenericToConstraintDefinition\_Mapping

[SYSML2-213](#): **Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto**

##### Description

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *ConstraintDefinition*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToDefinition\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Element

##### Mapping Target

ConstraintDefinition

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### 7.6.4.8 GenericToConstraintUsage\_Mapping

[SYSML2-213](#): **Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto**

##### Description

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *ConstraintUsage*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToUsage\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Element

##### Mapping Target

ConstraintUsage

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### 7.6.4.9 GenericToDefinition\_Mapping

[SYSML2-213](#): Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto

##### Description

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *Definition*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToClassifier\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Element

##### Mapping Target

Definition

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Definition::isVariation () : Boolean [1]

false

#### 7.6.4.10 GenericToEventOccurrenceUsage\_Mapping

[SYSML2-213](#): Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto

##### Description

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *EventOccurrenceUsage*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToOccurrenceUsage\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Element

##### Mapping Target

EventOccurrenceUsage

#### **Owned Mappings**

(none)

#### **7.6.4.11 GenericToItemDefinition\_Mapping**

[SYSML2-213](#): Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto

#### **Description**

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *ItemDefinition*.

#### **General Mappings**

GenericToDefinition\_Mapping

#### **Mapping Source**

Element

#### **Mapping Target**

ItemDefinition

#### **Owned Mappings**

(none)

#### **7.6.4.12 GenericToItemUsage**

[SYSML2-412](#): SYSML2-180 uses non-existing general mapping class  
**GenericToItemUsage\_Mapping**

#### **Description**

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element ItemUsage.

#### **General Mappings**

GenericToOccurrenceUsage\_Mapping

#### **Mapping Source**

Element

#### **Mapping Target**

ItemUsage

#### **Owned Mappings**

(none)

#### 7.6.4.13 GenericToMetadataUsage\_Mapping

[SYSML2-213](#): Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto

##### Description

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *MetadataUsage*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToUsage\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Element

##### Mapping Target

MetadataUsage

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### 7.6.4.14 GenericToObjectiveMembership\_Mapping

[SYSML2-213](#): Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto

##### Description

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *ObjectiveMembership*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Element

##### Mapping Target

ObjectiveMembership

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### 7.6.4.15 GenericToOccurrenceDefinition\_Mapping

[SYSML2-213](#): Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto

##### Description

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *OccurrenceDefinition*.

## General Mappings

GenericToDefinition\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Element

## Mapping Target

OccurrenceDefinition

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- OccurrenceDefinition::isIndividual () : Boolean [1]

false

### 7.6.4.16 GenericToOccurrenceUsage\_Mapping

[SYSML2-213](#): Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto

## Description

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *OccurrenceUsage*.

## General Mappings

GenericToUsage\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Element

## Mapping Target

OccurrenceUsage

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters



(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- OccurrenceUsage::isIndividual () : Boolean [1]  
`false`
- OccurrenceUsage::portionKind () : PortionKind [1]  
`invalid`

#### 7.6.4.17 GenericToPartUsage\_Mapping

[SYSML2-213](#): Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto

##### Description

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *PartUsage*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToUsage\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Element

##### Mapping Target

PartUsage

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### 7.6.4.18 GenericToPortConjugation\_Mapping

[SYSML2-213](#): Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto

##### Description

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *PortConjugation*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToConjugation\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Element

##### Mapping Target

PortConjugation

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- PortConjugation::originalPortDefinition () : PortDefinition [1]  
*abstract rule*

#### 7.6.4.19 GenericToPortDefinition\_Mapping

[SYSML2-213](#): Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto

##### Description

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *PortDefinition*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToDefinition\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Element

##### Mapping Target

PortDefinition

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### 7.6.4.20 GenericToReferenceUsage\_Mapping

[SYSML2-213](#): Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto

##### Description

Provides the basic features to map to a ReferenceUsage element.

##### General Mappings

GenericToUsage\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Element

**Mapping Target**

RequirementUsage

**Owned Mappings**

(none)

**7.6.4.21 GenericToRequirementUsage\_Mapping**

[SysML2-213](#): Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto

**Description**

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *RequirementUsage*.

**General Mappings**

GenericToUsage\_Mapping

**Mapping Source**

Element

**Mapping Target**

RequirementUsage

**Owned Mappings**

(none)

**7.6.4.22 GenericToStateUsage\_Mapping**

[SysML2-213](#): Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto

**Description**

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *StateUsage*.

**General Mappings**

GenericToActionUsage\_Mapping

**Mapping Source**

Element

**Mapping Target**

StateUsage

**Owned Mappings**

(none)

#### 7.6.4.23 GenericToSubjectMembership\_Mapping

[SYSML2-213](#): Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto

##### Description

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *SubjectMembership*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToParameterMembership\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Element

##### Mapping Target

SubjectMembership

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### 7.6.4.24 GenericToTransitionUsage\_Mapping

[SYSML2-211](#): Introduce GenericToTransitionUsage\_Mapping class

[SYSML2-213](#): Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto

##### Description

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *TransitionUsage*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToActionUsage\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Element

##### Mapping Target

TransitionUsage

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### 7.6.4.25 GenericToUsage\_Mapping

[SYSML2-213](#): Typo in section 7.6.3 and section 7.6.4: mappingsto

## Description

Generic mapping class for mappings to the SysML v2 element *Usage*.

## General Mappings

GenericToFeature\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Element

## Mapping Target

Usage

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Usage::isVariation () : Boolean [1]

false

# 7.7 Mappings from UML4SysML metaclasses

## 7.7.1 Overview

UML4SysML is the subset of UML containing all model elements that are reused by SysML. The complete list of model elements is defined in [SysMLv1], subclause 4.1.

## 7.7.2 Actions

This chapter lists all mapping specifications of UML4SysML::Actions model elements.

### 7.7.2.1 Overview

**[SYSML2-441](#): Change the table header of the overview tables in the mapping class specification chapters**

The following table gives an overview of which SysML v2 elements the UML4SysML::Actions elements are transformed with which mapping class. The mapping details are in [7.7.2.3](#).

The justifications for the elements without mapping are given in [7.7.2.2](#).

**Table 1. List of all mappings**

SysML v1 Abstract Syntax/Stereotype	SysML v2 Abstract Syntax
AcceptCallAction	AcceptActionUsage
AcceptEventAction	AcceptActionUsage AcceptActionUsage AcceptActionUsage
ActionInputPin	
AddStructuralFeatureValueAction	ActionUsage
AddVariableValueAction	ActionUsage
BroadcastSignalAction	ActionUsage
CallBehaviorAction	ActionUsage
CallOperationAction	ActionUsage
Clause	
ClearAssociationAction	ActionUsage
ClearStructuralFeatureAction	ActionUsage
ClearVariableAction	ActionUsage
ConditionalNode	
CreateLinkAction	ActionUsage ActionUsage
CreateLinkObjectAction	ActionUsage
CreateObjectAction	ActionUsage
DestroyLinkAction	ActionUsage
DestroyObjectAction	ActionUsage
InputPin	
LinkEndCreationData	
LinkEndData	
LinkEndDestructionData	
LoopNode	ActionUsage
OpaqueAction	ActionUsage
OutputPin	ReferenceUsage ReferenceUsage ReferenceUsage
RaiseExceptionAction	ActionUsage
ReadExtentAction	ActionUsage
ReadIsClassifiedObjectAction	ActionUsage
ReadLinkAction	ActionUsage

SysML v1 Abstract Syntax/Stereotype	SysML v2 Abstract Syntax
ReadLinkObjectEndAction	ActionUsage
ReadSelfAction	ActionUsage
ReadStructuralFeatureAction	ActionUsage
ReadVariableAction	ActionUsage
ReclassifyObjectAction	ActionUsage
ReduceAction	ActionUsage
RemoveStructuralFeatureValueAction	ActionUsage
RemoveVariableValueAction	ActionUsage
ReplyAction	ActionUsage
SendObjectAction	ActionUsage
SendSignalAction	ActionUsage ActionUsage
SequenceNode	ActionUsage
StartClassifierBehaviorAction	ActionUsage
StartObjectBehaviorAction	ActionUsage
StructuredActivityNode	ActionUsage ActionUsage ActionUsage
TestIdentityAction	CalculationUsage
UnmarshallAction	ActionUsage
ValuePin	ReferenceUsage
ValueSpecificationAction	ActionUsage

### 7.7.2.2 UML4SysML::Actions elements not mapped

Table 2. List of SysML v1 elements not mapped of this section

SysML v1 Concept	Rationale
AcceptCallAction	Since the CallEvent is not supported by SysML v2, the AcceptCallAction is also not covered. It is mapped to an empty action usage to keep the connections within the activity respectively action definition.
ActionInputPin	The UML4SysML::ActionInputPin concept is not covered by SysML v2. The model element is mapped as a input or output pin, but without the special action input pin semantics.
Clause	Mapping is not specified yet.
ConditionalNode	Mapping is not specified yet.
LinkEndCreationData	Mapping is not specified yet.

SysML v1 Concept	Rationale
LinkEndData	Mapping is not specified yet.
LinkEndDestructionData	Mapping is not specified yet.
ReclassifyObjectAction	The UML4SysML::ReclassifyObjectAction is not supported by SysML v2. It is mapped to an empty action usage to keep the connections within the activity respectively action definition.
ReplyAction	The UML4SysML::ReplyAction is only used with UML4SysML::AcceptCallAction. Since we have no mapping of AcceptCallAction to SysML v2, there is also no mapping for ReplyAction. However, it is mapped to an empty action usage to keep the connections within the activity respectively action definition.
StartClassifierBehaviorAction	The UML4SysML::StartClassifierBehaviorAction is not supported by SysML v2. It is mapped to an empty action usage to keep the connections within the activity respectively action definition.
StartObjectBehaviorAction	The UML4SysML::StartObjectBehaviorAction is not supported by SysML v2. It is mapped to an empty action usage to keep the connections within the activity respectively action definition.
UnmarshallAction	Mapping is not specified yet.

### 7.7.2.3 Mapping Specifications

#### 7.7.2.3.1 Accept Event Actions

##### 7.7.2.3.1.1 AcceptCallAction\_Mapping

###### Description

Since the CallEvent is not supported by SysML v2, the AcceptCallAction is also not covered. It is mapped to an empty action usage to keep the connections within the activity respectively action definition.

###### General Mappings

AcceptEventAction\_Mapping

###### Mapping Source

AcceptCallAction

###### Mapping Target

AcceptActionUsage

###### Owned Mappings

(none)



#### 7.7.2.3.1.2 AcceptEventAction\_Mapping

**SysML2-246: AEAParame****terMembership\_Mapping::ownedMemberParameter cannot return OclUndefined**

##### Description

The UML4SysML::AcceptEventAction is mapped to a AcceptActionUsage element.

If the trigger is a signal, it is mapped to an accept parameter typed by the signal.

SysMLv2 does not support more than one trigger. Therefore only the first specified trigger of the action is transformed. All further triggers are ignored.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
action acceptEventActionSignalEvent1 accept : SysMLv1Signal via sysMLv1Port;
action acceptEventActionChangeEvent1 accept when when changeExpression.result {
    calc changeExpression {
        return : ScalarValues::Boolean;
        language "OCL"
        /*
        * x > 0
        */
    }
}
```

##### General Mappings

CommonAction\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

AcceptEventAction

##### Mapping Target

AcceptActionUsage

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- AcceptActionUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```

let relationships : Set(KerML::Relationship) = Helper.actionOwnedRelationship(from)
->including(AEAReceiverParameterMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from)) in
let relationshipsWithParameter : Set(KerML::Relationship) =
if (from.trigger.get(0).event.ocIsTypeOf(UML::SignalEvent) or
    from.trigger.get(0).event.ocIsTypeOf(UML::ChangeEvent)) then
    relationships->including(AEAParameterMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from))
else
    relationships
endif in
if from.trigger.get(0).event.ocIsTypeOf(UML::ChangeEvent) then
    relationshipsWithParameter
    ->including(ElementFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(
        from.trigger.get(0).event.ocAsType(UML::ChangeEvent).changeExpression))
else relationshipsWithParameter
endif

```

#### 7.7.2.3.1.3 AEACHangeExpressionMembership\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

AcceptEventAction

##### Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]

```
from.trigger.get(0).event.ocAsType(UML::ChangeEvent).changeExpression
```

#### 7.7.2.3.1.4 AEACHangeParameter\_Mapping

##### Description

The mapping class transforms the change event specified at the AcceptEventAction.

## General Mappings

GenericToReferenceUsage\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

AcceptEventAction

## Mapping Target

ReferenceUsage

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ReferenceUsage::direction () : FeatureDirectionKind [0..1]  
`KerML::FeatureDirectionKind::_in'`
- ReferenceUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]  
`Set { AEChangeParameterFeatureValue_Mapping.getMapped (from) }`

### 7.7.2.3.1.5 AEChangeParameterFeatureValue\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a feature value relationship.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureValue\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

AcceptEventAction

#### Mapping Target

FeatureValue

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureValue::value () : Expression [1]`

`AEChangeParameterTrigger_Mapping.getMapped (from)`

#### 7.7.2.3.1.6 AEChangeParameterTrigger\_Mapping

##### Description

The mapping class creates a `TriggerInvocationExpression` from the change event specified at the `AcceptEventAction`.

##### General Mappings

`GenericToInvocationExpression_Mapping`

##### Mapping Source

`AcceptEventAction`

##### Mapping Target

`TriggerInvocationExpression`

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `TriggerInvocationExpression::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`

`Set { AEChangeParameterFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped (from) }`

#### 7.7.2.3.1.7 AEChangeParameterTriggerExpression\_Mapping

##### Description

The mapping class creates the trigger expression element for the change parameter of the SysML v2 `AcceptActionUsage` element.

##### General Mappings

GenericToExpression\_Mapping

**Mapping Source**

AcceptEventAction

**Mapping Target**

Expression

**Owned Mappings**

(none)

**Applicable filters**

(none)

**Mapping rules**

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Expression::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]  
`Set { AEChangeParameterResultExpressionMembership_Mapping.getMapped (from) }`

**7.7.2.3.1.8 AEChangeParameterResultExpressionMembership\_Mapping**

**Description**

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

**General Mappings**

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

**Mapping Source**

AcceptEventAction

**Mapping Target**

ResultExpressionMembership

**Owned Mappings**

(none)

**Applicable filters**

(none)

**Mapping rules**

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `ResultExpressionMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]`

`AEChangeParameterFeatureChainExpression_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

#### **7.7.2.3.1.9 AEChangeParameterFeatureChainExpression\_Mapping**

##### **Description**

The mapping class creates the feature chain expression element for the change parameter of the SysML v2 `AcceptActionUsage` element.

##### **General Mappings**

`GenericToInvocationExpression_Mapping`

##### **Mapping Source**

`AcceptEventAction`

##### **Mapping Target**

`FeatureChainExpression`

##### **Owned Mappings**

(none)

##### **Applicable filters**

(none)

##### **Mapping rules**

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureChainExpression::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`

`Set{AEChangeParameterParameterMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from)}`

#### **7.7.2.3.1.10 AEChangeParameterFeature\_Mapping**

##### **Description**

The mapping class creates the feature for the feature chain expression element for the change parameter of the SysML v2 `AcceptActionUsage` element.

##### **General Mappings**

`GenericToFeature_Mapping`

##### **Mapping Source**

AcceptEventAction

### Mapping Target

Feature

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Feature::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

`Set { AEChangeParameterExpressionFeatureValue_Mapping.getMapped (from) }`

#### 7.7.2.3.1.11 AEChangeParameterExpressionFeatureValue\_Mapping

### Description

Creates a feature value relationship.

### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureValue\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

AcceptEventAction

### Mapping Target

FeatureValue

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureValue::value () : Expression [1]

```
AEChangeParameterFeatureReferenceExpression_Mapping.getMapped(from)
```

#### 7.7.2.3.1.12 AEChangeParameterFeatureReferenceExpression\_Mapping

##### Description

The mapping class creates the feature reference expression for the feature chain expression element for the change parameter of the SysML v2 AcceptActionUsage element.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureReferenceExpression\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

AcceptEventAction

##### Mapping Target

FeatureReferenceExpression

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureReferenceExpression::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
Set { AEChangeParameterMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from) }
```

#### 7.7.2.3.1.13 AEChangeParameterMembership\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToMembership\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

AcceptEventAction

##### Mapping Target

Membership



## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Membership::memberElement () : Element [1]  
`from.trigger.get(0).event.oclaSType(UML::ChangeEvent).changeExpression`

### 7.7.2.3.1.14 AEChangeParameterParameterMembership\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToParameterMembership\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

AcceptEventAction

#### Mapping Target

ParameterMembership

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ParameterMembership::ownedMemberParameter () : Feature [1]  
`AEChangeParameterFeature_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

### 7.7.2.3.1.15 AEARReceiverParameter\_Mapping

#### Description

The mapping class creates the reference usage element for the receiver parameter of the SysML v2 `AcceptActionUsage` element.

### General Mappings

`GenericToReferenceUsage_Mapping`

### Mapping Source

`AcceptEventAction`

### Mapping Target

`ReferenceUsage`

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `ReferenceUsage::direction () : FeatureDirectionKind [0..1]`

```
KerML::FeatureDirectionKind::_in'
```

- `ReferenceUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`

```
if from.trigger.get(0).port->size() > 0
then Set{AEAReceiverFeatureValue_Mapping.getMapped(from)}
else Set{}
endif
```

#### 7.7.2.3.1.16 AEAReceiverParameterMembership\_Mapping

### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

### General Mappings

`GenericToParameterMembership_Mapping`

### Mapping Source

`AcceptEventAction`

### Mapping Target

ParameterMembership

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ParameterMembership::ownedMemberParameter () : Feature [1]

`AEARceiverParameter_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

#### 7.7.2.3.1.17 AEARceiverFeatureValue\_Mapping

[SYSML2-250](#): Typo in AEARceiverFeatureValue\_Mapping::value()

### Description

Creates a feature value relationship.

### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureValue\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

AcceptEventAction

### Mapping Target

FeatureValue

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureValue::value () : Expression [1]

`AEARceiverFeatureReferenceExpression_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

#### 7.7.2.3.1.18 AEASignalParameter\_Mapping

##### Description

The mapping class creates the reference usage element for the signal parameter of the SysML v2 AcceptActionUsage element.

##### General Mappings

GenericToReferenceUsage\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

AcceptEventAction

##### Mapping Target

ReferenceUsage

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ReferenceUsage::direction () : FeatureDirectionKind [0..1]  
`KerML::FeatureDirectionKind::_in'`
- ReferenceUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]  
`Set{AEASignalParameterFeatureTyping_Mapping.getMapped(from) }`

#### 7.7.2.3.1.19 AEASignalParameterFeatureTyping\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a feature typing relationship owned by the element *typedFeature()*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureTyping\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

AcceptEventAction

##### Mapping Target

FeatureTyping

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureTyping::type () : Type [1]  

```
let event : UML::Event = from.trigger.get(0).event in
if event.ocIsTypeOf(UML::SignalEvent) then
    event.ocAsType(UML::SignalEvent).signal
else invalid endif
```

### 7.7.2.3.1.20 AEAPParameterMembership\_Mapping

#### Description

The mapping class creates the parameter membership relationship for the element that can be received by the accept action. The source of the element is the trigger of the UML4SysML::AcceptEventAction.

Currently, more than one trigger is not supported by the transformation.

## General Mappings

GenericToParameterMembership\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

AcceptEventAction

## Mapping Target

ParameterMembership

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ParameterMembership::ownedMemberParameter () : Feature [1]

```

    if from.trigger.get(0).event.ocliIsTypeOf(UML::SignalEvent) then
        AEASignalParameter_Mapping.getMapped(from)
    else if from.trigger.get(0).event.ocliIsTypeOf(UML::ChangeEvent) then
        AEASignalParameter_Mapping.getMapped(from)
    else
        invalid
    endif endif

```

#### 7.7.2.3.1.21 AEAReceiverFeatureReferenceExpression\_Mapping

##### Description

The mapping class creates the feature reference expression for the reference usage element for the receiver parameter of the SysML v2 AcceptActionUsage element.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureReferenceExpression\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

AcceptEventAction

##### Mapping Target

FeatureReferenceExpression

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureReferenceExpression::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```

    Set {AEAReceiverFeatureReferenceExpressionMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from),
    ReturnParameterFeatureMembership_Factory.create()}

```

#### 7.7.2.3.1.22 AEAReceiverFeatureReferenceExpressionMembership\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToMembership\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

AcceptEventAction

### Mapping Target

Membership

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Membership::memberElement () : Element [1]  

```
if from.trigger.get(0).port->size() > 0 then
    from.trigger.get(0).port.get(0)
else
    invalid
endif
```

#### 7.7.2.3.1.23 ReplyAction\_Mapping

##### Description

The UML4SysML::ReplyAction is only used with UML4SysML::AcceptCallAction. Since we have no mapping of AcceptCallAction to SysML v2, there is also no mapping for ReplyAction. However, it is mapped to an empty action usage to keep the connections within the activity respectively action definition.

##### General Mappings

CommonAction\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

ReplyAction

##### Mapping Target

ActionUsage

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### 7.7.2.3.1.24 UnmarshallAction\_Mapping

##### Description

The mapping of UML4SysML::UnmarshallAction is not specified yet. It is currently mapped to an empty action usage to keep the connections within the activity respectively action definition.

## General Mappings

CommonAction\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

UnmarshallAction

## Mapping Target

ActionUsage

## Owned Mappings

(none)

### 7.7.2.3.2 Actions

#### 7.7.2.3.2.1 CommonAction\_Mapping

##### Description

Base mapping class for model elements of kind UML4SysML::Action. The target element is a SysML v2 ActionUsage.

## General Mappings

GenericToActionUsage\_Mapping

NamedElementMain\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Action

## Mapping Target

ActionUsage

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ActionUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
let actionInputPin: Set(UML::Element) =  
    from.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocliIsTypeOf(UML::ActionInputPin)) in
```



```

let triggers: Set(UML::Element) =
    from.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::Trigger)) in
let toElementFMS: Set(UML::Element) =
    from.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::Pin)) in
let toElementOMS: Set(UML::Element) =
    (((from.ownedElement - toElementFMS) - actionInputPin) - triggers) - from.ownedElement in
toElementOMS->collect(e | ElementOwningMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e))->asSet()
->union(self.ocIsType(ElementMain_Mapping).ownedRelationship())
->union(toElementFMS->collect(e | ElementFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e))->asSet())

```

- ActionUsage::isComposite () : Boolean [1]

true

#### 7.7.2.3.2.2 OpaqueAction\_Mapping

##### Description

The UML4SysML::OpaqueAction is mapped to a SysML v2 ActionUsage with a textual representation.

The following shows an example of the expected SysMLv2 textual syntax of a UML4SysML::OpaqueAction.

```

action thisIsAOpaqueAction {
    in x : ScalarValues::Integer;
    in y : ScalarValues::Integer;
    out result : ScalarValues::Boolean;

    language "OCL"
    /*
    * x = y + 1;
    */
}

```

##### General Mappings

CommonAction\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

OpaqueAction

##### Mapping Target

ActionUsage

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `ActionUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`

```
if from.body->size() > 0 then
  Helper.actionOwnedRelationship(from) -> append(OABodyMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from))
else
  Helper.actionOwnedRelationship(from)
endif
```

#### 7.7.2.3.2.3 OABody\_Mapping

##### Description

The languages and bodies of a `UML4SysML::OpaqueAction` are mapped to `SysMLv2 TextualRepresentations`.

##### General Mappings

`GenericToAnnotatingElement_Mapping`

##### Mapping Source

`OpaqueAction`

##### Mapping Target

`TextualRepresentation`

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `TextualRepresentation::body () : String [1]`

```
if from.body.notEmpty() then from.body.first() else invalid endif
```
- `TextualRepresentation::language () : String [1]`

```
if from.language.notEmpty() then from.language.first() else invalid endif
```

#### 7.7.2.3.2.4 OABodyMembership\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

## General Mappings

GenericToOwningMembership\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

OpaqueAction

## Mapping Target

OwningMembership

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- OwningMembership::ownedMemberElement () : Element [1]

`OABody_Mapping.getMapped (from)`

### 7.7.2.3.2.5 Pin\_Mapping

[SYSML2-7: Pin\\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from](#)  
[SYSML2-280: ElementMain\\_Mapping::ownedRelationship is wrong](#)  
[SYSML2-278: UntypedPin\\_Mapping redefines operation without any changes](#)  
[SYSML2-171: Optimize Pin mapping class generalization hierarchy](#)  
[SYSML2-4: Transformation of UML4SysML::AddVariableValueAction is not correct](#)

## Description

Mapping class for model elements of kind UML4SysML::Pin. The operation ownedRelationship() makes a distinction between typed and untyped pins. The target element is a SysMLv2 ReferenceUsage.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
action def SysMLv1Activity {  
    action sysMLv1Action {  
        in sysMLv1InputPin : ScalarValues::Integer;  
        out sysMLv1UntypedOutputPin;  
    }  
}
```

## General Mappings

GenericToReferenceUsage\_Mapping  
NamedElementMain\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Pin

### Mapping Target

ReferenceUsage

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
not Helper.excludedPin(src)
```

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ReferenceUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
self.oclAsType(ElementMain_Mapping).ownedRelationship()  
->including(MultiplicityMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from))
```

- ReferenceUsage::direction () : FeatureDirectionKind [0..1]

```
if from.oclIsTypeOf(UML::InputPin) then  
    KerML::FeatureDirectionKind::_in'  
else if from.oclIsTypeOf(UML::OutputPin) then  
    KerML::FeatureDirectionKind::_out'  
else  
    invalid  
endif endif
```

#### 7.7.2.3.2.6 ValuePin\_Mapping

##### Description

A UML4SysML::ValuePin is mapped to a SysML v2 ReferenceUsage with assigned value.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
action sysMLv1Action {  
    in sysMLv1ValuePin1 : ScalarValues::Integer = 42;  
    in sysMLv1ValuePin2 = {  
        return result;  
        language "English"  
    }  
}
```

```

        * this is a opaque expression
        */
    }.result;
}

```

### General Mappings

No general mappings.

### Mapping Source

ValuePin

### Mapping Target

No target element.

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```

Set{PinFeatureTyping_Mapping.getMapped(from) ,
ValuePinFeatureValue_Mapping.getMapped(from) ,
MultiplicityMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from) }

```

#### 7.7.2.3.2.7 ValuePinFeatureValue\_Mapping

### Description

The mapping class creates the value expression for the reference usage element.

### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureValue\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

ValuePin

### Mapping Target

FeatureValue

### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureValue::value () : Expression [1]  

```
if from.value.oclIsUndefined() then invalid else from.value endif
```

#### 7.7.2.3.2.8 ValuePinUntyped\_Mapping

[SYSML2-280](#): **ElementMain\_Mapping::ownedRelationship is wrong**

#### Description

Same as ValuePin\_Mapping, but for UML4SysML::ValuePins without a specified type.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
action sysMLv1Action {  
    in sysMLv1ValuePin1 = 42;  
}
```

#### General Mappings

Pin\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

ValuePin

#### Mapping Target

ReferenceUsage

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ReferenceUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
self.oclAsType(Pin_Mapping).ownedRelationship()->including(ValuePinFeatureValue_Mapping.getM
```

### 7.7.2.3.3 Invocation Actions

#### 7.7.2.3.3.1 BroadcastSignalAction\_Mapping

##### Description

The UML4SysML::BroadcastSignalAction is mapped to a SysML v2 ActionUsage. The details of the mapping are not defined yet.

##### General Mappings

CommonAction\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

BroadcastSignalAction

##### Mapping Target

ActionUsage

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### 7.7.2.3.3.2 CallBehaviorAction\_Mapping

##### Description

A UML4SysML::CallBehaviorAction is mapped to a SysML v2 ActionUsage.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
action def SysMLv1Activity1 {  
    action sysMLv1CallBehaviorAction : SysMLv1Activity2;  
}  
action def SysMLv1Activity2;
```

##### General Mappings

CommonAction\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

CallBehaviorAction

##### Mapping Target

ActionUsage

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ActionUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]  

```
Helper.actionOwnedRelationship(from)  
->append(CBAFeatureTyping_Mapping.getMapped(from))
```

#### 7.7.2.3.3.3 CBAFeatureTyping\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a feature typing relationship owned by the element *typedFeature()*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureTyping\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

CallBehaviorAction

##### Mapping Target

FeatureTyping

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureTyping::type () : Type [1]  

```
from.behavior
```

#### 7.7.2.3.3.4 CallOperationAction\_Mapping



## Description

A UML4SysML::CallOperationAction is mapped to a SysML v2 ActionUsage which calls the operation.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
action sysMLv1CallOperationAction {  
    in paramIn;  
    in target : ThisIsABlock;  
    out paramReturn = target.sysMLv1Operation;  
}
```

## General Mappings

CommonAction\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

CallOperationAction

## Mapping Target

ActionUsage

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ActionUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
    Helper.actionOwnedRelationship(from)  
->including(COAPerformActionFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from))
```

### 7.7.2.3.3.5 COAOutputPinFeature\_Mapping

## Description

The mapping class creates the feature element for the output parameter.

## General Mappings

GenericToFeature\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

OutputPin

### Mapping Target

Feature

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Feature::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]  

```
Set{COAOutputPinFeatureFeatureValue_Mapping.getMapped(from),  
COAOutputPinFeatureFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from)}
```
- Feature::direction () : FeatureDirectionKind [0..1]  

```
KerML::FeatureDirectionKind::_in'
```

#### 7.7.2.3.3.6 COAOutputPinFeatureChainExpression\_Mapping

### Description

The mapping class creates the feature chain expression for the output parameter feature value.

### General Mappings

GenericToInvocationExpression\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

OutputPin

### Mapping Target

FeatureChainExpression

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureChainExpression::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`

```
Set{COAOutputPinParameterMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from),  
COAOutputPinFeatureChainExpressionMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from),  
ReturnParameterFeatureMembership_Factory.create() }
```

#### 7.7.2.3.3.7 COAOutputPinFeatureChainExpressionMembership\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToMembership\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

OutputPin

##### Mapping Target

Membership

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `Membership::memberElement () : Element [1]`

```
from.owner.oclAsType(UML::CallOperationAction).operation
```

#### 7.7.2.3.3.8 COAOutputPinFeatureFeature\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a feature element for the UML4SysML::CallOperationAction mapping.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeature\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

OutputPin

### Mapping Target

Feature

### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### 7.7.2.3.3.9 COAOutputPinFeatureFeatureMembership\_Mapping

### Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

OutputPin

### Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]  
`COAOutputPinFeatureFeature_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

#### 7.7.2.3.3.10 COAOutputPinFeatureFeatureValue\_Mapping

### Description

Creates a feature value relationship.

### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureValue\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

OutputPin

## Mapping Target

FeatureValue

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureValue::value () : Expression [1]

`COAOutputPinFeatureReferenceExpression_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

### 7.7.2.3.3.11 COAOutputPinFeatureMembership\_Mapping

## Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

## General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

OutputPin

## Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]

`COAOutputPinReferenceUsage_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

#### 7.7.2.3.3.12 COAOutputPinFeatureReferenceExpression\_Mapping

##### Description

The mapping class creates the feature reference expression for the output parameter.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureReferenceExpression\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

OutputPin

##### Mapping Target

FeatureReferenceExpression

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureReferenceExpression::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
Set { COAOutputPinFeatureReferenceExpressionMembership_Mapping.getMapped (from) ,  
ReturnParameterFeatureMembership_Factory.create () }
```

#### 7.7.2.3.3.13 COAOutputPinFeatureReferenceExpressionMembership\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToMembership\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

OutputPin

##### Mapping Target

Membership

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Membership::memberElement () : Element [1]  
`from.owner.oclAsType(UML::CallOperationAction).target`

#### 7.7.2.3.3.14 COAOutputPinParameterMembership\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToParameterMembership\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

OutputPin

##### Mapping Target

ParameterMembership

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ParameterMembership::visibility () : VisibilityKind [1]  
`KerML::VisibilityKind::private`
- ParameterMembership::ownedMemberParameter () : Feature [1]  
`COAOutputPinFeature_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

#### 7.7.2.3.3.15 COAOutputPinReferenceUsage\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a reference usage.

### **General Mappings**

GenericToReferenceUsage\_Mapping

### **Mapping Source**

OutputPin

### **Mapping Target**

ReferenceUsage

### **Owned Mappings**

(none)

### **Applicable filters**

(none)

### **Mapping rules**

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ReferenceUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
Set{COAOutputPinReferenceUsageFeatureValue_Mapping.getMapped(from) }
```

### **7.7.2.3.3.16 COAOutputPinReferenceUsageFeatureValue\_Mapping**

#### **Description**

Creates a feature value relationship.

### **General Mappings**

GenericToFeatureValue\_Mapping

### **Mapping Source**

OutputPin

### **Mapping Target**

FeatureValue

### **Owned Mappings**

(none)

### **Applicable filters**

(none)



## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureValue::value () : Expression [1]`

`COAOutputPinFeatureChainExpression_Mapping.getMapped (from)`

### 7.7.2.3.3.17 COAPerformAction\_Mapping

#### Description

The mapping class creates the `PerformActionUsage` element.

#### General Mappings

`GenericToActionUsage_Mapping`

#### Mapping Source

`CallOperationAction`

#### Mapping Target

`PerformActionUsage`

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `PerformActionUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`

`Set { COAPerformActionReferenceSubsetting_Mapping.getMapped (from) }`

### 7.7.2.3.3.18 COAPerformActionFeatureMembership\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

#### General Mappings

`GenericToEndFeatureMembership_Mapping`

#### Mapping Source

`CallOperationAction`

## Mapping Target

EndFeatureMembership

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- EndFeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]

`COAPerformAction_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

### 7.7.2.3.3.19 COAPerformActionReferenceSubsetting\_Mapping

[SYSML2-200](#): Description of Subsetting mapping classes is not correct

## Description

Creates a subsetting relationship.

## General Mappings

GenericToReferenceSubsetting\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

CallOperationAction

## Mapping Target

ReferenceSubsetting

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ReferenceSubsetting::ownedRelatedElement () : Element [0..\*]

```
Set{COAPPerformActionFeature_Mapping.getMapped(from)}
```

#### 7.7.2.3.3.20 COAPPerformActionFeature\_Mapping

##### Description

The mapping class creates the feature element for the perform action usage.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeature\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

CallOperationAction

##### Mapping Target

Feature

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Feature::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
Set{COAPPerformActionFeatureChainingTarget_Mapping.getMapped(from),  
COAPPerformActionFeatureChainingOperation_Mapping.getMapped(from)}
```

#### 7.7.2.3.3.21 COAPPerformActionFeatureChainingOperation\_Mapping

##### Description

The mapping class creates the feature chaining element for the operation of the perform action usage.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureChaining\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

CallOperationAction

##### Mapping Target

FeatureChaining

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### **Applicable filters**

(none)

#### **Mapping rules**

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureChaining::chainingFeature () : Feature [1]

`from.operation`

#### **7.7.2.3.3.22 COAPerformActionFeatureChainingTarget\_Mapping**

##### **Description**

The mapping class creates the feature chaining element for the target element of the perform action usage.

##### **General Mappings**

GenericToFeatureChaining\_Mapping

##### **Mapping Source**

CallOperationAction

##### **Mapping Target**

FeatureChaining

##### **Owned Mappings**

(none)

#### **Applicable filters**

(none)

#### **Mapping rules**

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureChaining::chainingFeature () : Feature [1]

`from.target`

#### **7.7.2.3.3.23 SendObjectAction\_Mapping**

##### **Description**

A UML4SysML::SendObjectAction is mapped to a SysMLv2 ActionUsage that includes a SendActionUsage.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
action sysMLv1SendObjectAction {
    in target : SysMLv1Block;
    send SysMLv1Object1() to target;
}
part def SysMLv1Block;
item def SysMLv1Object;
```

## General Mappings

SendSignalAction\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

SendObjectAction

## Mapping Target

ActionUsage

## Owned Mappings

(none)

### 7.7.2.3.3.24 SendSignalAction\_Mapping

## Description

A UML4SysML::SendSignalAction is mapped to a SysMLv2 ActionUsage that includes a SendActionUsage.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
action sysMLv1SendSignalAction {
    in target : SysMLv1Block;
    send SysMLv1Signal() to target;
}
part def SysMLv1Block;
item def SysMLv1Signal;
```

## General Mappings

CommonAction\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

SendSignalAction

## Mapping Target

ActionUsage

## Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ActionUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]  
  
    Helper.actionOwnedRelationship (from)  
    ->including (SSAFeatureMembership\_Mapping.getMapped (from) )

#### 7.7.2.3.3.25 SSAFeatureMembership\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

InvocationAction

##### Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]  
  
    SSASendActionUsage\_Mapping.getMapped (from)

#### 7.7.2.3.3.26 SSAParameterMembership\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

## General Mappings

GenericToParameterMembership\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

InvocationAction

## Mapping Target

ParameterMembership

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ParameterMembership::ownedMemberParameter () : Feature [1]

`SSAReferenceUsage_Mapping.getMapped (from)`

### 7.7.2.3.3.27 SSAReferenceUsage\_Mapping

## Description

Creates a reference usage.

## General Mappings

GenericToReferenceUsage\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

InvocationAction

## Mapping Target

ReferenceUsage

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ReferenceUsage::direction () : FeatureDirectionKind [0..1]

`KerML::FeatureDirectionKind::_in'`

#### 7.7.2.3.3.28 SSALtemParameterMembership\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToParameterMembership\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

InvocationAction

##### Mapping Target

ParameterMembership

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ParameterMembership::ownedMemberParameter () : Feature [1]

`SSALtemReferenceUsage_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

#### 7.7.2.3.3.29 SSALtemReferenceUsage\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a reference usage.

##### General Mappings

GenericToReferenceUsage\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

InvocationAction

##### Mapping Target



ReferenceUsage

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ReferenceUsage::direction () : FeatureDirectionKind [0..1]  
`KerML::FeatureDirectionKind::_in'`
- ReferenceUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]  
`Set{SSAItemReferenceUsageFeatureValue_Mapping.getMapped(from)}`

#### 7.7.2.3.30 SSAItemReferenceUsageFeatureValue\_Mapping

### Description

Creates a feature value relationship.

### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureValue\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

InvocationAction

### Mapping Target

FeatureValue

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureValue::value () : Expression [1]

```
SSAItemReferenceUsageInvocationExpression_Mapping.getMapped(from)
```

#### 7.7.2.3.3.31 SSAItemReferenceUsageFeatureTyping\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a feature typing relationship owned by the element *typedFeature()*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureTyping\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

InvocationAction

##### Mapping Target

FeatureTyping

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureTyping::type () : Type [1]

```
if from.ocIsTypeOf(UML::SendSignalAction) then
    from.signal
else if from.ocIsTypeOf(UML::SendObjectAction) then
    from.request
else
    invalid
endif endif
```

#### 7.7.2.3.3.32 SSAItemReferenceUsageInvocationExpression\_Mapping

##### Description

The mapping class creates the invocation expression for the SysML v2 SendActionUsage.

##### General Mappings

GenericToInvocationExpression\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

InvocationAction

## Mapping Target

InvocationExpression

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- InvocationExpression::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]  

```
Set { SSAItemReferenceUsageFeatureTyping_Mapping.getMapped(from) ,  
ReturnParameterFeatureMembership_Factory.create() }
```

### 7.7.2.3.3.33 SSATargetParameterMembership\_Mapping

## Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

## General Mappings

GenericToParameterMembership\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

InvocationAction

## Mapping Target

ParameterMembership

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ParameterMembership::ownedMemberParameter () : Feature [1]  

```
SSATargetReferenceUsage_Mapping.getMapped(from)
```

#### 7.7.2.3.3.34 SSATargetReferenceUsage\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a reference usage.

##### General Mappings

GenericToReferenceUsage\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

InvocationAction

##### Mapping Target

ReferenceUsage

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ReferenceUsage::direction () : FeatureDirectionKind [0..1]  
`KerML::FeatureDirectionKind::_in'`
- ReferenceUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]  
`Set { SSATargetReferenceUsageFeatureValue_Mapping.getMapped (from) }`

#### 7.7.2.3.3.35 SSATargetReferenceUsageFeatureValue\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a feature value relationship.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureValue\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

InvocationAction

##### Mapping Target

FeatureValue

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureValue::value () : Expression [1]`

`SSATargetReferenceUsageFeatureValueExpression_Mapping.getMapped (from)`

### 7.7.2.3.36 SSATargetReferenceUsageFeatureValueMembership\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToMembership\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

InvocationAction

#### Mapping Target

Membership

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `Membership::memberElement () : Element [1]`

`from.target`

### 7.7.2.3.37 SSATargetReferenceUsageFeatureValueExpression\_Mapping

#### Description

The mapping class creates the feature reference expression for the target reference usage element of the SysML v2 `SendActionUsage`.

### General Mappings

`GenericToFeatureReferenceExpression_Mapping`

### Mapping Source

`InvocationAction`

### Mapping Target

`FeatureReferenceExpression`

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureReferenceExpression::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`  

```
Set { SSATargetReferenceUsageFeatureValueMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from) ,  
ReturnParameterFeatureMembership_Factory.create() }
```

#### 7.7.2.3.3.38 SSASendActionUsage\_Mapping

### Description

The mapping class creates the SysML v2 element `SendActionUsage` for the `UML4SysML::SendSignalAction` mapping.

### General Mappings

`GenericToActionUsage_Mapping`

### Mapping Source

`InvocationAction`

### Mapping Target

`SendActionUsage`

### Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `SendActionUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`  
`Set { SSAItemParameterMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from) ,`  
`SSAParameterMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from) ,`  
`SSATargetParameterMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from) }`

### 7.7.2.3.39 StartClassifierBehaviorAction\_Mapping

#### Description

The UML4SysML::StartClassifierBehaviorAction is not supported by SysML v2. It is mapped to an empty action usage to keep the connections within the activity respectively action definition.

#### General Mappings

CommonAction\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

StartClassifierBehaviorAction

#### Mapping Target

ActionUsage

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

### 7.7.2.3.40 StartObjectBehaviorAction\_Mapping

#### Description

The UML4SysML::StartObjectBehaviorAction is not supported by SysML v2. It is mapped to an empty action usage to keep the connections within the activity respectively action definition.

#### General Mappings

CommonAction\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

StartObjectBehaviorAction

#### Mapping Target

ActionUsage

## **Owned Mappings**

(none)

### **7.7.2.3.4 Link Actions**

#### **7.7.2.3.4.1 ClearAssociationAction\_Mapping**

##### **Description**

The UML4SysML::ClearAssociationAction is mapped to a SysML v2 ActionUsage. The details of the mapping are not defined yet.

##### **General Mappings**

CommonAction\_Mapping

##### **Mapping Source**

ClearAssociationAction

##### **Mapping Target**

ActionUsage

##### **Owned Mappings**

(none)

#### **7.7.2.3.4.2 CreateLinkAction\_Mapping**

##### **Description**

The UML4SysML::CreateLinkAction is mapped to a SysML v2 ActionUsage. The details of the mapping are not completely defined yet.

##### **General Mappings**

CommonAction\_Mapping

##### **Mapping Source**

CreateLinkAction

##### **Mapping Target**

ActionUsage

##### **Owned Mappings**

(none)

##### **Applicable filters**

(none)



## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ActionUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
let linkEndCreationData : Set(UML::Element) =
    from.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsTypeOf(UML::LinkEndCreationData)) in
let actionInputPin: Set(UML::Element) =
    from.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsTypeOf(UML::ActionInputPin)) in
let triggers: Set(UML::Element) =
    from.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::Trigger)) in
let toElementFMS: Set(UML::Element) =
    from.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::Pin)) in
let toElementOMS: Set(UML::Element) =
    (((from.ownedElement - toElementFMS) - actionInputPin)
    - triggers) - linkEndCreationData in
toElementOMS->collect(e | ElementOwningMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e))
->union(toElementFMS->collect(e | ElementFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e)))
```

### 7.7.2.3.4.3 CreateLinkObjectAction\_Mapping

**[SYSML2-248](#): CreateLinkObjectAction\_Mapping should specialize CreateLinkAction\_Mapping**

#### Description

A UML4SysML::CreateLinkObjectAction is mapped to a SysML v2 ActionUsage. The details of the mapping are not defined yet.

#### General Mappings

CreateLinkAction\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

CreateLinkObjectAction

#### Mapping Target

ActionUsage

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

### 7.7.2.3.4.4 DestroyLinkAction\_Mapping

#### Description

The UML4SysML::DestroyLinkAction is mapped to a SysML v2 ActionUsage. The details of the mapping are not completely defined yet.

#### General Mappings

CommonAction\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

DestroyLinkAction

## Mapping Target

ActionUsage

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ActionUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
let actionInputPin: Set(UML::Element) =
  from.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsTypeOf(UML::ActionInputPin)) in
let triggers: Set(UML::Element) =
  from.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::Trigger)) in
let linkData: Set(UML::Element) =
  from.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::LinkEndData) or
  e.ocIsKindOf(UML::LinkEndDestructionData)) in
let toElementFMS: Set(UML::Element) =
  from.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::Pin)) in
let toElementOMS: Set(UML::Element) =
  (((from.ownedElement - toElementFMS) - actionInputPin)
  - triggers) - linkData in
toElementOMS->collect(e | ElementOwningMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e))
->union(toElementFMS->collect(e | ElementFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e)))
```

### 7.7.2.3.4.5 ReadLinkAction\_Mapping

#### Description

The UML4SysML::ReadLinkAction is mapped to a SysML v2 ActionUsage. The details of the mapping are not completely defined yet.

#### General Mappings

CommonAction\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

ReadLinkAction

## Mapping Target

ActionUsage

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ActionUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
let actionInputPin: Set(UML::Element) =
    from.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsTypeOf(UML::ActionInputPin)) in
let triggers: Set(UML::Element) =
    from.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::Trigger)) in
let linkData: Set(UML::Element) =
    from.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::LinkEndData)) in
let toElementFMS: Set(UML::Element) =
    from.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::Pin)) in
let toElementOMS: Set(UML::Element) =
    (((from.ownedElement - toElementFMS) - actionInputPin)
     - triggers) - linkData) in
toElementOMS->collect(e | ElementOwningMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e))
->union(toElementFMS->collect(e | ElementFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e)))
```

### 7.7.2.3.4.6 ReadLinkObjectEndAction\_Mapping

#### Description

The UML4SysML::ReadLinkObjectEndAction is mapped to a SysML v2 ActionUsage. The details of the mapping are not defined yet.

#### General Mappings

CommonAction\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

ReadLinkObjectEndAction

#### Mapping Target

ActionUsage

## Owned Mappings

(none)

### 7.7.2.3.4.7 ReadLinkObjectEndQualifierAction\_Mapping

#### Description

The UML4SysML::ReadLinkObjectEndQualifierAction is mapped to a SysML v2 ActionUsage. The details of the mapping are not defined yet.

### General Mappings

CommonAction\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

ReadLinkObjectEndQualifierAction

### Mapping Target

ActionUsage

### Owned Mappings

(none)

## 7.7.2.3.5 Object Actions

### 7.7.2.3.5.1 CreateObjectAction\_Mapping

#### Description

A UML4SysML::CreateObjectAction is mapped to a SysML v2 ActionUsage.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
action def SysMLv1Activity {
    action sysMLv1CreateObjectAction {
        out result : SysMLv1Block = SysMLv1Block();
    }
}
part def SysMLv1Block;
```

### General Mappings

CommonAction\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

CreateObjectAction

### Mapping Target

ActionUsage

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### 7.7.2.3.5.2 COAInvocationExpressionFeatureTyping\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a feature typing relationship owned by the element *typedFeature()*.

### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureTyping\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

CreateObjectAction

### Mapping Target

FeatureTyping

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureTyping::type () : Type [1]  
`from.classifier`

#### 7.7.2.3.5.3 COAInvocationExpression\_Mapping

### Description

The mapping class creates the invocation expression to create the object.

### General Mappings

GenericToInvocationExpression\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

CreateObjectAction

### Mapping Target

InvocationExpression

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `InvocationExpression::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`

```
Set { COAInvocationExpressionFeatureTyping_Mapping.getMapped(from),  
CommonReturnParameterFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from,result) }
```

### 7.7.2.3.5.4 COAPin\_Mapping

#### [SYSML2-7: Pin\\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from](#)

##### Description

The mapping class creates the output parameter of the ActionUsage for the mapping of `UML4SysML::CreateObjectAction`.

##### General Mappings

No general mappings.

##### Mapping Source

OutputPin

##### Mapping Target

No target element.

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
src.owner.oclIsTypeOf(UML::CreateObjectAction)
```

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`

```
Set { PinFeatureTyping_Mapping.getMapped(from),  
COAPinFeatureValue_Mapping.getMapped(from) }
```

### 7.7.2.3.5.5 COAPinFeatureValue\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a feature value relationship.

## General Mappings

GenericToFeatureValue\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

OutputPin

## Mapping Target

FeatureValue

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureValue::value () : Expression [1]

```
COAInvocationExpression_Mapping.getMapped(from.owner)
```

### 7.7.2.3.5.6 DestroyObjectAction\_Mapping

#### Description

The UML4SysML::DestroyObjectAction is conceptually mapped to the SysML v2 library function OccurrenceFunctions::destroy.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
action def SysMLv1Activity {
    action sysMLv1DestroyObjectAction {
        in target : SysMLv1Block;
        action : OccurrenceFunctions::destroy {
            in occ = target;
        }
    }
}
part def SysMLv1Block;
```

## General Mappings

CommonAction\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

DestroyObjectAction

### Mapping Target

ActionUsage

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ActionUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]  

```
Helper.actionOwnedRelationship (from)  
->including (DOADestroyFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped (from))
```

#### 7.7.2.3.5.7 DOADestroyActionUsage\_Mapping

### Description

The mapping class creates the action usage for the destroy function.

### General Mappings

GenericToActionUsage\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

DestroyObjectAction

### Mapping Target

ActionUsage

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ActionUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]



```
Set{DOADestroyActionUsageFeatureTyping_Mapping.getMapped(from),  
DOADestroyActionUsageFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from)}
```

#### 7.7.2.3.5.8 DOADestroyActionUsageFeatureMembership\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

DestroyObjectAction

##### Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]

```
DOADestroyActionUsageReferenceUsage_Mapping.getMapped(from)
```

#### 7.7.2.3.5.9 DOADestroyActionUsageFeatureReferenceExpression\_Mapping

##### Description

The mapping class creates the feature reference expression for the UML4SysML::DestroyObjectAction mapping.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureReferenceExpression\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

DestroyObjectAction

##### Mapping Target

FeatureReferenceExpression

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureReferenceExpression::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`

```
Set{DOADestroyActionUsageMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from),  
ReturnParameterFeatureMembership_Factory.create() }
```

#### 7.7.2.3.5.10 DOADestroyActionUsageMembership\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToMembership\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

DestroyObjectAction

##### Mapping Target

Membership

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `Membership::memberElement () : Element [1]`

```
from.target
```

#### 7.7.2.3.5.11 DOADestroyActionUsageFeatureTyping\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a feature typing relationship owned by the element *typedFeature()*.

## General Mappings

GenericToFeatureTyping\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

DestroyObjectAction

## Mapping Target

FeatureTyping

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureTyping::type () : Type [1]`  

```
SysMLv2::Function.allInstances(  
  )->any(e | e.qualifiedName = 'OccurrenceFunctions::destroy')
```

### 7.7.2.3.5.12 DOADestroyActionUsageFeatureValue\_Mapping

## Description

Creates a feature value relationship.

## General Mappings

GenericToFeatureValue\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

DestroyObjectAction

## Mapping Target

FeatureValue

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureValue::value () : Expression [1]`

```
DOADestroyActionUsageFeatureReferenceExpression_Mapping.getMapped(from)
```

### 7.7.2.3.5.13 DOADestroyActionUsageReferenceUsage\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a reference usage.

#### General Mappings

GenericToReferenceUsage\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

DestroyObjectAction

#### Mapping Target

ReferenceUsage

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `ReferenceUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`

```
Set{DOADestroyActionUsageFeatureValue_Mapping.getMapped(from) }
```

### 7.7.2.3.5.14 DOADestroyFeatureMembership\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

DestroyObjectAction

## Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]  
`DOADestroyActionUsage_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

### 7.7.2.3.5.15 ReadIsClassifiedObjectAction\_Mapping

#### Description

The UML4SysML::ReadIsClassifiedObjectAction is conceptually mapped to a SysML v2 ActionUsage.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
action def SysMLv1Activity {
  action sysMLv1ReadIsClassifiedObjectActionDirect {
    in object;
    out result : ScalarValues::Boolean =
      object istype ThisIsABlock;
  }

  action sysMLv1ReadIsClassifiedObjectActionNonDirect {
    in object;
    out result : ScalarValues::Boolean =
      object hastype ThisIsABlock;
  }
}
```

## General Mappings

CommonAction\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

ReadIsClassifiedObjectAction

## Mapping Target

ActionUsage

## Owned Mappings

(none)

### 7.7.2.3.5.16 RICOAFeatureValue\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a feature value relationship.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureValue\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

ReadIsClassifiedObjectAction

#### Mapping Target

FeatureValue

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureValue::value () : Expression [1]

`RICOAFeatureValueOperatorExpression_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

### 7.7.2.3.5.17 RICOAFeatureValueOperatorExpression\_Mapping

#### Description

The mapping class creates the operator expression for the UML4SysML::ReadIsClassifiedObjectAction mapping.

#### General Mappings

GenericToOperatorExpression\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

ReadIsClassifiedObjectAction

#### Mapping Target

OperatorExpression

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `OperatorExpression::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`  
`Set { RICOAFeatureValueOperatorParameterMembership_Mapping.getMapped (from) }`
- `OperatorExpression::operator () : String [1]`  
`if from.isDirect then 'istype' else 'hastype' endif`

### 7.7.2.3.5.18 RICOAFeatureValueOperatorExpressionFeature\_Mapping

#### Description

The mapping class creates the feature for the operator expression of the UML4SysML::ReadIsClassifiedObjectAction mapping.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeature\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

ReadIsClassifiedObjectAction

#### Mapping Target

Feature

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `Feature::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`  
`Set { RICOAFeatureValueOperatorExpressionFeatureValue_Mapping.getMapped (from) }`

- Feature::direction () : FeatureDirectionKind [0..1]

`KerML::FeatureDirectionKind::_in'`

#### 7.7.2.3.5.19 RICOAFeatureValueOperatorExpressionFeatureValue\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a feature value relationship.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureValue\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

ReadIsClassifiedObjectAction

##### Mapping Target

FeatureValue

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureValue::value () : Expression [1]

`RICOAFeatureValueOperatorFeatureReferenceExpression_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

#### 7.7.2.3.5.20 RICOAFeatureValueOperatorFeatureReferenceExpression\_Mapping

##### Description

The mapping class creates the feature reference expression for the UML4SysML::ReadIsClassifiedObjectAction mapping.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureReferenceExpression\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

ReadIsClassifiedObjectAction

##### Mapping Target

FeatureReferenceExpression



## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureReferenceExpression::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`

```
Set { RICOAFeatureValueOperatorMembership_Mapping.getMapped (from) ,  
CommonReturnParameterFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped (from) }
```

### 7.7.2.3.5.21 RICOAFeatureValueOperatorMembership\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToMembership\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

ReadIsClassifiedObjectAction

#### Mapping Target

Membership

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

### 7.7.2.3.5.22 RICOAFeatureValueOperatorParameterMembership\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToParameterMembership\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

ReadIsClassifiedObjectAction

#### Mapping Target

ParameterMembership

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ParameterMembership::ownedMemberParameter () : Feature [1]  
`RICOAFeatureValueOperatorExpressionFeature_Mapping.getMapped(from)`
- ParameterMembership::visibility () : VisibilityKind [1]  
`KerML::VisibilityKind::private`

#### 7.7.2.3.5.23 RICOAOutputPin\_Mapping

**SysML2-7: Pin\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from**

### Description

The mapping class creates the output parameter of the ActionUsage element for the UML4SysML::ReadIsClassifiedObjectAction mapping.

### General Mappings

No general mappings.

### Mapping Source

OutputPin

### Mapping Target

No target element.

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
src.owner.oclIsTypeOf(UML::ReadIsClassifiedObjectAction)
```

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`

```
Set{PinFeatureTyping_Mapping.getMapped(from),
RICOAFeatureValue_Mapping.getMapped(from.owner),
MultiplicityMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from)}
```

#### 7.7.2.3.5.24 ReadExtentAction\_Mapping

##### Description

A UML4SysML::ReadExtentAction is mapped to a SysML v2 ActionUsage.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
action def SysMLv1Activity {
    action sysMLv1ReadExtentAction {
        out thisIsTheOutputPin : SysMLv1Block =
            all SysMLv1Block;
    }
}
part def SysMLv1Block;
```

##### General Mappings

CommonAction\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

ReadExtentAction

##### Mapping Target

ActionUsage

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `ActionUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`

```
Helper.actionOwnedRelationship(from)
```

#### 7.7.2.3.5.25 REAFeatureValue\_Mapping

**Description**

Creates a feature value relationship.

**General Mappings**

GenericToFeatureValue\_Mapping

**Mapping Source**

OutputPin

**Mapping Target**

FeatureValue

**Owned Mappings**

(none)

**Applicable filters**

(none)

**Mapping rules**

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureValue::value () : Expression [1]

```
REAFeatureValueOperatorExpression_Mapping.getMapped(from)
```

**7.7.2.3.5.26 REAFeatureValueOperatorExpression\_Mapping****Description**

The mapping class creates the operator expression for the UML4SysML::ReadExtentAction mapping.

**General Mappings**

GenericToOperatorExpression\_Mapping

**Mapping Source**

OutputPin

**Mapping Target**

OperatorExpression

**Owned Mappings**

(none)

**Applicable filters**

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `OperatorExpression::operator () : String [1]`  
`'all'`
- `OperatorExpression::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`  
`Set { REAFeatureValueOperatorExpressionMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from) ,  
CommonReturnParameterFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from) }`

#### 7.7.2.3.5.27 REAFeatureValueOperatorExpressionFeature\_Mapping

##### Description

The mapping class creates the feature for the operator expression for the UML4SysML::ReadExtentAction mapping.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeature\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

OutputPin

##### Mapping Target

Feature

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `Feature::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`  
`Set { REAFeatureValueOperatorExpressionFeatureTyping_Mapping.getMapped(from) }`

#### 7.7.2.3.5.28 REAFeatureValueOperatorExpressionFeatureTyping\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a feature typing relationship owned by the element *typedFeature()*.

## General Mappings

GenericToFeatureTyping\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

OutputPin

## Mapping Target

FeatureTyping

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureTyping::type () : Type [1]

`from.owner.classifier`

### 7.7.2.3.5.29 REAFeatureValueOperatorExpressionMembership\_Mapping

## Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

## General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

OutputPin

## Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]

```
REAFeatureValueOperatorExpressionFeature_Mapping.getMapped(from)
```

#### 7.7.2.3.5.30 REAOutputPin\_Mapping

**[SYSML2-19](#): REAOutputPin\_Mapping should specialize OutputPin\_Mapping**

**[SYSML2-7](#): Pin\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from**

**[SYSML2-280](#): ElementMain\_Mapping::ownedRelationship is wrong**

**[SYSML2-171](#): Optimize Pin mapping class generalization hierarchy**

#### Description

The mapping class creates the output parameter of the ActionUsage for the mapping of UML4SysML::ReadExtentAction.

#### General Mappings

Pin\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

OutputPin

#### Mapping Target

ReferenceUsage

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
src.owner.oclIsTypeOf(UML::ReadExtentAction)
```

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ReferenceUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
Set {TypedElementFeatureTyping_Mapping.getMapped(from),
    REAFeatureValue_Mapping.getMapped(from) }
->union(self.oclAsType(Pin_Mapping).ownedRelationship())
```

#### 7.7.2.3.5.31 ReadSelfAction\_Mapping

#### Description

A UML4SysML::ReadSelfAction is mapped to a SysML v2 ActionUsage.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
action def SysMLv1Activity {  
    action sysMLv1ReadSelfAction {  
        out : Base::Anything = this;  
    }  
}
```

## General Mappings

CommonAction\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

ReadSelfAction

### Mapping Target

ActionUsage

### Owned Mappings

(none)

## 7.7.2.3.5.32 RSAFeatureValue\_Mapping

### Description

Creates a feature value relationship.

## General Mappings

GenericToFeatureValue\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

OutputPin

### Mapping Target

FeatureValue

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules



In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureValue::value () : Expression [1]`

```
RSAFeatureValueFeatureReferenceExpression_Mapping.getMapped(from)
```

#### 7.7.2.3.5.33 RSAFeatureValueFeatureReferenceExpression\_Mapping

##### Description

The mapping class creates the feature reference expression for the mapping of `UML4SysML::ReadSelfAction`.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureReferenceExpression\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

OutputPin

##### Mapping Target

FeatureReferenceExpression

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureReferenceExpression::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`

```
Set{RSAFeatureValueMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from),  
CommonReturnParameterFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from)}
```

#### 7.7.2.3.5.34 RSAFeatureValueMembership\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToMembership\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

OutputPin

## Mapping Target

Membership

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Membership::memberElement () : Element [1]  

```
SysML2::Feature.allInstances()  
->any(e | e.qualifiedName = 'Occurrences::Occurrence::this')
```

### 7.7.2.3.5.35 RSAOutputPin\_Mapping

[SYSML2-7: Pin\\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from](#)  
[SYSML2-280: ElementMain\\_Mapping::ownedRelationship is wrong](#)  
[SYSML2-171: Optimize Pin mapping class generalization hierarchy](#)

## Description

The mapping class creates the output parameter of the ActionUsage for the mapping of UML4SysML::ReadSelfAction.

## General Mappings

Pin\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

OutputPin

## Mapping Target

ReferenceUsage

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
src.owner.ocIsKindOf(UML::ReadSelfAction)
```

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ReferenceUsage::isUnique () : Boolean [1]  
`false`
- ReferenceUsage::isAbstract () : Boolean [1]  
`true`
- ReferenceUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]  
`Set { TypedElementFeatureTyping_Mapping.getMapped(from) ,  
RSAFeatureValue_Mapping.getMapped(from) }  
->union (self.oclAsType (Pin_Mapping).ownedRelationship ())`

### 7.7.2.3.5.36 ReclassifyObjectAction\_Mapping

#### Description

The UML4SysML::ReclassifyObjectAction is not supported by SysML v2. It is mapped to an empty action usage to keep the connections within the activity respectively action definition.

#### General Mappings

CommonAction\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

ReclassifyObjectAction

#### Mapping Target

ActionUsage

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

### 7.7.2.3.5.37 TestIdentityAction\_Mapping

#### Description

A UML4SysML::TestIdentityAction is mapped to a SysML v2 ActionUsage.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
action def SysMLv1Activity {  
    action sysMLv1TestIdentityAction {  
        in firstParameter;  
        in secondParameter;  
        out result : ScalarValues::Boolean =  
            firstParameter == secondParameter;
```

```
}  
}
```

### General Mappings

CommonAction\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

TestIdentityAction

### Mapping Target

CalculationUsage

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- CalculationUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
Helper.actionOwnedRelationship (from)  
->including (TIAResultExpressionMembership_Mapping.getMapped (from))
```

#### 7.7.2.3.5.38 TIAOperatorExpression\_Mapping

**[SYSML2-232](#): TIAOperatorExpression\_Mapping uses non-existing mapping class  
EqualOperatorExpressionOperand\_Mapping**

### Description

The mapping class creates the operator expression for the UML4SysML::TestIdentityAction mapping.

### General Mappings

GenericToOperatorExpression\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

TestIdentityAction

### Mapping Target

OperatorExpression

### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `OperatorExpression::operator () : String [1]`  
`'=='`
- `OperatorExpression::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`  
`Set { EqualOperatorExpressionOperandParameterMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from.first),  
EqualOperatorExpressionOperandParameterMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from.second),  
CommonReturnParameterFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from.result) }`

#### 7.7.2.3.5.39 TIAResultExpressionMembership\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

TestIdentityAction

##### Mapping Target

ResultExpressionMembership

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `ResultExpressionMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [0..1]`  
`TIAOperatorExpression_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

#### 7.7.2.3.5.40 ValueSpecificationAction\_Mapping

## Description

A UML4SysML::ValueSpecificationAction is mapped to a SysML v2 ActionUsage.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
action def SysMLv1Acticity {
  action sysMLv1ValueSpecificationAction1 {
    out result : ScalarValues::Integer = 42;
  }

  action sysMLv1ValueSpecificationAction2 {
    out result = sysMLv1OpaqueExpression.result;
    calc sysMLv1OpaqueExpression {
      language "Math"
      /*
      * 42 + 23
      */
    }
  }
}
```

## General Mappings

CommonAction\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

ValueSpecificationAction

### Mapping Target

ActionUsage

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ActionUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
let toElementFMS: Set(UML::Element) =
  from.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::Pin)) in
let toElementOMS: Set(UML::Element) =
  (from.ownedElement - toElementFMS) - Set{from.value} in
toElementFMS->collect(e | ElementFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e))
->union(toElementOMS->collect(e | ElementOwningMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e)))
```

#### 7.7.2.3.5.41 VSAOutputPin\_Mapping

[SYSML2-7: Pin\\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from](#)  
[SYSML2-280: ElementMain\\_Mapping::ownedRelationship is wrong](#)  
[SYSML2-171: Optimize Pin mapping class generalization hierarchy](#)

##### Description

The mapping class creates the output parameter of the ActionUsage for the mapping of UML4SysML::ValueSpecificationAction.

##### General Mappings

Pin\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

OutputPin

##### Mapping Target

ReferenceUsage

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
src.owner.ocIsKindOf(UML::ValueSpecificationAction)
```

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ReferenceUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
let relationships : Set(KerML::Relationship) = self.ocIsType(Pin_Mapping).ownedRelationship
->including(VSAOutputPinFeatureValue_Mapping.getMapped(from)) in
if from.type.ocIsUndefined() then
relationships
else
relationships->including(TypedElementFeatureTyping_Mapping.getMapped(from))
endif
```

#### 7.7.2.3.5.42 VSAOutputPinFeatureValue\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a feature value relationship.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureValue\_Mapping

#### **Mapping Source**

OutputPin

#### **Mapping Target**

FeatureValue

#### **Owned Mappings**

(none)

#### **Applicable filters**

(none)

#### **Mapping rules**

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureValue::value () : Expression [1]  

```
if from.owner.value.ocIsTypeOf(UML::OpaqueExpression) then
    OpaqueExpressionAsValue_Mapping.getMapped(from.owner.value)
else
    from.owner.value
endif
```

### **7.7.2.3.6 Other Actions**

#### **7.7.2.3.6.1 RaiseExceptionAction\_Mapping**

##### **Description**

The UML4SysML::RaiseExceptionAction is mapped to a SysML v2 ActionUsage. The details of the mapping are not defined yet.

##### **General Mappings**

CommonAction\_Mapping

#### **Mapping Source**

RaiseExceptionAction

#### **Mapping Target**

ActionUsage

#### **Owned Mappings**

(none)

#### **7.7.2.3.6.2 ReduceAction\_Mapping**



## Description

The UML4SysML::ReduceAction is mapped to a SysML v2 ActionUsage. The details of the mapping are not defined yet.

## General Mappings

CommonAction\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

ReduceAction

## Mapping Target

ActionUsage

## Owned Mappings

(none)

### 7.7.2.3.7 Structural Feature Actions

#### 7.7.2.3.7.1 AddStructuralFeatureValueAction\_Mapping

[SYSML2-23](#): Transformation of UML4SysML::AddStructuralFeatureValueAction is not correct

## Description

A UML4SysML::AddStructuralFeatureValueAction is mapped to a SysML v2 ActionUsage defined by the SysML v1 library action definition SysMLv1Library::AddStructuralFeatureValueAction.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
action thisIsAAAddStructuralFeatureValueAction : SysMLv1Library::AddStructuralFeatureValueAction {
    :>> target := object.thisIsAnAttribute;
    :>> object : ThisIsABlock;
}
part def SysMLv1Block {
    attribute sysMLv1Property;
}
```

## General Mappings

CommonAction\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

AddStructuralFeatureValueAction

## Mapping Target

ActionUsage

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `ActionUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`  
  
`Set{ASFVAFeatureTyping_Mapping.getMapped(from) ,  
ASFVATargetFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from) ,  
ASFVAObjectFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from) }`

### 7.7.2.3.7.2 ASFVAFeatureTyping\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a feature typing relationship owned by the element *typedFeature()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureTyping\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

AddStructuralFeatureValueAction

#### Mapping Target

FeatureTyping

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureTyping::type () : Type [1]`  
  
`SysML2::ActionDefinition.allInstances()  
->any(m | m.qualifiedName = 'SysMLv1Library::AddStructuralFeatureValueAction')`

#### 7.7.2.3.7.3 ASFVAObjectFeatureMembership\_Mapping

[SYSML2-23](#): Transformation of UML4SysML::AddStructuralFeatureValueAction is not correct

##### Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

AddStructuralFeatureValueAction

##### Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]  
`ASFVAObjectReferenceUsage_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

#### 7.7.2.3.7.4 ASFVAObjectReferenceUsage\_Mapping

[SYSML2-23](#): Transformation of UML4SysML::AddStructuralFeatureValueAction is not correct

##### Description

Creates a reference usage.

##### General Mappings

UniqueMapping  
GenericToReferenceUsage\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

AddStructuralFeatureValueAction

##### Mapping Target

ReferenceUsage

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ReferenceUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
Set {ASFVAObjectReferenceUsageRedefinition_Mapping.getMapped(from) ,  
    ASFVAObjectReferenceUsageFeatureTyping_Mapping.getMapped(from) }
```

#### 7.7.2.3.7.5 ASFVAObjectReferenceUsageFeatureTyping\_Mapping

[SYSML2-23](#): Transformation of UML4SysML::AddStructuralFeatureValueAction is not correct

### Description

Creates a feature typing relationship owned by the element *typedFeature()*.

### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureTyping\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

AddStructuralFeatureValueAction

### Mapping Target

FeatureTyping

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureTyping::type () : Type [1]

```
from.structuralFeature.owner
```

#### 7.7.2.3.7.6 ASFVAObjectReferenceUsageRedefinition\_Mapping

[SYSML2-23](#): Transformation of UML4SysML::AddStructuralFeatureValueAction is not correct

##### Description

Creates a redefinition relationship for the *redefiningFeature()* and the *redefinedFeature()*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToRedefinition\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

AddStructuralFeatureValueAction

##### Mapping Target

Redefinition

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Redefinition::redefinedFeature () : Feature [1]

```
SysML2::ReferenceUsage.allInstances()  
->any(m | m.qualifiedName = 'SysMLv1Library::AddStructuralFeatureValueAction::object')
```

#### 7.7.2.3.7.7 ASFVATargetFeatureMembership\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

AddStructuralFeatureValueAction

##### Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]`  
`ASFVATargetReferenceUsage_Mapping.getMapped (from)`

### 7.7.2.3.7.8 ASFVATargetReferenceUsage\_Mapping

#### **SYSML2-23: Transformation of UML4SysML::AddStructuralFeatureValueAction is not correct**

## Description

Creates a reference usage.

## General Mappings

GenericToReferenceUsage\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

AddStructuralFeatureValueAction

## Mapping Target

ReferenceUsage

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `ReferenceUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`  
`Set {ASFVATargetReferenceUsageRedefinition_Mapping.getMapped (from),`  
`ASFVATargetFeatureValue_Mapping.getMapped (from),`  
`AssignmentActionUsageOwningMembership_Factory.create () }`

#### 7.7.2.3.7.9 ASFVATargetFeatureValue\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a feature value relationship.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureValue\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

AddStructuralFeatureValueAction

##### Mapping Target

FeatureValue

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureValue::value () : Expression [1]  
`ASFVATargetFeatureChainExpression_Mapping.getMapped(from)`
- FeatureValue::isInitial () : Boolean [1]  
`true`

#### 7.7.2.3.7.10 ASFVATargetFeatureChainExpression\_Mapping

#### [SYSML2-23](#): Transformation of UML4SysML::AddStructuralFeatureValueAction is not correct

##### Description

The mapping class creates the feature chain expression element for the target element of the UML4SysML::AddStructuralFeatureValueAction mapping.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureChainExpression\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

AddStructuralFeatureValueAction

## Mapping Target

FeatureChainExpression

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureChainExpression::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]  

```
Set {ASFVATargetParameterMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from),  
ASFVATargetParameterFeatureExpressionMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from),  
ReturnParameterFeatureMembership_Factory.create() }
```

### 7.7.2.3.7.11 ASFVATargetParameterFeature\_Mapping

#### Description

The mapping class creates the feature element for the target element of the UML4SysML::AddStructuralFeatureValueAction mapping.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeature\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

AddStructuralFeatureValueAction

#### Mapping Target

Feature

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Feature::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]



```
Set{ASFVATargetParameterFeatureValue_Mapping.getMapped(from),
ASFVATargetParameterExpressionFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from)}
```

- Feature::direction () : FeatureDirectionKind [0..1]

```
KerML::FeatureDirectionKind::_in'
```

#### 7.7.2.3.7.12 ASFVATargetParameterExpressionFeatureMembership\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

AddStructuralFeatureValueAction

##### Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]

```
ASFVATargetParameterExpressionFeature_Mapping.getMapped(from)
```

#### 7.7.2.3.7.13 ASFVATargetParameterFeatureValue\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a feature value relationship.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureValue\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

AddStructuralFeatureValueAction

##### Mapping Target

FeatureValue

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureValue::value () : Expression [1]

```
ASFVATargetParameterFeatureReferenceExpression_Mapping.getMapped(from)
```

#### 7.7.2.3.7.14 ASFVATargetParameterFeatureReferenceExpression\_Mapping

### Description

The mapping class creates the feature reference expression element for the target element of the UML4SysML::AddStructuralFeatureValueAction mapping.

### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureReferenceExpression\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

AddStructuralFeatureValueAction

### Mapping Target

FeatureReferenceExpression

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureReferenceExpression::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
Set { ASFVATargetParameterExpressionMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from) ,  
ReturnParameterFeatureMembership_Factory.create() }
```

#### 7.7.2.3.7.15 ASFVATargetParameterExpressionFeature\_Mapping

[SYSML2-23](#): Transformation of UML4SysML::AddStructuralFeatureValueAction is not correct

##### Description

The mapping class creates the feature element of the feature reference expression for the target element of the UML4SysML::AddStructuralFeatureValueAction mapping.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeature\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

AddStructuralFeatureValueAction

##### Mapping Target

Feature

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### 7.7.2.3.7.16 ASFVATargetParameterExpressionMembership\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToMembership\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

AddStructuralFeatureValueAction

##### Mapping Target

Membership

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Membership::memberElement () : Element [1]

`ASFVAObjectReferenceUsage_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

#### **7.7.2.3.7.17 ASFVATargetParameterFeatureExpressionMembership\_Mapping**

##### **Description**

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

##### **General Mappings**

GenericToMembership\_Mapping

##### **Mapping Source**

AddStructuralFeatureValueAction

##### **Mapping Target**

Membership

##### **Owned Mappings**

(none)

##### **Applicable filters**

(none)

##### **Mapping rules**

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Membership::memberElement () : Element [1]

`from.structuralFeature`

#### **7.7.2.3.7.18 ASFVATargetParameterMembership\_Mapping**

##### **Description**

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

##### **General Mappings**

GenericToParameterMembership\_Mapping

##### **Mapping Source**

AddStructuralFeatureValueAction

##### **Mapping Target**

ParameterMembership

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ParameterMembership::visibility () : VisibilityKind [1]  
`KerML::VisibilityKind::private`
- ParameterMembership::ownedMemberParameter () : Feature [1]  
`ASFVATargetParameterFeature_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

#### 7.7.2.3.7.19 ASFVATargetReferenceUsageRedefinition\_Mapping

**[SYSML2-23](#): Transformation of UML4SysML::AddStructuralFeatureValueAction is not correct**

### Description

Creates a redefinition relationship for the *redefiningFeature()* and the *redefinedFeature()*.

### General Mappings

GenericToRedefinition\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

AddStructuralFeatureValueAction

### Mapping Target

Redefinition

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `Redefinition::redefinedFeature () : Feature [1]`

```
SYSMML2::ReferenceUsage.allInstances()  
->any(m | m.qualifiedName = 'SysMLv1Library::AddValueAction::target')
```

#### **7.7.2.3.7.20 ClearStructuralFeatureAction\_Mapping**

##### **Description**

The UML4SysML::ClearStructuralFeatureAction is mapped to a SysML v2 ActionUsage. The details of the mapping are not defined yet.

##### **General Mappings**

CommonAction\_Mapping

##### **Mapping Source**

ClearStructuralFeatureAction

##### **Mapping Target**

ActionUsage

##### **Owned Mappings**

(none)

#### **7.7.2.3.7.21 RSFReferenceUsage\_Mapping**

##### **Description**

Creates a reference usage.

##### **General Mappings**

GenericToReferenceUsage\_Mapping

##### **Mapping Source**

ReadStructuralFeatureAction

##### **Mapping Target**

ReferenceUsage

##### **Owned Mappings**

(none)

##### **Applicable filters**

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `ReferenceUsage::direction () : FeatureDirectionKind [0..1]`

`KerML::FeatureDirectionKind::_out'`

- `ReferenceUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`

`Set{RSFAResourceUsageFeatureValue_Mapping.getMapped(from) }`

### 7.7.2.3.7.22 RSFAResourceUsageFeatureMembership\_Mapping

**[SYSML2-234](#): RSFAResourceUsageFeatureMembership\_Mapping uses non-existing mapping class**

#### Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

ReadStructuralFeatureAction

#### Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]`

`RSFAResourceUsageFeatureValue_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

### 7.7.2.3.7.23 RSFAResourceUsageFeatureValue\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a feature value relationship.

## General Mappings

GenericToFeatureValue\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

ReadStructuralFeatureAction

## Mapping Target

FeatureValue

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureValue::value () : Expression [1]

```
RSFAReferenceUsageFeatureChainExpression_Mapping.getMapped(from)
```

### 7.7.2.3.7.24 RSFAReferenceUsageFeatureChainExpression\_Mapping

#### Description

The mapping class creates the feature chain expression element for the reference usage of the UML4SysML::ReadStructuralFeatureValueAction mapping.

## General Mappings

GenericToFeatureChainExpression\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

ReadStructuralFeatureAction

## Mapping Target

FeatureChainExpression

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)



## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureChainExpression::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]  

```
Set { RSFAReferenceUsageParameterMembership_Mapping.getMapped (from) ,  
      RSFAReferenceUsageMembership_Mapping.getMapped (from) ,  
      ReturnParameterFeatureMembership_Factory.create () }
```

### 7.7.2.3.7.25 RSFAReferenceUsageExpressionFeature\_Mapping

#### Description

The mapping class creates the feature of the feature chain expression for the reference usage of the UML4SysML::ReadStructuralFeatureValueAction mapping.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeature\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

ReadStructuralFeatureAction

#### Mapping Target

Feature

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Feature::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]  

```
Set { RSFAReferenceUsageExpressionFeatureValue_Mapping.getMapped (from) ,  
      RSFAReferenceUsageExpressionFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped (from) }
```

### 7.7.2.3.7.26 RSFAReferenceUsageFeatureChainExpressionFeature\_Mapping

#### Description

The mapping class creates the feature element for the feature chain expression for the UML4SysML::RemoveStructuralFeatureValueAction mapping.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeature\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

ReadStructuralFeatureAction

#### Mapping Target

Feature

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

### 7.7.2.3.7.27 RSFAReferenceUsageExpressionFeatureMembership\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

ReadStructuralFeatureAction

#### Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]

`RSFAReferenceUsageFeatureChainExpressionFeature_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

### 7.7.2.3.7.28 RSFAReferenceUsageExpressionFeatureValue\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a feature value relationship.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureValue\_Mapping

#### **Mapping Source**

ReadStructuralFeatureAction

#### **Mapping Target**

FeatureValue

#### **Owned Mappings**

(none)

#### **Applicable filters**

(none)

#### **Mapping rules**

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureValue::value () : Expression [1]

```
RSFReferenceUsageExpressionFeatureReferenceExpression_Mapping.getMapped(from)
```

### **7.7.2.3.7.29 RSFReferenceUsageExpressionFeatureReferenceExpression\_Mapping**

#### **Description**

The mapping class creates the feature reference expression element for the UML4SysML::RemoveStructuralFeatureValueAction mapping.

#### **General Mappings**

GenericToFeatureReferenceExpression\_Mapping

#### **Mapping Source**

ReadStructuralFeatureAction

#### **Mapping Target**

FeatureReferenceExpression

#### **Owned Mappings**

(none)

#### **Applicable filters**

(none)

#### **Mapping rules**

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureReferenceExpression::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`

```
Set { RSFAReferenceUsageExpressionFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped (from) ,  
ReturnParameterFeatureMembership_Factory.create () }
```

#### 7.7.2.3.7.30 RSFAReferenceUsageMembership\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToMembership\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

ReadStructuralFeatureAction

##### Mapping Target

Membership

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `Membership::memberElement () : Element [1]`

```
from.object
```

#### 7.7.2.3.7.31 RSFAReferenceUsageFeatureChainExpressionMembership\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToMembership\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

ReadStructuralFeatureAction

## Mapping Target

Membership

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Membership::memberElement () : Element [1]

`from.structuralFeature`

### 7.7.2.3.7.32 RSFAReferenceUsageParameterMembership\_Mapping

## Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

## General Mappings

GenericToParameterMembership\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

ReadStructuralFeatureAction

## Mapping Target

ParameterMembership

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ParameterMembership::ownedMemberParameter () : Feature [1]

`RSFAReferenceUsageExpressionFeature_Mapping.getMapped (from)`

#### 7.7.2.3.7.33 ReadStructuralFeatureAction\_Mapping

##### Description

A UML4SysML::ReadStructuralFeatureAction is mapped to a SysML v2 ActionUsage that returns the value of the specified structural feature of the given object.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
action def SysMLv1Activity {
    action sysMLv1ReadStructuralFeatureAction {
        in object : SysMLv1Block;
        out result = object.sysMLv1Property;
    }
}
part def SysMLv1Block {
    attribute sysMLv1Property;
}
```

##### General Mappings

CommonAction\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

ReadStructuralFeatureAction

##### Mapping Target

ActionUsage

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ActionUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
    Helper.actionOwnedRelationship(from)
->including(RSFAResponseUsageFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from))
```

#### 7.7.2.3.7.34 RemoveStructuralFeatureValueAction\_Mapping

##### Description

The UML4SysML::RemoveStructuralFeatureValueAction is mapped to a SysML v2 ActionUsage. The details of the mapping are not defined yet.

## **General Mappings**

CommonAction\_Mapping

## **Mapping Source**

RemoveStructuralFeatureValueAction

## **Mapping Target**

ActionUsage

## **Owned Mappings**

(none)

### **7.7.2.3.8 Structured Actions**

#### **7.7.2.3.8.1 LoopNode\_Mapping**

##### **Description**

The UML4SysML::LoopNode is mapped to a SysML v2 ActionUsage. The details of the mapping are not defined yet.

## **General Mappings**

StructuredActivityNode\_Mapping

## **Mapping Source**

LoopNode

## **Mapping Target**

ActionUsage

## **Owned Mappings**

(none)

#### **7.7.2.3.8.2 SequenceNode\_Mapping**

##### **Description**

The UML4SysML::SequenceNode is mapped to a SysML v2 ActionUsage. The details of the mapping are not defined yet.

## **General Mappings**

CommonAction\_Mapping

StructuredActivityNode\_Mapping

## **Mapping Source**

SequenceNode

## Mapping Target

ActionUsage

## Owned Mappings

(none)

### 7.7.2.3.8.3 StructuredActivityNode\_Mapping

## Description

The UML4SysML::StructuredActivityNode is mapped to a SysML v2 ActionUsage. The details of the mapping are not defined yet.

## General Mappings

CommonAction\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

StructuredActivityNode

## Mapping Target

ActionUsage

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ActionUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
let initialNodes : Set(UML::Element) =
    from.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::InitialNode)) in
let finalNodes : Set(UML::Element) =
    from.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::FinalNode)) in
let objectFlowsWithGuard : Set(UML::ObjectFlow) =
    from.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::ObjectFlow)
        and not e.ocIsType(UML::ObjectFlow).guard.ocIsUndefined()) in
let objectFlows : Set(UML::ObjectFlow) =
    from.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::ObjectFlow)) in
let ignoreInterruptibleActivityRegion: Set(UML::InterruptibleActivityRegion) =
    from.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::InterruptibleActivityRegion)) in
let elementsFMS : Set(UML::Element) =
    ((from.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::ControlNode) or
        e.ocIsKindOf(UML::Action) or (e.ocIsKindOf(UML::ControlFlow) or
        e.ocIsKindOf(UML::Pin)))) - initialNodes) - finalNodes) in
```



```

let elementsOMS: Set(UML::Element) =
  ((((((from.ownedElement-initialNodes)-finalNodes)-objectFlowsWithGuard)
    -objectFlows)-elementsFMS)-ignoreInterruptibleActivityRegion) in
elementsOMS->collect(e | ElementOwningMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e))
->union(elementsFMS->collect(e | ElementFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e)))
->union(initialNodes->collect(e | InitialNodeMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e)))
->union(finalNodes->collect(e | FlowFinalNodeMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e)))
->union(objectFlowsWithGuard
  ->collect(e | ObjectFlowGuardFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e)))
->union(objectFlows->collect(e | ObjectFlowFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e)))

```

### 7.7.2.3.9 Variable Actions

**SysML2-16: Subsections for mapping classes in section 7.7.2.3.9 should be ordered alphabetically**

#### 7.7.2.3.9.1 AddVariableValueAction\_Mapping

##### Description

A UML4SysML::AddVariableValueAction is mapped to a SysML v2 ActionUsage defined by the SysML v1 library action definition SysMLv1Library::AddValueAction. The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```

action def SysMLv1Activity {
  private attribute sysMLv1Variable1 : ScalarValues::Integer;
  private attribute sysMLv1Variable2 [0..*] : ScalarValues::Integer;

  action sysMLv1AddVariableValueAction1 : SysMLv1Library::AddValueAction {
    :>> target := sysMLv1Variable1;
  }

  action sysMLv1AddVariableValueAction1 : SysMLv1Library::AddValueAction {
    :>> target := thisIsAVariable;
    :>> isReplaceAll := true;
  }
}

```

##### General Mappings

CommonAction\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

AddVariableValueAction

##### Mapping Target

ActionUsage

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `ActionUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`

```
let relationships : Set(KerML::Relationship) =
  Set{AVVAFeatureTyping_Mapping.getMapped(from) }
->including (AVVAVariableFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from)) in
if from.isReplaceAll then
  relationships->including (AVVAIsReplaceAllFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from))
else
  relationships
endif
```

#### 7.7.2.3.9.2 AVVAFeatureTyping\_Mapping

#### [SYSML2-4](#): Transformation of UML4SysML::AddVariableValueAction is not correct

### Description

Creates a feature typing relationship owned by the element *typedFeature()*.

### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureTyping\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

AddVariableValueAction

### Mapping Target

FeatureTyping

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureTyping::type () : Type [1]`

```
SYSML2::ActionDefinition.allInstances()
->any(m | m.qualifiedName = 'SysMLv1Library::AddValueAction')
```

#### 7.7.2.3.9.3 AVVAFeatureValue\_Mapping

[SYSML2-4: Transformation of UML4SysML::AddVariableValueAction is not correct](#)

##### Description

Creates a feature value relationship.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureValue\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

AddVariableValueAction

##### Mapping Target

FeatureValue

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureValue::value () : Expression [1]

`AVVAValueFeatureReferenceExpression_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

#### 7.7.2.3.9.4 AVVAIsReplaceAll\_Mapping

[SYSML2-4: Transformation of UML4SysML::AddVariableValueAction is not correct](#)

##### Description

The mapping class creates a reference usage element as mapping target for the AddVariableValueAction::isReplaceAll property.

##### General Mappings

GenericToReferenceUsage\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

AddVariableValueAction

##### Mapping Target

ReferenceUsage

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ReferenceUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]  

```
Set { AVVAIsReplaceAllRedefinition_Mapping.getMapped(from) ,  
      AVVAIsReplaceAllValue_Mapping.getMapped(from) ,  
      AssignmentActionUsageOwningMembership_Factory.create() }
```

#### 7.7.2.3.9.5 AVVAIsReplaceAllFeatureMembership\_Mapping

#### [SYSML2-4: Transformation of UML4SysML::AddVariableValueAction is not correct](#)

### Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

AddVariableValueAction

### Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]

```
AVVAIsReplaceAll_Mapping.getMapped(from)
```

#### 7.7.2.3.9.6 AVVAIsReplaceAllRedefinition\_Mapping

##### [SYSML2-4: Transformation of UML4SysML::AddVariableValueAction is not correct](#)

###### Description

Creates a redefinition relationship for the *redefiningFeature()* and the *redefinedFeature()*.

###### General Mappings

GenericToRedefinition\_Mapping

###### Mapping Source

AddVariableValueAction

###### Mapping Target

Redefinition

###### Owned Mappings

(none)

###### Applicable filters

(none)

###### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Redefinition::redefinedFeature () : Feature [1]

```
SysML2::ReferenceUsage.allInstances()  
->any(m | m.qualifiedName = 'SysMLv1Library::AddValueAction::isReplaceAll')
```

#### 7.7.2.3.9.7 AVVAIsReplaceAllValue\_Mapping

##### [SYSML2-4: Transformation of UML4SysML::AddVariableValueAction is not correct](#)

###### Description

The mapping class maps the value of the AddVariableValueAction::isReplaceAll property.

###### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureValue\_Mapping

###### Mapping Source

AddVariableValueAction

## Mapping Target

FeatureValue

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureValue::value () : Expression [1]

```
LiteralBoolean_Factory.create(from.isReplaceAll)
```

### 7.7.2.3.9.8 AVVAValueExpressionMembership\_Mapping

[SYSML2-4: Transformation of UML4SysML::AddVariableValueAction is not correct](#)

## Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

## General Mappings

GenericToMembership\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

AddVariableValueAction

## Mapping Target

Membership

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Membership::memberElement () : Element [1]

from.variable

#### 7.7.2.3.9.9 AVVAValueFeatureReferenceExpression\_Mapping

**SysML2-4: Transformation of UML4SysML::AddVariableValueAction is not correct**

##### Description

The mapping class creates the feature reference expression element for the UML4SysML::AddStructuralFeatureValueAction mapping.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureReferenceExpression\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

AddVariableValueAction

##### Mapping Target

FeatureReferenceExpression

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureReferenceExpression::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]  

```
Set {AVVAValueExpressionMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from) ,  
ReturnParameterFeatureMembership_Factory.create() }
```

#### 7.7.2.3.9.10 AVVAVariable\_Mapping

**SysML2-4: Transformation of UML4SysML::AddVariableValueAction is not correct**

##### Description

The mapping class creates a reference usage element for the UML4SysML::AddVariableValueAction mapping.

##### General Mappings

GenericToReferenceUsage\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

AddVariableValueAction

## Mapping Target

ReferenceUsage

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ReferenceUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]  

```
Set { AVVAVariableRedefinition_Mapping.getMapped(from) ,  
      AVVAFeatureValue_Mapping.getMapped(from) ,  
      AssignmentActionUsageOwningMembership_Factory.create() }
```

### 7.7.2.3.9.11 AVVAVariableFeatureMembership\_Mapping

#### [SYSML2-4: Transformation of UML4SysML::AddVariableValueAction is not correct](#)

## Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

## General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

AddVariableValueAction

## Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules



In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]

```
AVVAVariable_Mapping.getMapped(from)
```

#### 7.7.2.3.9.12 AVVAVariableRedefinition\_Mapping

#### **SysML2-4: Transformation of UML4SysML::AddVariableValueAction is not correct**

##### **Description**

Creates a redefinition relationship for the *redefiningFeature()* and the *redefinedFeature()*.

##### **General Mappings**

GenericToRedefinition\_Mapping

##### **Mapping Source**

AddVariableValueAction

##### **Mapping Target**

Redefinition

##### **Owned Mappings**

(none)

##### **Applicable filters**

(none)

##### **Mapping rules**

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Redefinition::redefinedFeature () : Feature [1]

```
SysML2::ReferenceUsage.allInstances()  
->any(m | m.qualifiedName = 'SysMLv1Library::AddValueAction::target')
```

#### 7.7.2.3.9.13 ClearVariableAction\_Mapping

##### **Description**

The UML4SysML::ClearVariableAction is mapped to a SysML v2 ActionUsage that sets the attribute usage representing the variable to null.

The expected SysML v2 textual notation of a SysMLv1::ClearVariableAction is as follows

```
action def SysMLv1Activity {  
    private attribute sysMLv1Variable : ScalarValues::Integer;
```

```

        action sysMLv1ClearVariableAction {
            sysMLv1Variable := null;
        }
    }

```

## General Mappings

CommonAction\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

ClearVariableAction

## Mapping Target

ActionUsage

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ActionUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```

    Helper.actionOwnedRelationship(from)
    ->including(CVAFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from))

```

### 7.7.2.3.9.14 CVAFeatureMembership\_Mapping

## Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

## General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

ClearVariableAction

## Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

## Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]`

`CVAReferenceUsage_Mapping.getMapped (from)`

#### 7.7.2.3.9.15 CVAReferenceUsage\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a reference usage.

##### General Mappings

`GenericToReferenceUsage_Mapping`

##### Mapping Source

`ClearVariableAction`

##### Mapping Target

`ReferenceUsage`

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `ReferenceUsage::declaredName () : String [0..1]`

`from.variable.name`

- `ReferenceUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`

`Set { CVAReferenceUsageFeatureValue_Mapping.getMapped (from) ,  
AssignmentActionUsageOwningMembership_Factory.create () }`

#### 7.7.2.3.9.16 CVAReferenceUsageFeatureValue\_Mapping

## Description

Creates a feature value relationship.

## General Mappings

GenericToFeatureValue\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

ClearVariableAction

## Mapping Target

FeatureValue

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureValue::value () : Expression [1]

```
LiteralNull_Factory.create()
```

### 7.7.2.3.9.17 ReadVariableAction\_Mapping

## Description

A UML4SysML::ReadVariableValueAction is mapped to a SysML v2 ActionUsage with an out parameter that returns the value of the attribute usage that is the transformation target of the UML4SysML::Variable.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
action def SysMLv1Activity {
    private attribute sysMLv1Variable : ScalarValues::Integer;

    action sysMLv1ReadVariableAction {
        out result : ScalarValues::Integer = sysMLv1Variable;
    }
}
```

## General Mappings

CommonAction\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

ReadVariableAction

### Mapping Target

ActionUsage

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ActionUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]  
`Set { RVAFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped (from) }`

#### 7.7.2.3.9.18 RVAFeatureMembership\_Mapping

### Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

ReadVariableAction

### Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]  
`RVAReferenceUsage_Mapping.getMapped(from.result)`

#### 7.7.2.3.9.19 RVAReferenceUsage\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a reference usage.

##### General Mappings

GenericToReferenceUsage\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Pin

##### Mapping Target

ReferenceUsage

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ReferenceUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]  

```

let featureTyping : Set(KerML::FeatureTyping) =
  if from.type.ocIsUndefined() then
    Set{}
  else
    Set{RVAReferenceUsageFeatureTyping_Mapping.getMapped(from)}
  endif in
featureTyping
->including(RVAReferenceUsageFeatureValue_Mapping.getMapped(from))

```

#### 7.7.2.3.9.20 RVAReferenceUsageFeatureReferenceExpression\_Mapping

##### Description

The mapping class creates the feature reference expression element for the UML4SysML::ReadVariableAction mapping.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureReferenceExpression\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Pin

#### Mapping Target

FeatureReferenceExpression

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureReferenceExpression::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
Set{RVAReferenceUsageExpressionMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from),  
ReturnParameterFeatureMembership_Factory.create() }
```

#### 7.7.2.3.9.21 RVAReferenceUsageFeatureTyping\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a feature typing relationship owned by the element *typedFeature()*.

##### General Mappings

TypedElementFeatureTyping\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Pin

#### Mapping Target

FeatureTyping

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### 7.7.2.3.9.22 RVAReferenceUsageFeatureValue\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a feature value relationship.

## General Mappings

GenericToFeatureValue\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Pin

## Mapping Target

FeatureValue

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureValue::value () : Expression [1]

```
RVAReferenceUsageFeatureReferenceExpression_Mapping.getMapped(from)
```

### 7.7.2.3.9.23 RVAReferenceUsageExpressionMembership\_Mapping

## Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

## General Mappings

GenericToMembership\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Pin

## Mapping Target

Membership

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules



In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Membership::memberElement () : Element [1]

```
from.owner.oclAsType(UML::ReadVariableAction).variable
```

#### 7.7.2.3.9.24 RemoveVariableValueAction\_Mapping

##### Description

A UML4SysML::RemoveVariableValueAction is mapped to a SysML v2 ActionUsage defined by the SysML v1 library action definition SysMLv1Library::RemoveVariableValueAction.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
action def SysMLv1Activity {
    private sysMLv1Variable : ScalarValues::Integer;

    action sysMLv1RemoveVariableValueAction
        : SysMLv1Library::RemoveVariableValueAction {
            :>> variable := sysMLv1Variable;
        }
}
```

##### General Mappings

CommonAction\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

RemoveVariableValueAction

##### Mapping Target

ActionUsage

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ActionUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
Helper.actionOwnedRelationship(from)
->including(RVVAFeatureTyping_Mapping.getMapped(from))
->including(RVVAVariableFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from))
```

#### 7.7.2.3.9.25 RVVAFeatureTyping\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a feature typing relationship owned by the element *typedFeature()*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureTyping\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

RemoveVariableValueAction

##### Mapping Target

FeatureTyping

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureTyping::type () : Type [1]

```
SysML2::ActionDefinition.allInstances()  
->any(m | m.qualifiedName = 'SysMLv1Library::RemoveVariableValueAction')
```

#### 7.7.2.3.9.26 RVVAVariable\_Mapping

**[SYSML2-244: RVVAVariable\\_Mapping uses CommonAssignmentActionOwningMembership\\_Mapping, but should be a factory class](#)**

##### Description

The mapping class creates a reference usage element for the UML4SysML::RemoveVariableValueAction mapping.

##### General Mappings

GenericToReferenceUsage\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

RemoveVariableValueAction

##### Mapping Target

ReferenceUsage

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `ReferenceUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`

```
Set{RVVAVariableRedefinition_Mapping.getMapped(from),  
RVVAVariableFeatureValue_Mapping.getMapped(from),  
AssignmentActionUsageOwningMembership_Factory.create() }
```

### 7.7.2.3.9.27 RVVAVariableExpressionMembership\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToMembership\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

RemoveVariableValueAction

#### Mapping Target

Membership

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `Membership::memberElement () : Element [1]`

```
from.variable
```

### 7.7.2.3.9.28 RVVAVariableFeatureMembership\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

RemoveVariableValueAction

### Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]  
`RVVAVariable_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

#### 7.7.2.3.9.29 RVVAVariableFeatureReferenceExpression\_Mapping

[SYSML2-174](#): **EmptyReturnParameterFeatureMembership\_Mapping does not exist**

### Description

The mapping class creates the feature reference expression element for the UML4SysML::RemoveVariableValueAction mapping.

### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureReferenceExpression\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

RemoveVariableValueAction

### Mapping Target

FeatureReferenceExpression

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureReferenceExpression::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`  
`Set {RVVAVariableExpressionMembership_Mapping.getMapped (from) ,`  
`ReturnParameterFeatureMembership_Factory.create () }`

#### 7.7.2.3.9.30 RVVAVariableFeatureValue\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a feature value relationship.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureValue\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

RemoveVariableValueAction

##### Mapping Target

FeatureValue

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureValue::value () : Expression [1]`  
`RVVAVariableFeatureReferenceExpression_Mapping.getMapped (from)`

#### 7.7.2.3.9.31 RVVAVariableRedefinition\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a redefinition relationship for the *redefiningFeature()* and the *redefinedFeature()*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToRedefinition\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

RemoveVariableValueAction

### Mapping Target

Redefinition

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `Redefinition::redefinedFeature () : Feature [1]`  
`SysML2::ReferenceUsage.allInstances()`  
`->any(m | m.qualifiedName = 'SysMLv1Library::RemoveVariableValueAction::variable')`

## 7.7.3 Activities

This chapter lists all mapping specifications of UML4SysML::Activities model elements.

### 7.7.3.1 Overview

**[SYSML2-441](#): Change the table header of the overview tables in the mapping class specification chapters**

The following table gives an overview of which SysML v2 elements the UML4SysML::Activities elements are transformed with which mapping class. The mapping details are in [7.7.3.3](#).

The justifications for the elements without mapping are given in [7.7.3.2](#).

**Table 3. List of all mappings**

SysML v1 Abstract Syntax/Stereotype	SysML v2 Abstract Syntax
Activity	VerificationCaseDefinition ActionDefinition
ActivityFinalNode	
ActivityParameterNode	
ActivityPartition	
CentralBufferNode	ActionUsage ActionUsage

SysML v1 Abstract Syntax/Stereotype	SysML v2 Abstract Syntax
ControlFlow	TransitionUsage SuccessionAsUsage
DataStoreNode	ActionUsage
DecisionNode	DecisionNode
ExceptionHandler	
FlowFinalNode	
ForkNode	ForkNode
InitialNode	
InterruptibleActivityRegion	
JoinNode	JoinNode
MergeNode	MergeNode
ObjectFlow	TransitionUsage SuccessionFlowConnectionUsage
Variable	AttributeUsage ItemUsage

### 7.7.3.2 UML4SysML::Activities elements not mapped

Table 4. List of SysML v1 elements not mapped of this section

SysML v1 Concept	Rationale
ActivityFinalNode	Mapping is not specified yet.
ActivityParameterNode	The parameter of the activity is mapped from SysML v1 to SysML v2. The additional concept of the activity parameter node is necessary for the token semantic of SysML v1 activities, which is not part of SysML v2. Therefore, the additional concept of the activity parameter node is not mapped to SysML v2.
ActivityPartition	Mapping is not specified yet.
ExceptionHandler	Mapping is not specified yet.
InterruptibleActivityRegion	Mapping is not specified yet.

### 7.7.3.3 Mapping Specifications

**[SYSML2-221](#): UML4SysML::Activities and StateMachines owned by blocks should be mapped to definition elements**

#### 7.7.3.3.1 ActivityAsDefinition\_Mapping

**[SYSML2-202](#): Filter for mapping class Behavior\_Mapping is useless**

**[SYSML2-7](#): Pin\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from**

**[SYSML2-221](#): UML4SysML::Activities and StateMachines owned by blocks should be mapped to definition elements**

## Description

A UML4SysML::Activity is mapped to a SysMLv2 ActionDefinition.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
action def SysMLv1Activity {  
    in parIn : SysMLv1Block;  
    out parOut;  
    out parReturn;  
}  
part def SysMLv1Block;
```

## General Mappings

Behavior\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Activity

## Mapping Target

ActionDefinition

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ActionDefinition::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]  

```
let relationships : Set(KerML::Relationship) =  
    Helper.activityOwnedRelationship(from) in  
let parameters : Set(UML::Paramter) =  
    from.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::Parameter)) in  
relationships->union(parameters  
    ->collect(p | ParameterMembership_Mapping.getMapped(p))  
)
```

### 7.7.3.3.2 ActivityEdgeInitialNodeFeatureMembership\_Mapping

## Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

## General Mappings



GenericToEndFeatureMembership\_Mapping

#### **Mapping Source**

InitialNode

#### **Mapping Target**

EndFeatureMembership

#### **Owned Mappings**

(none)

#### **Applicable filters**

(none)

#### **Mapping rules**

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- EndFeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]  
`ActivityEdgeSourceInitialNode_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

### **7.7.3.3.3 ActivityEdgeMetadata\_Mapping**

#### **Description**

Adds metadata to the transformation target elements of UML4SysML::ControlFlow and UML::ObjectFlow to map the UML4SysML::ActivityEdge::weight property which has no direct target in SysML v2.

#### **General Mappings**

GenericToMetadataUsage\_Mapping

#### **Mapping Source**

ActivityEdge

#### **Mapping Target**

MetadataUsage

#### **Owned Mappings**

(none)

#### **Applicable filters**

(none)

#### **Mapping rules**

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- MetadataUsage::declaredName () : String [0..1]  
`'weight'`
- MetadataUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]  
`Set {ActivityEdgeMetadataFeatureTyping_Mapping.getMapped (from) ,  
ActivityEdgeMetadataFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped (from) }`

#### 7.7.3.3.4 ActivityEdgeMetadataFeatureMembership\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

ActivityEdge

##### Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]  
`ActivityEdgeMetadataReferenceUsage_Mapping.getMapped (from)`

#### 7.7.3.3.5 ActivityEdgeMetadataFeatureTyping\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a feature typing relationship owned by the element *typedFeature()*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureTyping\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

ActivityEdge

### Mapping Target

FeatureTyping

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureTyping::type () : Type [1]`  

```
SYSML2::MetadataDefinition.allInstances()  
->any(m | m.qualifiedName = 'SysMLv1Library::ActivityEdgeData')
```

#### 7.7.3.3.6 ActivityEdgeMetadataFeatureValue\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a feature value relationship.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureValue\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

ActivityEdge

##### Mapping Target

FeatureValue

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureValue::value () : Expression [1]`

`from.weight`

#### 7.7.3.3.7 ActivityEdgeMetadataOwningMembership\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a owning membership relationship for *ownedMemberElement()*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToOwningMembership\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

ActivityEdge

##### Mapping Target

OwningMembership

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `OwningMembership::ownedMemberElement () : Element [1]`

`ActivityEdgeMetadata_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

#### 7.7.3.3.8 ActivityEdgeMetadataRedefinition\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a redefinition relationship for the *redefiningFeature()* and the *redefinedFeature()*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToRedefinition\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

ActivityEdge

## Mapping Target

Redefinition

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `Redefinition::redefinedFeature () : Feature [1]`  
  
`SysML2::AttributeUsage.allInstances()`  
`->any(m | m.qualifiedName = 'SysMLv1Library::ActivityEdgeData::weight')`

### 7.7.3.3.9 ActivityEdgeMetadataReferenceUsage\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a reference usage.

#### General Mappings

GenericToReferenceUsage\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

ActivityEdge

#### Mapping Target

ReferenceUsage

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `ReferenceUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`

```
Set{ActivityEdgeMetadataRedefinition_Mapping.getMapped(from),
ActivityEdgeMetadataFeatureValue_Mapping.getMapped(from)}
```

#### 7.7.3.3.10 ActivityEdgeSourceEndFeature\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a SysML v2 feature for the source activity node of the SysML v1 activity edge which subsets the SysML v2 target element of the source activity node.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeature\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Element

##### Mapping Target

Feature

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Feature::isEnd () : Boolean [1]

```
true
```

- Feature::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
Set{ActivityEdgeSourceEndSubsetting_Mapping.getMapped(from)}
```

#### 7.7.3.3.11 ActivityEdgeSourceInitialNode\_Mapping

##### Description

The UML4SysML::InitialNode is mapped to a subsetted feature of the SysML v2 library element Actions::start.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeature\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

InitialNode

## Mapping Target

Feature

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Feature::isEnd () : Boolean [1]

true

- Feature::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

Set {ActivityEdgeSourceInitialNodeSubsetting\_Mapping.getMapped (from) }

### 7.7.3.3.12 ActivityEdgeSourceEndFeatureMembership\_Mapping

[SYSML2-304](#): Mapping of ActivityEdge does not consider ActivityParameterNodes

## Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

## General Mappings

GenericToEndFeatureMembership\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Element

## Mapping Target

EndFeatureMembership

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- EndFeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]  
`ActivityEdgeSourceEndFeature_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

#### 7.7.3.3.13 ActivityEdgeSourceInitialNodeSubsetting\_Mapping

**SYSML2-200: Description of Subsetting mapping classes is not correct**

**SYSML2-197: ControlFlow target SuccessionAsUsage should have end feature with reference subsetting**

##### Description

Creates a subsetting relationship.

##### General Mappings

GenericToReferenceSubsetting\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

InitialNode

##### Mapping Target

ReferenceSubsetting

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ReferenceSubsetting::referencedFeature () : Feature [1]  
`SYSML2::ActionUsage.allInstances()  
->any(m | m.qualifiedName = 'Actions::Action::start')`

#### 7.7.3.3.14 ActivityEdgeSourceEndSubsetting\_Mapping

**SYSML2-200: Description of Subsetting mapping classes is not correct**

**SYSML2-197: ControlFlow target SuccessionAsUsage should have end feature with reference subsetting**

##### Description

Creates a subsetting relationship.



## General Mappings

GenericToReferenceSubsetting\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Element

## Mapping Target

ReferenceSubsetting

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ReferenceSubsetting::referencedFeature () : Feature [1]

from

### 7.7.3.3.15 ActivityEdgeTransitionUsageSourceMembership\_Mapping

## Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

## General Mappings

GenericToMembership\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

ActivityNode

## Mapping Target

Membership

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Membership::memberElement () : Element [1]  

```
if from.ocIsTypeOf (UML::ActivityParameterNode) then
    from.parameter
else
    from
endif
```

#### 7.7.3.3.16 CentralBufferNode\_Mapping

##### Description

The mapping of the UML4SysML::CentralBufferNode is not defined in detail yet. It will be an action usage which contains the behavior of a central buffer node.

##### General Mappings

GenericToActionUsage\_Mapping  
NamedElementMain\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

CentralBufferNode

##### Mapping Target

ActionUsage

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### 7.7.3.3.17 CommonActivityEdgeSuccessionAsUsage\_Mapping

[SYSML2-304](#): Mapping of ActivityEdge does not consider ActivityParameterNodes

##### Description

The mapping class provides a common mapping of a UML4SysML::ActivityEdge to a SysMLv2 SuccessionAsUsage. The mapping is used for UML4SysML::ControlFlows and UML4SysML::ObjectFlows.

##### General Mappings

GenericToConnector\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

ActivityEdge

##### Mapping Target

SuccessionAsUsage

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- SuccessionAsUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]  

```
let relationships : Set(KerML::Relationship) = Set{
if from.source.ocIsKindOf(UML::InitialNode) then
    ActivityEdgeInitialNodeFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from.source)
else if from.source.ocIsKindOf(UML::ActivityParameterNode) then
    ActivityEdgeSourceEndFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from.source.parameter)
else
    ActivityEdgeSourceEndFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from.source)
endif
endif,
if from.ocIsKindOf(UML::ObjectFlow) then
    ObjectFlowGuardSuccessionTargetEndFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from)
else if from.target.ocIsKindOf(UML::FinalNode) then
    ControlFlowFinalNodeFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from.target)
else
    ControlFlowTargetFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from.target)
endif
endif} in
if from.guard.ocIsUndefined() then
    relationships
else
    relationships
    ->including(ElementFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from.guard))
endif
```

### 7.7.3.3.18 CommonVariable\_Mapping

#### Description

Abstract mapping class for UML4SysML::Variable which is defined in the context of UML4SysML::Activity. A UML4SysML::Variable is mapped to a SysMLv2 AttributeUsage or SysMLv2 ItemUsage. See specialized mapping classes for the specific mapping rules.

#### General Mappings

PropertyCommon\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Variable

#### Mapping Target

Feature

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Feature::isEnd () : Boolean [1]

false

- Feature::isComposite () : Boolean [1]

false

- Feature::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
let typing: KerML::FeatureTyping =  
    VariableFeatureTyping_Mapping.getMapped(from) in  
if typing.oclIsUndefined() then  
    Set{MultiplicityMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from)}  
else  
    Set{MultiplicityMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from), typing}  
endif
```

- Feature::isDerived () : Boolean [1]

false

#### 7.7.3.3.19 ControlFlowTransitionUsage\_Mapping

[SYSML2-211](#): **Introduce GenericToTransitionUsage\_Mapping class**

[SYSML2-7](#): **Pin\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from**

[SYSML2-280](#): **ElementMain\_Mapping::ownedRelationship is wrong**

### Description

A UML4SysML::ControlFlow with a guard condition is mapped to a SysMLv2 TransitionUsage.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
action def SysMLv1Activity {  
    action sysMLv1Action1;  
    succession sysMLv1ControlFlow first sysMLv1Action1  
        if guardCondition.result then sysMLv1Action2 {  
            calc guardCondition {  
                return : ScalarValues::Boolean;  
            }  
        }  
    }  
}
```

```

        language "English"
        /*
        * thisIsAGuard
        */
    }
}
action sysMLv1Action2;
}

```

## General Mappings

GenericToTransitionUsage\_Mapping  
NamedElementMain\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

ControlFlow

## Mapping Target

TransitionUsage

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
not src.guard.oclIsUndefined()
```

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- TransitionUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```

    let relationships : Set(KerML::Relationship) = self.oclAsType(ElementMain_Mapping).ownedRelationships
    ->union(Set{ActivityEdgeTransitionUsageSourceMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from.source)
    ,CommonParameterReferenceUsageInMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from.source)
    ,ControlFlowTransitionUsageFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from)
    ,CommonActivityEdgeSuccessionAsUsage_Mapping.getMapped(from)
    ,CommonReturnParameterReferenceUsageMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from)}) in
    let relationshipsWithGuard : Set(KerML::Relationship) =
    if from.guard.oclIsTypeOf(UML::OpaqueExpression) then
        relationships
        ->including(ElementFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from.guard))
    else
        relationships
    endif in
    let relationshipsConsideringWeight : Set(KerML::Relationship) =
    if from.weight.oclIsUndefined() then
        relationshipsWithGuard
    else
        relationshipsConsideringWeight
    endif

```

```

else
    relationshipsWithGuard
    ->including (ActivityEdgeMetadataOwningMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from))
endif in
if Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(from, 'SysML::Activities::Probability') then
    relationshipsConsideringWeight
    ->including (ProbabilityOwningMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from))
else
    relationshipsConsideringWeight
endif

```

### 7.7.3.3.20 ControlFlowFinalNodeFeatureMembership\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToEndFeatureMembership\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

ActivityNode

#### Mapping Target

EndFeatureMembership

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- EndFeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]  
ControlFlowTargetFinalNode\_Mapping.getMapped(from)

### 7.7.3.3.21 ControlFlowTargetFinalNodeSubsetting\_Mapping

**[SYSML2-200](#): Description of Subsetting mapping classes is not correct**

**[SYSML2-197](#): ControlFlow target SuccessionAsUsage should have end feature with reference subsetting**

#### Description

Creates a subsetting relationship.

## General Mappings

GenericToReferenceSubsetting\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

FinalNode

## Mapping Target

ReferenceSubsetting

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ReferenceSubsetting::referencedFeature () : Feature [1]  

```
SysML2::ActionUsage.allInstances()  
->any(m | m.qualifiedName = 'Actions::Action::done')
```

### 7.7.3.3.22 ControlFlowSuccessionAsUsage\_Mapping

**[SYSML2-229](#): ControlFlowSuccessionAsUsage\_Mapping uses non-existing mapping class**  
**[SYSML2-7](#): Pin\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from**  
**[SYSML2-193](#): ControlFlowSuccessionAsUsage\_Mapping uses non existing mapping class**  
**[SYSML2-280](#): ElementMain\_Mapping::ownedRelationship is wrong**  
**[SYSML2-189](#): ControlFlowSuccessionAsUsage\_Mapping uses non existing mapping class**  
**ActivityEdgeInitialNodeSourceEndFeatureMembership\_Mapping**

## Description

A UML4SysML::ControlFlow without a guard condition is mapped to a SysMLv2 SuccessionAsUsage.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
action def SysMLv1Activity {  
    action sysMLv1Action1;  
    succession sysMLv1ControlFlow  
        first sysMLv1Action1 then sysMLv1Action2;  
    action sysMLv1Action2;  
}
```

## General Mappings

NamedElementMain\_Mapping  
CommonActivityEdgeSuccessionAsUsage\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

ControlFlow

### Mapping Target

SuccessionAsUsage

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
src.guard.oclIsUndefined()
```

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- SuccessionAsUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]  

```
let relationships : Set(KerML::Relationship) = Set{  
  if from.source.oclIsKindOf(UML::InitialNode) then  
    ActivityEdgeInitialNodeFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from.source)  
  else  
    ActivityEdgeSourceEndFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from.source)  
  endif,  
  if from.oclIsKindOf(UML::ObjectFlow) then  
    ObjectFlowGuardSuccessionTargetEndFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from)  
  else if from.target.oclIsKindOf(UML::FinalNode) then  
    ControlFlowFinalNodeFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from.target)  
  else  
    ControlFlowTargetFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from.target)  
  endif  
endif} in  
let relationshipsWithGuard : Set(KerML::Relationship) =  
  if from.guard.oclIsUndefined() then  
    relationships  
  else  
    relationships  
    ->including(ElementFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from.guard))  
  endif in  
let relationshipsConsideringWeight : Set(KerML::Relationship) =  
  if from.weight.oclIsUndefined() then  
    relationshipsWithGuard  
  else  
    relationshipsWithGuard  
    ->including(ActivityEdgeMetadataOwningMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from))  
  endif in
```



```

    (if Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(from, 'SysML::Activities::Probability') then
      relationshipsConsideringWeight
      ->including(ProbabilityOwningMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from))
    else
      relationshipsConsideringWeight
    endif) ->union(self.oclAsType(ElementMain_Mapping).ownedRelationship())

```

### 7.7.3.3.23 ControlFlowTargetFinalNode\_Mapping

#### Description

The mapping class maps a UML4SysML::FinalNode to a Feature which will be subsetted by Actions::Action::done. The subsetting is created by the mapping class ControlFlowTargetFinalNodeSubsetting\_Mapping.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeature\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

FinalNode

#### Mapping Target

Feature

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Feature::isEnd () : Boolean [1]  

```

      true

```
- Feature::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]  

```

      Set{ControlFlowTargetFinalNodeSubsetting_Mapping.getMapped(from)}

```

### 7.7.3.3.24 ControlFlowTargetEndFeature\_Mapping

**[SYSML2-197](#): ControlFlow target SuccessionAsUsage should have end feature with reference subsetting**

#### Description

The mapping class maps the UML4SysML::ActivityNode to a Feature which is subsetted by the mapping target of the UML4SysML::ActivityNode. The subsetting is created by the mapping class ControlFlowTargetEndSubsetting\_Mapping.

### General Mappings

GenericToFeature\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

ActivityNode

### Mapping Target

Feature

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Feature::isEnd () : Boolean [1]  
`true`
- Feature::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]  
`Set{ControlFlowTargetEndSubsetting_Mapping.getMapped(from) }`

### 7.7.3.3.25 ControlFlowTargetFeatureMembership\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

### General Mappings

GenericToEndFeatureMembership\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

ActivityNode

### Mapping Target

EndFeatureMembership

### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- EndFeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]  
`ControlFlowTargetEndFeature_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

#### 7.7.3.3.26 ControlFlowTargetEndSubsetting\_Mapping

[SYSML2-200](#): Description of Subsetting mapping classes is not correct  
[SYSML2-197](#): ControlFlow target SuccessionAsUsage should have end feature with reference subsetting

#### Description

Creates a subsetting relationship.

#### General Mappings

GenericToReferenceSubsetting\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

ActivityNode

#### Mapping Target

ReferenceSubsetting

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ReferenceSubsetting::referencedFeature () : Feature [1]  
`from`

#### 7.7.3.3.27 ControlFlowTransitionUsageFeatureMembership\_Mapping

### Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

ControlFlow

### Mapping Target

TransitionFeatureMembership

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- TransitionFeatureMembership::kind () : TransitionFeatureKind [1]  

```
KerML::TransitionFeatureKind::guard
```
- TransitionFeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]  

```
if from.guard.ocIsKindOf(UML::OpaqueExpression) then
    OpaqueExpressionAsValue_Mapping.getMapped(from.guard)
else
    from.guard
endif
```

#### 7.7.3.3.28 DataStoreNode\_Mapping

### Description

The mapping of the UML4SysML::DataStoreNode is not defined in detail yet. It will an action usage which contains the behavior of a data store node.

### General Mappings

CentralBufferNode\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

DataStoreNode

## Mapping Target

ActionUsage

## Owned Mappings

(none)

### 7.7.3.3.29 DecisionNode\_Mapping

#### Description

The UML4SysML::DecisionNode is mapped to a SysMLv2 DecisionNode.

There is no suitable element in SysML v2 for the else condition of an outgoing UML4SysML::ActivityEdge. Therefore, it is mapped to a TextualRepresentation with language "SysML v1" and body "else" (see ExpressionElse\_Mapping class).

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
action def SysMLv1Activity {
    action sysMLv1Action1;
    succession sysMLv1ControlFlow1 first sysMLv1Action1 then sysMLv1DecisionNode;
    decide sysMLv1DecisionNode;
    succession sysMLv1ControlFlow2 first sysMLv1DecisionNode if {
        return : ScalarValues::Boolean;
        // guard expression, for example, opaque expression
    }.result then sysMLv1Action2;
    succession flow2 first sysMLv1DecisionNode if {
        return : ScalarValues::Boolean;
        language "SysMLv1"
        /*
         * else
         */
    }.result then sysMLv1Action2;
    action sysMLv1Action2;
}
```

## General Mappings

GenericToUsage\_Mapping

NamedElementMain\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

DecisionNode

## Mapping Target

DecisionNode

## Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `DecisionNode::isComposite () : Boolean [1]`  
`true`

#### 7.7.3.3.30 FlowFinalNodeMembership\_Mapping

##### Description

The mapping class creates a membership relationship to the action usage library element `Actions::Action::done`.

##### General Mappings

GenericToMembership\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

FlowFinalNode

##### Mapping Target

Membership

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `Membership::memberElement () : Element [1]`  
`SysMLv2::ActionUsage.allInstances ()`  
`->any(e | e.qualifiedName = 'Actions::Action::done')`

#### 7.7.3.3.31 ForkNode\_Mapping

##### Description

The `UML4SysML::ForkNode` is mapped to a `SysMLv2 ForkNode`.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
action def SysMLv1Activity {  
    first start;  
    action sysMLv1Action1;  
  
    then fork sysMLv1ForkNode;  
  
    then sysMLv1Action2;  
    then sysMLv1Action3;  
    action sysMLv1Action2;  
    then sysMLv1JoinNode;  
    action sysMLv1Action3;  
    then sysMLv1JoinNode;  
  
    join sysMLv1JoinNode;  
  
    then done;  
}
```

### General Mappings

GenericToUsage\_Mapping  
NamedElementMain\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

ForkNode

### Mapping Target

ForkNode

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### 7.7.3.3.32 InitialNodeMembership\_Mapping

#### Description

The mapping class creates a membership relationship to the action usage library element Actions::Action::start.

### General Mappings

GenericToMembership\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

InitialNode

### Mapping Target

Membership

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Membership::memberName () : String [0..1]  

```
if from.name = '' then null else from.name endif
```
- Membership::memberElement () : Element [1]  

```
SysMLv2::ActionUsage.allInstances()  
->any(e | e.qualifiedName = 'Actions::Action::start')
```

### 7.7.3.33 JoinNode\_Mapping

#### Description

The UML4SysML::JoinNode is mapped to a SysMLv2JoinNode.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
action def SysMLv1Activity {  
    first start;  
    action sysMLv1Action1;  
  
    then fork sysMLv1ForkNode;  
  
    then sysMLv1Action2;  
    then sysMLv1Action3;  
    action sysMLv1Action2;  
    then sysMLv1JoinNode;  
    action sysMLv1Action3;  
    then sysMLv1JoinNode;  
  
    join sysMLv1JoinNode;  
  
    then done;  
}
```

## General Mappings

GenericToUsage\_Mapping  
NamedElementMain\_Mapping

## Mapping Source



JoinNode

### Mapping Target

JoinNode

### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### 7.7.3.3.34 MergeNode\_Mapping

### Description

The UML4SysML::MergeNode is mapped to a SysMLv2 MergeNode.

### General Mappings

GenericToUsage\_Mapping

NamedElementMain\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

MergeNode

### Mapping Target

MergeNode

### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### 7.7.3.3.35 ObjectFlow\_Mapping

**[SYSML2-238](#): ObjectFlows targeting a final node or a activity parameter node cannot be mapped**

**[SYSML2-7](#): Pin\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from**

**[SYSML2-280](#): ElementMain\_Mapping::ownedRelationship is wrong**

### Description

A UML4SysML::ObjectFlowFlow without a guard condition is mapped to a SysMLv2SuccessionFlowConnectionUsage.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
action def SysMLv1Acticity {
  action sysMLv1Action1 {
    out outputValue;
  }
  succession flow sysMLv1ObjectFlow of ScalarValues::String
    from sysMLv1Action1.outputValue to sysMLv1Action1.inputValue;
  action sysMLv1Action2 {
    out inputValue;
  }
}
```

```

    }
}

```

## General Mappings

GenericToConnector\_Mapping  
NamedElementMain\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

ObjectFlow

## Mapping Target

SuccessionFlowConnectionUsage

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```

src.guard.oclIsUndefined()
and (not src.target.oclIsTypeOf(UML::ActivityFinalNode))

```

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- SuccessionFlowConnectionUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```

    let relationships : Set(KerML::Relationship) =
    let sourceFeatureMembership : KerML::FeatureMembership = ObjectFlowEndFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from)
    let targetFeatureMembership : KerML::FeatureMembership = ObjectFlowEndFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(to)
    if from.source.oclIsKindOf(UML::ObjectNode) then
        Set{ObjectFlowItemFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from),
            sourceFeatureMembership, targetFeatureMembership}
    else
        Set{sourceFeatureMembership, targetFeatureMembership}
    endif in

    let relationshipsConsideringWeight : Set(KerML::Relationship) =
    if from.weight.oclIsUndefined() then
        relationships
    else
        relationships
        ->including(ActivityEdgeMetadataOwningMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from))
    endif in

    let relationshipsConsideringRate : Set(KerML::Relationship) =
    if (Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(from, 'SysML::Activities::Rate') or
        Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(from, 'SysML::Activities::Discrete') or

```

```

        Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(from, 'SysML::Activities::Continuous')) then

        relationshipsConsideringWeight
        ->including(RateOwningMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from))
    else
        relationshipsConsideringWeight
    endif in

    self.oclAsType(ElementMain_Mapping).ownedRelationship()->union(
        if Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(from, 'SysML::Activities::Probability') then
            relationshipsConsideringRate
            ->including(ProbabilityOwningMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from))
        else
            relationshipsConsideringRate
        endif
    )

```

### 7.7.3.36 ObjectFlowFeatureMembership\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

ObjectFlow

#### Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]

```
ObjectFlow_Mapping.getMapped(from)
```

### 7.7.3.37 ObjectFlowGuardFeatureMembership\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

## General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

ObjectFlow

## Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]

ObjectFlowGuard\_Mapping.getMapped (from)

### 7.7.3.38 ObjectFlowGuard\_Mapping

**[SYSML2-211](#): Introduce GenericToTransitionUsage\_Mapping class**

**[SYSML2-238](#): ObjectFlows targeting a final node or a activity parameter node cannot be mapped**

**[SYSML2-7](#): Pin\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from**

**[SYSML2-280](#): ElementMain\_Mapping::ownedRelationship is wrong**

## Description

A UML4SysML::ObjectFlowFlow with a guard condition is mapped to a combined SysMLv2 TransitionUsage and SysMLv2 SuccessionFlowConnectionUsage.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
action def SysMLv1Activity {
  action sysMLv1Action1 {
    out outputValue;
  }

  first sysMLv1Action1 if guardCondition.result then sysMLv1ObjectFlow {
    calc guardCondition {
      return : ScalarValues::Boolean;
      language "English"
    }
    /*
     * guard says ok
     */
  }
```

```

    }
  }
  succession flow sysMLv1ObjectFlow of SysMLv1Block from
    sysMLv1Action1.outputValue to sysMLv1Action2.inputValue;

  action sysMLv1Action2 {
    out inputValue;
  }
}

```

## General Mappings

GenericToTransitionUsage\_Mapping  
NamedElementMain\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

ObjectFlow

## Mapping Target

TransitionUsage

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```

(not src.guard.oclIsUndefined())
and (not src.target.oclIsTypeOf(UML::ActivityFinalNode))

```

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- TransitionUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```

Set{
  ActivityEdgeTransitionUsageSourceMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from.source),
  CommonParameterReferenceUsageInMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from.source),
  ObjectFlowTransitionUsageFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from),
  ObjectFlowGuardSuccessionTargetEndFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from),
  CommonActivityEdgeSuccessionAsUsage_Mapping.getMapped(from),
  CommonReturnParameterReferenceUsageMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from)
}->union(self.oclAsType(ElementMain_Mapping).ownedRelationship())

```

### 7.7.3.339 ObjectFlowGuardSuccessionTargetEndFeature\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a feature element for the UML4SysML::ObjectFlow mapping.

## General Mappings

GenericToFeature\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

ObjectFlow

## Mapping Target

Feature

## Owned Mappings

- objectFlowGuardSuccessionTargetEndSubsetting :  
ObjectFlowGuardSuccessionTargetEndSubsetting\_Mapping

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Feature::isEnd () : Boolean [1]  
`true`
- Feature::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]  
`Set {objectFlowGuardSuccessionTargetEndSubsetting.to}`

### 7.7.3.3.40 ObjectFlowGuardSuccessionTargetEndFeatureMembership\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

## General Mappings

GenericToEndFeatureMembership\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

ObjectFlow

## Mapping Target

EndFeatureMembership

## Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `EndFeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]`  
`ObjectFlowGuardSuccessionTargetEndFeature_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

#### 7.7.3.3.41 ObjectFlowGuardSuccessionTargetEndSubsetting\_Mapping

[SYSML2-200](#): Description of Subsetting mapping classes is not correct

### Description

Creates a subsetting relationship.

### General Mappings

GenericToSubsetting\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

ObjectFlow

### Mapping Target

Subsetting

### Owned Mappings

- `objectFlowGuardSuccessionTargetEndFeature : ObjectFlowGuardSuccessionTargetEndFeature_Mapping`

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `Subsetting::subsettingFeature () : Feature [1]`  
`objectFlowGuardSuccessionTargetEndFeature.to`
- `Subsetting::subsettedFeature () : Feature [1]`  
`ObjectFlow_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

#### 7.7.3.3.42 ObjectFlowItemFeature\_Mapping

## Description

The mapping class maps the source UML4SysML::ObjectNode to a ItemFeature which is typed by the UML4SysML::ObjectNode type.

## General Mappings

ObjectFlowItemFeatureUntyped\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

ObjectNode

## Mapping Target

ItemFeature

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ItemFeature::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]  
`Set {ObjectFlowItemFeatureTyping_Mapping.getMapped (from) }`

### 7.7.3.3.43 ObjectFlowItemFeatureMembership\_Mapping

## Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

## General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

ObjectFlow

## Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

## Owned Mappings

(none)



## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]  

```
if from.source.type.oclisUndefined() then
    ObjectFlowItemFeatureUntyped_Mapping.getMapped(from.source)
else
    ObjectFlowItemFeature_Mapping.getMapped(from.source)
endif
```

### 7.7.3.3.44 ObjectFlowItemFeatureTyping\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a feature typing relationship owned by the element *typedFeature()*.

#### General Mappings

TypedElementFeatureTyping\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

ObjectNode

#### Mapping Target

FeatureTyping

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

### 7.7.3.3.45 ObjectFlowItemFeatureUntyped\_Mapping

#### Description

The mapping class maps the source UML4SysML::ObjectNode to a ItemFeature without a type.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeature\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

ObjectNode

#### Mapping Target

ItemFeature

## Owned Mappings

(none)

### 7.7.3.3.46 ObjectFlowEndFeatureMembership\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToEndFeatureMembership\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

ActivityNode

#### Mapping Target

EndFeatureMembership

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- EndFeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]

`ObjectFlowItemFlowEnd_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

### 7.7.3.3.47 ObjectFlowItemFlowEnd\_Mapping

#### [SYSML2-2: ItemFlowEnds of ObjectFlow transformation target are not defined correctly](#)

#### Description

The mapping class maps a UML4SysML::ActivityNode to a ItemFlowEnd which is subsetting by the transformation target of the UML4SysML::ActivityNode.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeature\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

ActivityNode

## Mapping Target

ItemFlowEnd

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ItemFlowEnd::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]  

```
Set { ObjectFlowItemFlowEndSubsetting_Mapping.getMapped (from) ,  
ObjectFlowItemFlowEndFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped (from) }
```
- ItemFlowEnd::isEnd () : Boolean [1]  

```
true
```

### 7.7.3.3.48 ObjectFlowItemFlowEndReferenceUsage\_Mapping

**[SYSML2-23](#): Transformation of UML4SysML::AddStructuralFeatureValueAction is not correct**  
**[SYSML2-238](#): ObjectFlows targeting a final node or a activity parameter node cannot be mapped**  
**[SYSML2-236](#): Resolution of approved issue SYSML2-23 uses outdated mapping classes**  
**[SYSML2-2](#): ItemFlowEnds of ObjectFlow transformation target are not defined correctly**  
**[SYSML2-4](#): Transformation of UML4SysML::AddVariableValueAction is not correct**

## Description

Creates a feature element for the UML4SysML::ObjectFlow mapping.

## General Mappings

GenericToReferenceUsage\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

ActivityNode

## Mapping Target

ReferenceUsage

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `ReferenceUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`

```
let redefinition : KerML::Redefinition =
if from.owner.ocIsTypeOf(UML::AddVariableValueAction) or
  from.owner.ocIsTypeOf(UML::AddStructuralFeatureValueAction) then
  if from.name = 'value' then
    ObjectFlowItemFlowEndRedefinition_Factory.create(SYSML2::ReferenceUsage.allInstances()
      ->any(m | m.qualifiedName = 'SysMLv1Library::AddValueAction::value'))
  else if from.name = 'insertAt' then
    ObjectFlowItemFlowEndRedefinition_Factory.create(SYSML2::ReferenceUsage.allInstances()
      ->any(m | m.qualifiedName = 'SysMLv1Library::AddValueAction::insertAt'))
  else if from.owner.ocIsTypeOf(UML::AddStructuralFeatureValueAction) and (from.name = 'ob
    ObjectFlowItemFlowEndRedefinition_Factory.create(SYSML2::ReferenceUsage.allInstances()
      ->any(m | m.qualifiedName = 'SysMLv1Library::AddStructuralFeatureValueAction::obj
  else
    ObjectFlowItemFlowEndRedefinition_Factory.create(ElementMain_Mapping.getMapped(from))
  endif endif endif
else
  if from.ocIsTypeOf(UML::ActivityParameterNode) then
    ObjectFlowItemFlowEndRedefinition_Factory.create(
      ElementMain_Mapping.getMapped(from.ocAsType(UML::ActivityParameterNode).parameter
  else if from.ocIsTypeOf(UML::FlowFinalNode) then
    ObjectFlowItemFlowEndRedefinition_Factory.create(ElementMain_Mapping.getMapped(
      SysMLv2::ActionUsage.allInstances()->any(e | e.qualifiedName = 'Actions::Action::don
  else
    ObjectFlowItemFlowEndRedefinition_Factory.create(ElementMain_Mapping.getMapped(from))
  endif endif
endif in
Set{redefinition}
```

### 7.7.3.3.49 ObjectFlowItemFlowEndFeatureMembership\_Mapping

**[SYSML2-2: ItemFlowEnds of ObjectFlow transformation target are not defined correctly](#)**

#### Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

ActivityNode

#### Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]`

`ObjectFlowItemFlowEndReferenceUsage_Mapping.getMapped (from)`

### 7.7.3.3.50 ObjectFlowItemFlowEndRedefinition\_Mapping

[SYSML2-2](#): **ItemFlowEnds of ObjectFlow transformation target are not defined correctly**

#### Description

Creates a redefinition relationship for the *redefiningFeature()* and the *redefinedFeature()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToRedefinition\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

ActivityNode

#### Mapping Target

Redefinition

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

### 7.7.3.3.51 ObjectFlowItemFlowEndSubsetting\_Mapping

[SYSML2-200](#): **Description of Subsetting mapping classes is not correct**

[SYSML2-2](#): **ItemFlowEnds of ObjectFlow transformation target are not defined correctly**

#### Description

Creates a subsetting relationship.

#### General Mappings

GenericToReferenceSubsetting\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

ActivityNode

### Mapping Target

ReferenceSubsetting

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ReferenceSubsetting::referencedFeature () : Feature [1]  

```
if from.ocIsKindOf(UML::ActivityParameterNode) then
    Parameter_Mapping.getMapped(from.parameter)
else if from.ocIsKindOf(UML::Pin) then
    CommonAction_Mapping.getMapped(from.owner)
else if from.ocIsKindOf(UML::InitialNode) then
    SysMLv2::ActionUsage.allInstances()
    ->any(e | e.qualifiedName = 'Actions::Action::start')
else if from.ocIsKindOf(UML::FinalNode) then
    SysMLv2::ActionUsage.allInstances()
    ->any(e | e.qualifiedName = 'Actions::Action::done')
else
    from
endif
endif
endif
endif
```

#### 7.7.3.3.52 ObjectFlowTransitionUsageFeatureMembership\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

ObjectFlow

##### Mapping Target

TransitionFeatureMembership

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- TransitionFeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]  

```
if from.guard.ocIsKindOf (UML::OpaqueExpression) then
  OpaqueExpressionAsValue_Mapping.getMapped (from.guard)
else
  from.guard
endif
```
- TransitionFeatureMembership::kind () : TransitionFeatureKind [1]  

```
KerML::TransitionFeatureKind::guard
```

#### 7.7.3.3.53 VariableAttribute\_Mapping

[SYSML2-7: Pin\\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from](#)

### Description

A UML4SysML::Variable is mapped to a SysML v2 AttributeUsage if the type of the variable is of kind UML4SysML::DataType.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
action def SysMLv1Activity {
  private attribute sysmlv1Variable : ScalarValues::Integer;
}
```

### General Mappings

NamedElementMain\_Mapping  
CommonVariable\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Variable

### Mapping Target

AttributeUsage

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
src.type.ocIsKindOf(UML::DataType)
```

### Mapping rules

The mapping class only has inherited rules. See the mapping classes in the general mapping section for details.

#### 7.7.3.3.54 VariableFeatureTyping\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a feature typing relationship owned by the element *typedFeature()*.

##### General Mappings

TypedElementFeatureTyping\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Variable

##### Mapping Target

FeatureTyping

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### 7.7.3.3.55 VariableItem\_Mapping

[SYSML2-7: Pin\\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from](#)

##### Description

A UML4SysML::Variable is mapped to a SysML v2 ItemUsage if the type of the variable is not of kind UML4SysML::DataType.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
action def SysMLv1Activity {  
  private item sysmlv1Variable : SysMLv1Block;  
}  
part def SysMLv1Block;
```

##### General Mappings

NamedElementMain\_Mapping

CommonVariable\_Mapping



### Mapping Source

Variable

### Mapping Target

ItemUsage

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
not src.type.ocIsKindOf(UML::DataType)
```

### Mapping rules

The mapping class only has inherited rules. See the mapping classes in the general mapping section for details.

## 7.7.3.3.56 VariableMembership\_Mapping

### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

### General Mappings

ElementFeatureMembership\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Variable

### Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureMembership::visibility () : VisibilityKind [1]

KerML::VisibilityKind::private

## 7.7.4 Classification

[SYSML2-1](#): "Elements not mapped" table sections are empty

[SYSML2-513](#): Missing text in some main mapping sections

This chapter lists all mapping specifications of UML4SysML::Classification model elements.

### 7.7.4.1 Overview

[SYSML2-441](#): Change the table header of the overview tables in the mapping class specification chapters

[SYSML2-509](#): Remove sentence in Classification overview section

The following table gives an overview of which SysML v2 elements the UML4SysML::Classification elements are transformed with which mapping class. The mapping details are in [7.7.4.2](#).

**Table 5. List of all mappings**

SysML v1 Abstract Syntax/Stereotype	SysML v2 Abstract Syntax
Generalization	Subclassification
GeneralizationSet	
InstanceSpecification	PartUsage ConnectionUsage EnumerationUsage
InstanceValue	FeatureReferenceExpression
Operation	PerformActionUsage PerformActionUsage
Parameter	ReferenceUsage
ParameterSet	
Property	PartUsage PortUsage ReferenceUsage PortUsage AttributeUsage Feature PartUsage AttributeUsage OccurrenceUsage ItemUsage PartUsage AttributeUsage
Slot	Feature
Substitution	

### 7.7.4.2 Mapping Specifications

#### 7.7.4.2.1 BehavioralFeature\_Mapping

### **Description**

The mapping class is the abstract base class for UML4SysML::BehavioralFeature mappings.

### **General Mappings**

GenericToUsage\_Mapping  
Namespace\_Mapping

### **Mapping Source**

BehavioralFeature

### **Mapping Target**

Usage

### **Owned Mappings**

(none)

### **7.7.4.2.2 Classifier\_Mapping**

[SYSML2-280](#): **ElementMain\_Mapping::ownedRelationship is wrong**

### **Description**

The mapping class is the abstract base class for all mapping classes that map specializations of UML4SysML::Classifier elements.

### **General Mappings**

GenericToClassifier\_Mapping  
Namespace\_Mapping

### **Mapping Source**

Classifier

### **Mapping Target**

Classifier

### **Owned Mappings**

(none)

### **Applicable filters**

(none)

### **Mapping rules**

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Classifier::isAbstract () : Boolean [1]

```
from.isAbstract
```

- Classifier::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
let generalizations : Set(UML::Generalization) =
    from.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::Generalization))->asSet() in
let toElementFMS: Set(UML::Element) =
    from.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::Feature))->asSet() in
let toElementOMS: Set(UML::Element) =
    ((from.ownedElement - toElementFMS) - generalizations) - from.ownedComment in
toElementOMS->collect(e | ElementOwningMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e))->asSet()
->union(toElementFMS->collect(e | ElementFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e))->asSet())
->union(generalizations->collect(e | Generalization_Mapping.getMapped(e))->asSet())
->union(self.ocAsType(ElementMain_Mapping).ownedRelationship())
```

#### 7.7.4.2.3 DefaultLowerBound\_Mapping

##### Description

The mapping class creates the default lower bound of a multiplicity element.

##### General Mappings

GenericToExpression\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Element

##### Mapping Target

LiteralInteger

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- LiteralInteger::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
Set{CommonReturnParameterFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from)}
```

- LiteralInteger::value () : Integer [1]

#### 7.7.4.2.4 DefaultMultiplicityBoundFeatureMembership\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Element

##### Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureMembership::isComposite () : Boolean [1]

true

#### 7.7.4.2.5 DefaultMultiplicityElement\_Mapping

##### Description

The mapping class creates a feature element representing the default multiplicity.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeature\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Element

##### Mapping Target

MultiplicityRange

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- MultiplicityRange::declaredName () : String [0..1]  
`'defaultMultiplicity'`
- MultiplicityRange::isUnique () : Boolean [1]  
`true`
- MultiplicityRange::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]  
`OrderedSet{DefaultMultiplicityLowerBoundFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from),  
DefaultMultiplicityUpperBoundFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from)}`

#### 7.7.4.2.6 DefaultMultiplicityLowerBoundFeatureMembership\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

##### General Mappings

DefaultMultiplicityBoundFeatureMembership\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Element

##### Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : MultiplicityRange [1]

`DefaultLowerBound_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

#### 7.7.4.2.7 DefaultMultiplicityMembership\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToOwningMembership\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Element

##### Mapping Target

OwningMembership

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- OwningMembership::ownedMemberElement () : Element [1]

`DefaultMultiplicityElement_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

#### 7.7.4.2.8 DefaultMultiplicityUpperBoundFeatureMembership\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

##### General Mappings

DefaultMultiplicityBoundFeatureMembership\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Element

##### Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : MultiplicityRange [1]`

`DefaultUpperBound_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

#### 7.7.4.2.9 DefaultUpperBound\_Mapping

##### Description

The mapping class creates the default upper bound of a multiplicity element.

##### General Mappings

`GenericToExpression_Mapping`

##### Mapping Source

`Element`

##### Mapping Target

`LiteralInteger`

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `LiteralInteger::value () : Integer [1]`

`1`

- `LiteralInteger::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`

`Set { CommonReturnParameterFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from) }`

#### 7.7.4.2.10 DefaultValue\_Mapping

##### Description



The expected SysML v2 textual syntax of a mapped SysML v2 default value is as follows:

```
attribute sysMLv1Property : ScalarValues::String default := "default value";
```

### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureValue\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Property

### Mapping Target

FeatureValue

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureValue::isDefault () : Boolean [1]

true

- FeatureValue::value () : Expression [1]

from.defaultValue

#### 7.7.4.2.11 ElementFeatureMembership\_Mapping

### Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Element

### Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]`  
`NamedElementMain_Mapping.getMapped (from)`
- `FeatureMembership::visibility () : VisibilityKind [1]`  
`if from.ocIsKindOf (UML::NamedElement) then`  
`Helper.getKerMLVisibilityKind (from.ocAsType (UML::NamedElement).visibility)`  
`else KerML::VisibilityKind::public endif`

### 7.7.4.2.12 Generalization\_Mapping

#### Description

A `UML4SysML::Generalization` relationship is mapped to a SysML v2 Subclassification.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
part def SysMLv1BlockGeneral;  
part def SysMLv1BlockSpecial :> SysMLv1BlockGeneral;
```

## General Mappings

`GenericToSpecialization_Mapping`  
`ElementMain_Mapping`

## Mapping Source

Generalization

## Mapping Target

Subclassification

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Subclassification::superclassifier () : Classifier [1]  

```
if from.general.oclIsTypeOf(UML::PrimitiveType)
    and not (Helper.getScalarValueType(from.general)
        = invalid) then
    Helper.getScalarValueType(from.general)
else
    Classifier_Mapping.getMapped(from.general)
endif
```
- Subclassification::subclassifier () : Classifier [1]  

```
Classifier_Mapping.getMapped(from.specific)
```

### 7.7.4.2.13 InstanceSpecificationLink\_Mapping

**[SYSML2-7: Pin\\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from](#)**  
**[SYSML2-280: ElementMain\\_Mapping::ownedRelationship is wrong](#)**

#### Description

The UML4SysML::InstanceSpecification that is a link is mapped to a SysMLv2 ConnectionUsage.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
part def SysMLv1Block1;
part def SysMLv1Block2;
connection def SysMLv1Association {
    end : SysMLv1Block1[1];
    end : SysMLv1Block2[1];
}
part sysMLv1InstanceSpecification1 : SysMLv1Block1;
part sysMLv1InstanceSpecification2 : SysMLv1Block2;
connection sysMLv1Link : SysMLv1Association
    connect sysMLv1InstanceSpecification1 to sysMLv1InstanceSpecification2;
```

## General Mappings

NamedElementMain\_Mapping  
GenericToConnectionUsage\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

InstanceSpecification

### Mapping Target

ConnectionUsage

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
src.classifier->select( c | c.ocIsTypeOf(UML::Association))->size() > 0
```

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `ConnectionUsage::ownedRelationship() : Relationship [0..*]`

```
self.ocIsType(ElementMain_Mapping).ownedRelationship()  
->union(SlotMembership_Mapping.getMappedColl(from.slot)->asSet())  
->union(from.classifier  
  ->collect(g | InstanceSpecificationFeatureTyping_Mapping.getMapped(from, g))->asSet())  
->asSet()
```

#### 7.7.4.2.14 InstanceSpecification\_Mapping

**[SYSML2-7: Pin\\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from](#)  
[SYSML2-280: ElementMain\\_Mapping::ownedRelationship is wrong](#)**

### Description

The UML4SysML::InstanceSpecification that is not a link is mapped to a SysMLv2 PartDefinition.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
part def SysMLv1Block {  
    attribute sysMLv1ValueProperty : ScalarValues::String;  
}  
  
part sysMLv1InstanceSpecification : SysMLv1Block {  
    redefines sysMLv1ValueProperty = "Hello InstanceSpecification";  
}
```

### General Mappings

NamedElementMain\_Mapping  
GenericToPartUsage\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

InstanceSpecification

### Mapping Target

PartUsage

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
src.classifier->select( c | c.ocIsTypeOf(UML::Association))->size() = 0
```

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- PartUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
SlotMembership_Mapping.getMappedColl(from.slot)->asSet()  
->union(from.classifier  
    ->collect(g | InstanceSpecificationFeatureTyping_Mapping.getMapped(from, g))->asSet())  
->union(self.ocIsType(ElementMain_Mapping).ownedRelationship())  
->asSet()
```

- PartUsage::ownedFeatureMembership () : FeatureMembership [0..\*]

```
from.classifier  
->collect(c | InstanceSpecificationToGeneralization_Mapping.getMapped(from, c))
```

### 7.7.4.2.15 InstanceSpecificationFeatureTyping\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a feature typing relationship owned by the element *typedFeature()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureTyping\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

InstanceSpecification

#### Mapping Target

FeatureTyping with qualifier: classifier:Classifier

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureTyping::type (in classifier : Classifier) : Type [1]`

```
Classifier_Mapping.getMapped(classifier)
```

#### 7.7.4.2.16 InstanceValue\_Mapping

##### Description

The UML4SysML::InstanceValue is mapped to a SysMLv2 FeatureReferenceExpression.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
part def SysMLv1Block1;
part sysMLv1InstanceSpecification : SysMLv1Block1;
part def SysMLv1Block2 {
    part sysMLv1PartProperty : SysMLv1Block1
        = sysMLv1InstanceSpecification;
}
```

##### General Mappings

ValueSpecification\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

InstanceValue

##### Mapping Target

FeatureReferenceExpression

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureReferenceExpression::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`

```
self.oclAsType (ElementMain_Mapping).ownedRelationship()
->including (InstanceValueMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from.instance))
->including (ReturnParameterFeatureMembership_Factory.create())
```

#### 7.7.4.2.17 InstanceValueMembership\_Mapping

**Description**

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

**General Mappings**

GenericToMembership\_Mapping

**Mapping Source**

InstanceSpecification

**Mapping Target**

Membership

**Owned Mappings**

(none)

**Applicable filters**

(none)

**Mapping rules**

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Membership::memberElement () : Element [1]  
from

**7.7.4.2.18 LowerBoundValueFeatureMembership\_Mapping****Description**

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

**General Mappings**

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

**Mapping Source**

MultiplicityElement

**Mapping Target**

FeatureMembership

**Owned Mappings**

(none)

**Applicable filters**

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [0..1]`  
`LiteralInteger_Mapping.getMapped(from.lowerValue)`

#### 7.7.4.2.19 MultiplicityElement\_Mapping

##### Description

A `UML4SysML::MultiplicityElement` is mapped to a SysML v2 `MultiplicityRange`.

##### General Mappings

`GenericToFeature_Mapping`

##### Mapping Source

`MultiplicityElement`

##### Mapping Target

`MultiplicityRange`

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `MultiplicityRange::declaredName () : String [0..1]`  
`'multiplicity'`
- `MultiplicityRange::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`  
`OrderedSet{MultiplicityLowerBoundOwningMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from), MultiplicityUpperBoundOwningMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from) }`
- `MultiplicityRange::isUnique () : Boolean [1]`  
`from.isUnique`

#### 7.7.4.2.20 MultiplicityLowerBoundOwningMembership\_Mapping



### Description

Creates a owning membership relationship for *ownedMemberElement()*.

### General Mappings

GenericToOwningMembership\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

MultiplicityElement

### Mapping Target

OwningMembership

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- OwningMembership::ownedMemberElement () : Element [1]  

```
if from.lowerValue.ocIsUndefined() then
    DefaultLowerBound_Mapping.getMapped(from)
else
    from.lowerValue
endif
```
- OwningMembership::memberName () : String [0..1]  

```
'lowerBound'
```

#### 7.7.4.2.21 MultiplicityMembership\_Mapping

### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

### General Mappings

GenericToOwningMembership\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

MultiplicityElement

### Mapping Target

OwningMembership

#### **Owned Mappings**

(none)

#### **Applicable filters**

(none)

#### **Mapping rules**

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- OwningMembership::ownedMemberElement () : Element [1]

```
MultiplicityElement_Mapping.getMapped(from)
```

#### **7.7.4.2.22 MultiplicityUpperBoundOwningMembership\_Mapping**

##### **Description**

Creates a owning membership relationship for *ownedMemberElement()*.

##### **General Mappings**

GenericToOwningMembership\_Mapping

##### **Mapping Source**

MultiplicityElement

##### **Mapping Target**

OwningMembership

#### **Owned Mappings**

(none)

#### **Applicable filters**

(none)

#### **Mapping rules**

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- OwningMembership::ownedMemberElement () : Element [1]

```
if from.upperValue.oclIsUndefined() then
    DefaultUpperBound_Mapping.getMapped(from)
else
```

```

        from.upperValue
    endif

```

- OwningMembership::memberName () : String [0..1]

```

    'upperBound'

```

#### 7.7.4.2.23 Operation\_Mapping

#### [SYSML2-280](#): ElementMain\_Mapping::ownedRelationship is wrong

##### Description

A UML4SysML::Operation is mapped to a SysML v2 PerformActionUsage.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```

part def SysMLv1Block {
    perform action sysMLv1Operation {
        in parIn : ScalarValues::Boolean;
        out result : ScalarValues::Integer;
    }
}

```

##### General Mappings

BehavioralFeature\_Mapping

GenericToActionUsage\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Operation

##### Mapping Target

PerformActionUsage

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- PerformActionUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```

let parameters: Set(UML::Element) =
    from.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::Parameter)) in

```

```

let parameterSets: Set(UML::Element) =
    from.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::ParameterSet)) in
self.ocIsType(ElementMain_Mapping).ownedRelationship()
->union(parameters->collect(e | ParameterMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e))->asSet())
->union(parameterSets->collect(e | ParameterSetMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e))->asSet())

```

#### 7.7.4.2.24 Parameter\_Mapping

**SysML2-280: ElementMain\_Mapping::ownedRelationship is wrong**

##### Description

A UML4SysML::Parameter is mapped to a SysML v2 ReferenceUsage.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```

action def SysMLv1Activity {
    in parIn : ScalarValues::Boolean;
}

```

##### General Mappings

GenericToReferenceUsage\_Mapping  
NamedElementMain\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Parameter

##### Mapping Target

ReferenceUsage

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ReferenceUsage::direction () : FeatureDirectionKind [0..1]  
Helper.getKerMLParameterDirectionKind(from.direction)
- ReferenceUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```

let typings: Set(KerML::FeatureTyping) =
    if from.type.ocIsUndefined() then

```

```

        Set{}
    else
        Set{ParameterToFeatureTyping_Mapping.getMapped(from)}
    endif in
let multiplicities: Set(KerML::Relationship) =
    Set{MultiplicityMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from)} in
let defaultValues: Set(KerML::Relationship) =
    if from.defaultValue.oclIsUndefined() then
        Set{}
    else
        Set{ParameterDefaultValue_Mapping.getMapped(from)}
    endif in
self.oclAsType(ElementMain_Mapping).ownedRelationship()
->union(typings)
->union(multiplicities)
->union(defaultValues)

```

- ReferenceUsage::declaredName () : String [0..1]

```

    if from.direction = UML::ParameterDirectionKind::return then 'result' else from.name endif

```

#### 7.7.4.2.25 ParameterDefaultValue\_Mapping

##### Description

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```

attribute value : ScalarValues::String default := "default value";

```

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureValue\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Parameter

##### Mapping Target

FeatureValue

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureValue::value () : Expression [1]

```
from.defaultValue
```

- FeatureValue::isDefault () : Boolean [1]

```
true
```

#### 7.7.4.2.26 ParameterMembership\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToParameterMembership\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Parameter

##### Mapping Target

ParameterMembership

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ParameterMembership::ownedMemberParameter () : Feature [1]

```
Parameter_Mapping.getMapped(from)
```

#### 7.7.4.2.27 ParameterSet\_Mapping

##### Description

A UML4SysML::ParameterSet is mapped to a SysML v2 ReferenceUsage.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
action def SysMLv1Activity {
  in parIn [0..1];
  inout parInOut [0..1];
  out parOut [0..1];
  out parReturn [0..1];

  sysMLv1ParameterSet1 [1] {
```

```

        ref parIn = SysMLv1Activity::parIn;
        assert constraint sysMLv1ParameterSet1Condition {
            language "English"
            /*
             * opaque expression parameter set 1
             */
        }
    }
    sysMLv1ParameterSet2 [1] {
        ref parInOut = SysMLv1Activity::parInOut;
        ref parOut = SysMLv1Activity::parOut;
        ref parReturn = SysMLv1Activity::parReturn;
    }
}

```

## General Mappings

GenericToReferenceUsage\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

ParameterSet

### Mapping Target

ReferenceUsage

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ReferenceUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```

    from.parameter
    ->collect(p | ParameterSetParameterFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from, p))
    ->asSet()

```

- ReferenceUsage::declaredName () : String [0..1]

```

    from.name

```

#### 7.7.4.2.28 ParameterSetMembership\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

## General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

ParameterSet

## Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]

`ParameterSet_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

### 7.7.4.2.29 ParameterSetParameterFeatureMembership\_Mapping

## Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

## General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

ParameterSet

## Mapping Target

FeatureMembership with qualifier: parameter:Parameter

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules



In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature (in parameter : Parameter) : Feature [1]  
`ParameterSetParameterReferenceUsage_Mapping.getMapped(parameter)`

#### 7.7.4.2.30 ParameterSetParameterReferenceUsage\_Mapping

##### Description

The mapping class creates the reference usage element for the UML4SysML::ParameterSet mapping.

##### General Mappings

GenericToReferenceUsage\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Parameter

##### Mapping Target

ReferenceUsage

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ReferenceUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]  
`Set { ParameterSetParameterReferenceUsageFeatureValue_Mapping.getMapped(from) ,  
MultiplicityMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from) }`

#### 7.7.4.2.31 ParameterSetParameterReferenceUsageFeatureValue\_Mapping

##### Description

The mapping class creates the feature reference expression for the reference usage element of the UML4SysML::ParameterSet mapping.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureValue\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Parameter

### Mapping Target

FeatureValue

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureValue::value () : Expression [1]

```
ParameterSetParameterReferenceUsageFeatureValueExpression_Mapping.getMapped(from)
```

## 7.7.4.2.32 ParameterSetParameterReferenceUsageFeatureValueExpression\_Mapping

### Description

The mapping class creates the feature reference expression for the UML4SysML::ParameterSet mapping.

### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureReferenceExpression\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Parameter

### Mapping Target

FeatureReferenceExpression

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureReferenceExpression::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
Set { ParameterSetParameterReferenceUsageMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from) ,
CommonReturnParameterFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from) }
```

#### 7.7.4.2.33 ParameterSetParameterReferenceUsageMembership\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToMembership\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Parameter

##### Mapping Target

Membership

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Membership::memberElement () : Element [1]

from

#### 7.7.4.2.34 ParameterToFeatureTyping\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a feature typing relationship owned by the element *typedFeature()*.

##### General Mappings

TypedElementFeatureTyping\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Parameter

##### Mapping Target

FeatureTyping

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureTyping::typedFeature () : Feature [1]

```
parameter.to
```

### 7.7.4.2.35 PropertyCommon\_Mapping

#### Description

The mapping class is the abstract base class for UML4SysML::Property mappings.

#### General Mappings

StructuralFeature\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Property

#### Mapping Target

Feature

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Feature::isEnd () : Boolean [1]

```
if from.association.oclIsUndefined() then
  false
else
  from.association.ownedEnd->includes(from)
endif
```

- Feature::isComposite () : Boolean [1]

from.isComposite

- Feature::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
let typings: Set(KerML::FeatureTyping) = if from.type.ocIsUndefined() then
    Set{}
else
    Set{StructuralFeatureToFeatureTyping_Mapping.getMapped(from)}
endif in
let subsettings: Set(KerML::Subsetting) = from.subsettedProperty
    ->collect(p | PropertySubsetting_Mapping.getMapped(from, p))->asSet() in
let defaultValue: Set(KerML::OwningMembership) =
    if from.defaultValue.ocIsUndefined() then
        Set{}
    else
        Set{DefaultValue_Mapping.getMapped(from)}
    endif in
typings->union(subsettings)->union(defaultValue)
->including(MultiplicityMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from))->asSet()
```

- Feature::isDerived () : Boolean [1]

from.isDerived

#### 7.7.4.2.36 PropertySubsetting\_Mapping

[SYSML2-200](#): Description of Subsetting mapping classes is not correct

##### Description

Creates a subsetting relationship.

##### General Mappings

GenericToSubsetting\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Property

##### Mapping Target

Subsetting with qualifier: subsettedProperty:Property

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Subsetting::subsettingFeature (in subsettingProperty : Property) : Feature [1]

```
Property_Mapping.getMapped(subsettingProperty)
```

- Subsetting::subsettingFeature () : Feature [1]

```
Property_Mapping.getMapped(from)
```

#### 7.7.4.2.37 PropertyTypedByClassInterface\_Mapping

**[SYSML2-443](#): Property\_Mapping should map to ItemUsage and the class name is misleading**  
**[SYSML2-7](#): Pin\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from**

##### Description

A UML4SysML::Property typed by a UML4SysML::Class or UML4SysML::Interface is mapped to a SysML v2 OccurrenceUsage.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
part def SysMLv1Block {
    occurrence sysMLv1Property1 [0..1] : SysMLv1Class;
    ref occurrence sysMLv1ReferencedProperty [0..1] : SysMLv1Class;
    occurrence sysMLv1Property2 [0..1] : SysMLv1Interface;
}
```

##### General Mappings

PropertyCommon\_Mapping  
 NamedElementMain\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Property

##### Mapping Target

OccurrenceUsage

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
if src.oclIsTypeOf(UML::Property) then
    let p: UML::Property = src.oclAsType(UML::Property) in
    if p.type.oclIsUndefined() then
```

```

        false
    else
        (p.type.ocIsTypeOf(UML::Class) or
         p.type.ocIsTypeOf(UML::Interface)) and
        not (p.name.indexOf('base_') > 0) and
        (p.association.ocIsUndefined() or p.association.ownedEnd->excludes(p))
    endif
else
    false
endif

```

## Mapping rules

The mapping class only has inherited rules. See the mapping classes in the general mapping section for details.

### 7.7.4.2.38 PropertyUntyped\_Mapping

[SYSML2-7: Pin\\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from](#)

#### Description

A UML4SysML::Property is mapped to a SysML v2 Feature. The mapping class maps properties without a type.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```

part def SysMLv1Block {
    attribute sysMLv1Property;
}

```

#### General Mappings

PropertyCommon\_Mapping  
 GenericToReferenceUsage\_Mapping  
 NamedElementMain\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Property

#### Mapping Target

ReferenceUsage

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```

src.type.ocIsUndefined() and not
Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(src.owner, 'SysML::ConstraintBlocks::ConstraintBlock')

```

## Mapping rules

The mapping class only has inherited rules. See the mapping classes in the general mapping section for details.

### 7.7.4.2.39 Realization\_Mapping

#### Description

A UML4SysML::Realization relationship is mapped to a SysML v2 Dependency.

#### General Mappings

Abstraction\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Realization

#### Mapping Target

Dependency

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

### 7.7.4.2.40 Slot\_Mapping

#### Description

A UML4SysML::Slot is mapped to a SysML v2 Feature.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeature\_Mapping

ElementMain\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Slot

#### Mapping Target

Feature

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

### 7.7.4.2.41 SlotMembership\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.



## General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Slot

## Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureMembership::memberName () : String [0..1]  
`from.definedFeature.name`
- FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]  
`from`
- FeatureMembership::isReadOnly () : Boolean [1]  
`from.isReadOnly`

### 7.7.4.2.42 SlotFeatureTyping\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a feature typing relationship owned by the element *typedFeature()*.

## General Mappings

GenericToFeatureTyping\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Slot

## Mapping Target

FeatureTyping

## Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureTyping::type () : Type [1]

```
ElementMain_Mapping.getMapped(from)
```

#### 7.7.4.2.43 SlotValue\_Mapping

[SYSML2-7: Pin\\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from](#)

#### Description

Issue here since a KerML feature cannot have more than one FeatureValue while a UML4SysML::Slot can. How to manage collection of values?

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureValue\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

ValueSpecification

#### Mapping Target

FeatureValue

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
src.owner.oclIsKindOf(UML::Slot)
```

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureValue::featureWithValue () : Feature [1]

```
Slot_Mapping.getMapped(from.owner)
```

- FeatureValue::value () : Expression [1]

from

#### 7.7.4.2.44 StructuralFeature\_Mapping

##### Description

The mapping class is the abstract base class for all UML4SysML::StructuralFeature mappings.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeature\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

StructuralFeature

##### Mapping Target

Feature

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Feature::isUnique () : Boolean [1]

from.isUnique

- Feature::isAbstract () : Boolean [1]

false

- Feature::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
let typing: KerML::FeatureTyping =
  StructuralFeatureToFeatureTyping_Mapping.getMapped(from) in
if typing.oclIsUndefined() then
  Set{MultiplicityMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from)}
else
  Set{MultiplicityMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from), typing}
endif
```

- Feature::isOrdered () : Boolean [1]

from.isOrdered

- Feature::isReadOnly () : Boolean [1]  
*abstract rule*

#### 7.7.4.2.45 StructuralFeatureMembership\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

StructuralFeature

##### Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureMembership::visibility () : VisibilityKind [1]  

```
if (from.ocIsKindOf(UML::NamedElement)) then
    Helper.getKerMLVisibilityKind(from.ocAsType(UML::NamedElement).visibility)
else
    KerML::VisibilityKind::public
endif
```
- FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [0..1]  

```
NamedElementMain_Mapping.getMapped(from)
```

#### 7.7.4.2.46 StructuralFeatureToFeatureTyping\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a feature typing relationship owned by the element *typedFeature()*.

##### General Mappings

TypedElementFeatureTyping\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

StructuralFeature

### Mapping Target

FeatureTyping

### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### 7.7.4.2.47 TypedElementFeatureTyping\_Mapping

[SysML2-7: Pin\\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from](#)

### Description

Creates a feature typing relationship owned by the element *typedFeature()*.

### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureTyping\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

TypedElement

### Mapping Target

FeatureTyping

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
not src.type.ocIsUndefined()
```

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureTyping::type () : Type [1]

```
if from.type.ocIsKindOf(UML::PrimitiveType) then
  Helper.getScalarValueType(from.type)
else if from.type.ocIsKindOf(UML::Enumeration) then
  Helper.getEnumerationType(from.type)
else
  Classifier_Mapping.getMapped(from.type)
endif endif
```

#### 7.7.4.2.48 UpperBoundValueFeatureMembership\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

MultiplicityElement

##### Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [0..1]  

```
if from.upper <> -1 then
    LiteralUnlimitedToInteger_Mapping.getMapped(from.upperValue)
else
    LiteralUnlimitedToUnbounded_Mapping.getMapped(from.upperValue)
endif
```

### 7.7.5 CommonBehavior

This chapter lists all mapping specifications of UML4SysML::CommonBehavior model elements.

[SYSML2-513](#): Missing text in some main mapping sections

#### 7.7.5.1 Overview

[SYSML2-441](#): Change the table header of the overview tables in the mapping class specification chapters

The following table gives an overview of which SysML v2 elements the UML4SysML::CommonBehavior elements are transformed with which mapping class. The mapping details are in [7.7.5.3](#).

The justifications for the elements without mapping are given in [7.7.5.2](#).

**Table 6. List of all mappings**

SysML v1 Abstract Syntax/Stereotype	SysML v2 Abstract Syntax
AnyReceiveEvent	
CallEvent	
ChangeEvent	TextualRepresentation
FunctionBehavior	
OpaqueBehavior	ActionDefinition
SignalEvent	
TimeEvent	TextualRepresentation
Trigger	AcceptActionUsage

### 7.7.5.2 UML4SysML::CommonBehavior elements not mapped

**Table 7. List of SysML v1 elements not mapped of this section**

SysML v1 Concept	Rationale
CallEvent	The concept of a CallEvent is not supported by SysML v2.

### 7.7.5.3 Mapping Specifications

#### 7.7.5.3.1 Behavior\_Mapping

**SYSML2-202: Filter for mapping class Behavior\_Mapping is useless**

**SYSML2-7: Pin\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from**

#### Description

The mapping class is the abstract base class for all UML4SysML::Behavior mappings.

#### General Mappings

GenericToBehavior\_Mapping  
Class\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Behavior

#### Mapping Target

Behavior

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Behavior::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
let parameters: Set(UML::Element) =
    from.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::Parameter)) in
let parameterSets: Set(UML::Element) =
    from.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::ParameterSet)) in
let features: Set(UML::Element) =
    from.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::Property)) in
let elementsOMS: Set(UML::Element) =
    (((from.ownedElement - parameters) parameterSets) - features) in
elementsOMS->collect(e | ElementOwningMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e))
->union(features->collect(e | PropertyMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e)))
->union(parameters->collect(e | ParameterMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e)))
->union(parameterSets->collect(e | ParameterSetMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e)))
```

### 7.7.5.3.2 ChangeEvent\_Mapping

#### Description

T#3 meeting, 2022-12-14: Do not use automatic rules! Events are not single elements in SysML v2. Consider it in the transformation for AcceptEventAction, Transition

#### General Mappings

GenericToTextualRepresentation\_Mapping  
NamedElementMain\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

ChangeEvent

#### Mapping Target

TextualRepresentation

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- TextualRepresentation::body () : String [1]



```

if from.changeExpression.ocIsKindOf(UML::OpaqueExpression) then
  if from.changeExpression.
    oclAsType(UML::OpaqueExpression).body.ocIsUndefined() then
    invalid
  else
    from.changeExpression.ocAsType(UML::OpaqueExpression).body.get(0)
  endif
else
  invalid
endif

```

- TextualRepresentation::language () : String [1]

```

if from.changeExpression.ocIsKindOf(UML::OpaqueExpression) then
  if from.changeExpression.
    oclAsType(UML::OpaqueExpression).language->size() = 0 then
    invalid
  else
    from.changeExpression.ocAsType(UML::OpaqueExpression).language.get(0)
  endif
else
  invalid
endif

```

### 7.7.5.3.3 OpaqueBehavior\_Mapping

**SYSML2-202: Filter for mapping class Behavior\_Mapping is useless**

**SYSML2-7: Pin\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from**

**SYSML2-221: UML4SysML::Activities and StateMachines owned by blocks should be mapped to definition elements**

#### Description

A UML4SysML::OpaqueBehavior is mapped to a SysML v2 ActionDefinition.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```

action def SysMLv1OpaqueBehavior {
  language "Built-in Math"
  /*
   * result = 42 + 23;
   */
}

```

#### General Mappings

Behavior\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

OpaqueBehavior

#### Mapping Target

ActionDefinition

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
src.owner.ocIsKindOf(UML::Package)
```

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `ActionDefinition::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`

```
let parameters : Set(UML::Parameter) =
    from.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::Parameter)) in
let parameterSets : Set(UML::ParameterSet) =
    from.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::ParameterSet)) in
let features : Set(UML::Property) =
    from.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::Property)) in
let elementsOMS: Set(UML::Element) =
    (((from.ownedElement - parameters) - parameterSets) - features) in
elementsOMS->collect(e | ElementOwningMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e))
->union(features->collect(e | PropertyMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e)))
->union(parameters->collect(e | ParameterMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e)))
->union(parameterSets->collect(e | ParameterSetMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e)))
->union(from.language
    ->collect(1 | OpaqueBehaviorMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from, 1)))
```

### 7.7.5.3.4 OpaqueBehaviorMembership\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToOwningMembership\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

OpaqueBehavior

#### Mapping Target

OwningMembership with qualifier: language:String

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `OwningMembership::ownedMemberElement (in language : String) : Element [1]`

```
OpaqueBehaviorSpecification_Mapping.getMapped(from, language)
```

#### 7.7.5.3.5 OpaqueBehaviorSpecification\_Mapping

##### Description

The mapping class creates the SysML v2 TextualRepresentation elements from the languages and bodies properties of the given UML4SysML::OpaqueBehavior.

##### General Mappings

GenericToTextualRepresentation\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

OpaqueBehavior

##### Mapping Target

TextualRepresentation with qualifier: language:String

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `TextualRepresentation::body () : String [1]`

```
let index:Integer = from.language->indexOf(language) in  
from._'body'->at(index)
```

- `TextualRepresentation::language () : String [1]`

```
language
```

#### 7.7.5.3.6 TimeEvent\_Mapping

##### Description

T#3 meeting, 2022-12-14: Do not use automatic rules! Events are not single elements in SysML v2. Consider it in the transformation for AcceptEventAction, Transition

## General Mappings

NamedElementMain\_Mapping  
GenericToTextualRepresentation\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

TimeEvent

## Mapping Target

TextualRepresentation

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- TextualRepresentation::body () : String [1]  
`'tbd timeevent'`

### 7.7.5.3.7 Trigger\_Mapping

## 7.7.6 CommonStructure

This chapter lists all mapping specifications of UML4SysML::CommonStructure model elements.

**[SYSML2-513](#): Missing text in some main mapping sections**

### 7.7.6.1 Overview

**[SYSML2-441](#): Change the table header of the overview tables in the mapping class specification chapters**

The following table gives an overview of which SysML v2 elements the UML4SysML::CommonStructure elements are transformed with which mapping class. The mapping details are in [7.7.6.2](#).

**Table 9. List of all mappings**

SysML v1 Abstract Syntax/Stereotype	SysML v2 Abstract Syntax
Abstraction	Dependency Dependency Dependency SatisfyRequirementUsage AllocationDefinition Dependency ConnectionUsage
Comment	Comment Package ConcernUsage Comment
Constraint	ConstraintDefinition
Dependency	Dependency Dependency Dependency Dependency SatisfyRequirementUsage AllocationDefinition Dependency ConnectionUsage Dependency
ElementImport	MembershipImport
PackageImport	NamespaceImport
Realization	Dependency
Usage	Dependency

## 7.7.6.2 Mapping Specifications

### 7.7.6.2.1 Abstraction\_Mapping

#### Description

A UML4SysML::Abstraction relationship is mapped to a SysML v2 Dependency relationship.

#### General Mappings

Dependency\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Abstraction

#### Mapping Target

Dependency

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### 7.7.6.2.2 Comment\_Mapping

[SYSML2-7: Pin\\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from](#)  
[SYSML2-280: ElementMain\\_Mapping::ownedRelationship is wrong](#)

##### Description

A UML4SysML::Comment is mapped to a SysML v2 Comment.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
part def SysMLv1Block1;
part def SysMLv1Block2;
action def SysMLv1Activity {
    comment about SysMLv1Activity, SysMLv1Block1
    /* comment body */
}
comment about SysMLv1Block1, SysMLv1Block /* comment body */
```

##### General Mappings

ElementMain\_Mapping  
GenericToAnnotatingElement\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Comment

##### Mapping Target

Comment

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
not Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(src, 'SysML::ModelElements::ElementGroup')
```

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Comment::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
self.oclAsType (ElementMain_Mapping).ownedRelationship()
->union (self.annotation() ->asSet())
```

- `Comment::body () : String [1]`

```
if from.body->isEmpty() then '' else from.body endif
```

- `Comment::annotation () : Annotation [0..*]`

```
from.annotatedElement
->collect(e | CommentAnnotation_Mapping.getMapped(from, e))
```

#### 7.7.6.2.3 CommentAnnotation\_Mapping

[SYSML2-280](#): **ElementMain\_Mapping::ownedRelationship is wrong**

##### Description

The mapping class creates the annotation relationship for the UML4SysML::Comment mapping.

##### General Mappings

GenericToAnnotation\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Comment

##### Mapping Target

Annotation with qualifier: annotatedElement:Element

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `Annotation::annotatedElement (in annotatedElement : Element) : Element [1]`

```
ElementMain_Mapping.getMapped(annotatedElement)
```

- `Annotation::annotatingElement () : AnnotatingElement [1]`

```
Comment_Mapping.getMapped(from)
```

- `Annotation::owningAnnotatedElement () : Element [0..1]`

```
null
```

#### 7.7.6.2.4 CommentOwnership\_Mapping

[SYSML2-280](#): **ElementMain\_Mapping::ownedRelationship is wrong**

## Description

That mapping class creates an ownership relation that is convenient for a Comment. In SysMLv1/UML can be owned by any kind of element, including some that are not translated to SysMLv2 Namespaces.

## General Mappings

GenericToAnnotation\_Mapping  
UniqueMapping

## Mapping Source

Comment

## Mapping Target

Annotation

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Annotation::annotatedElement () : Element [1]  
`ElementMain_Mapping.getMapped(from.owner)`
- Annotation::annotatingElement () : AnnotatingElement [1]  
`Comment_Mapping.getMapped(from)`
- Annotation::ownedRelatedElement () : Element [0..\*]  
`Set{self.annotatingElement () }`

### 7.7.6.2.5 Constraint\_Mapping

## Description

A UML4SysML::Constraint is mapped to a SysML v2 ConstraintDefinition and AssertConstraintUsages for the constrained elements.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
part def SysMLv1Block {  
    constraint def SysMLv1Constraint {  
        calc sysMLv1Constraint {  
            language "English"        }  
    }  
}
```



```

        /*
        * constraint specification
        */
    }
}
assert constraint assert_sysMLv1Constraint : SysMLv1Constraint;
}

```

## General Mappings

GenericToConstraintDefinition\_Mapping  
NamedElementMain\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Constraint

## Mapping Target

ConstraintDefinition

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ConstraintDefinition::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```

    self.oclAsType (ElementMain_Mapping).ownedRelationship()
->union (Set {ElementFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped (from.specification),
CommonReturnParameterReferenceUsageMembership_Mapping.getMapped (from.specification)})

```

### 7.7.6.2.6 ConstrainedElementFeatureMembership\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Constraint

#### Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]

`ConstraintUsage_Mapping.getMapped (from)`

### 7.7.6.2.7 ConstraintUsageFeatureTyping\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a feature typing relationship owned by the element *typedFeature()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureTyping\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Constraint

#### Mapping Target

FeatureTyping

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureTyping::type () : Type [1]

`from`

### 7.7.6.2.8 ConstraintUsage\_Mapping

## Description

The mapping class creates the SysML v2 AssertConstraintUsage elements for the constrained elements of the UML4SysML::Constraint mapping.

## General Mappings

GenericToUsage\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Constraint

## Mapping Target

AssertConstraintUsage

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- AssertConstraintUsage::declaredName () : String [0..1]  

```
'assert_' + from.name
```
- AssertConstraintUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]  

```
from.ownedComment->reject(c | c.annotatedElement->includes(from))->collect(c| CommentOwnersh  
->union(Set{ConstraintUsageFeatureTyping_Mapping.getMapped(from),  
CommonReturnParameterReferenceUsageMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from)})
```

### 7.7.6.2.9 Dependency\_Mapping

## Description

A UML4SysML::Dependency relationship is mapped to a SysML v2 Dependency relationship.

## General Mappings

DirectedRelationship\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Dependency

## Mapping Target

Dependency

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `Dependency::client () : Element [0..*]`  
`from.source->collect (e | ElementMain_Mapping.getMapped (e) )`
- `Dependency::declaredName () : String [0..1]`  
`from.name`
- `Dependency::supplier () : Element [0..*]`  
`from.target->collect (e | ElementMain_Mapping.getMapped (e) )`

#### 7.7.6.2.10 DirectedRelationship\_Mapping

##### Description

The mapping class is the abstract base class for all `UML4SysML::DirectedRelationship` mappings.

##### General Mappings

Relationship\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

DirectedRelationship

##### Mapping Target

Relationship

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `Relationship::target () : Element [0..*]`  
`from.target->collect (e | ElementMain_Mapping.getMapped (e) )`
- `Relationship::source () : Element [0..*]`  
`from.source->collect (e | ElementMain_Mapping.getMapped (e) )`

#### 7.7.6.2.11 ElementMain\_Mapping

[SYSML2-280](#): **ElementMain\_Mapping::ownedRelationship is wrong**

##### Description

This is the general abstract class to be used as an ancestor for any class mapping specification.

##### General Mappings

GenericToElement\_Mapping  
MainMapping

##### Mapping Source

Element

##### Mapping Target

Element

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `Element::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`  
`from.ownedComment->reject (c | c.annotatedElement->includes (from) )->collect (c | CommentOwnership)`
- `Element::elementId () : String [1]`  
`Helper.getID (from)`

#### 7.7.6.2.12 ElementMembership\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

### General Mappings

GenericToMembership\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Element

### Mapping Target

Membership

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Membership::visibility () : VisibilityKind [1]  

```
if (from.ocIsKindOf(UML::NamedElement)) then
    from.ocAsType(UML::NamedElement).visibility
else
    KerML::VisibilityKind::public
endif
```
- Membership::membershipOwningNamespace () : Element [0..\*]  

```
Set{ElementMain_Mapping(from) }
-- will not be used since corresponding attribute is derived,
-- but required for redefinition
```
- Membership::memberElement () : Element [1]  

```
ElementMain_Mapping.getMapped(from)
```

#### 7.7.6.2.13 ElementOwnership\_Mapping

##### Description

The mapping class is the abstract base class for mappings that target ownership relationships.

### General Mappings

GenericToRelationship\_Mapping  
UniqueMapping

### Mapping Source

Element

### Mapping Target

Relationship

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Relationship::target () : Element [0..\*]  
`OrderedSet{ElementMain_Mapping.getMapped(from)}`
- Relationship::source () : Element [0..\*]  
`OrderedSet{ElementMain_Mapping.getMapped(from.owner)}`
- Relationship::ownedRelatedElement () : Element [0..\*]  
`self.target()`

#### 7.7.6.2.14 ElementOwningMembership\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a owning membership relationship for *ownedMemberElement()*.

##### General Mappings

ElementMembership\_Mapping  
ElementOwnership\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Element

##### Mapping Target

OwningMembership

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `OwningMembership::ownedRelatedElement () : Element [0..*]`  
`Set { self.ownedMemberElement () }`
- `OwningMembership::membershipOwningNamespace () : Element [0..*]`  
`Set { ElementMain_Mapping (from) }`  
`-- will not be used since corresponding attribute is derived,`  
`-- but required for redefinition`
- `OwningMembership::ownedMemberElement () : Element [1]`  
`ElementMain_Mapping.getMapped (from)`

#### 7.7.6.2.15 NamedElementMain\_Mapping

##### Description

The mapping class is the abstract base class for mappings of `UML4SysML::NamedElements`.

##### General Mappings

`ElementMain_Mapping`

##### Mapping Source

`NamedElement`

##### Mapping Target

`Element`

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `Element::declaredName () : String [0..1]`  
`from.name`

#### 7.7.6.2.16 Namespace\_Mapping



### **Description**

The mapping class is the abstract base class for UML4SysML::Namespace mappings.

### **General Mappings**

GenericToNamespace\_Mapping  
NamedElementMain\_Mapping

### **Mapping Source**

Namespace

### **Mapping Target**

Namespace

### **Owned Mappings**

(none)

### **Applicable filters**

(none)

### **Mapping rules**

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Namespace::ownedImport () : Import [0..\*]  
Set { }

## **7.7.6.2.17 Relationship\_Mapping**

### **Description**

Th mapping class is the abstract base class for UML4SysML::Relationship mappings.

### **General Mappings**

GenericToRelationship\_Mapping  
ElementMain\_Mapping

### **Mapping Source**

Relationship

### **Mapping Target**

Relationship

### **Owned Mappings**

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Relationship::ownedRelatedElement () : Element [0..\*]  

```
from.relatedElement->select(e | from.ownedElement->includes(e))  
->collect(e | ElementMain_Mapping.getMapped(e))
```
- Relationship::owningRelatedElement () : Element [0..1]  

```
ElementMain_Mapping.getMapped(from.owner)
```

### 7.7.6.2.18 Usage\_Mapping

#### Description

A UML4SysML::Usage relationship is mapped to a SysML v2 Dependency relationship.

#### General Mappings

Dependency\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Usage

#### Mapping Target

Dependency

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

## 7.7.7 InformationFlows

This chapter lists all mapping specifications of UML4SysML::InformationFlows model elements.

[SYSML2-513](#): Missing text in some main mapping sections

### 7.7.7.1 Overview

[SYSML2-441](#): Change the table header of the overview tables in the mapping class specification chapters

The following table gives an overview of which SysML v2 elements the UML4SysML::InformationFlows elements are transformed with which mapping class. The mapping details are in [7.7.7.2](#).

**Table 10. List of all mappings**

SysML v1 Abstract Syntax/Stereotype	SysML v2 Abstract Syntax
InformationFlow	FlowConnectionDefinition
InformationItem	ItemDefinition

### 7.7.7.2 Mapping Specifications

**SYSML2-180: Mapping of UML4SysML::InformationFlow between definition elements is not supported**

#### 7.7.7.2.1 InformationFlow\_Mapping

**SYSML2-180: Mapping of UML4SysML::InformationFlow between definition elements is not supported**

**SYSML2-280: ElementMain\_Mapping::ownedRelationship is wrong**

#### Description

A UML4SysML::InformationFlow is mapped to a FlowConnectionDefinition. If the UML4SysML::InformationFlow has defined realizingConnectors an additional FlowConnectionUsage element is created. The transformation rule is specified in the BehavioredClassifier::ownedRelationship operation. Then transformation also considers SysMLv1::ItemFlows which is handled by the factory class FlowConnectionUsage\_Factory.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```

part def SysMLv1Block {
    part partA : SysMLv1BlockA;
    part partB : SysMLv1BlockB;
    part itemC : SysMLv1BlockC;

    connection sysMLv1Connector connect partA to partB;
    message : SysMLv1InformationFlowB :> sysMLv1Connector of itemC from partA to partB;
}

part def SysMLv1BlockA;
part def SysMLv1BlockB;
part def SysMLv1BlockC;
part def SysMLv1BlockD;

connection def SysMLv1Association {
    end : SysMLv1BlockA;
    end : SysMLv1BlockB;
}

flow def SysMLv1InformationFlowA :> SysMLv1Association {
    item : SysMLv1BlockC;
    item : SysMLv1BlockD;
}

flow def SysMLv1InformationFlowB {
    end partA : SysMLv1BlockA;
    end partB : SysMLv1BlockB;
}

```

## General Mappings

Relationship\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

InformationFlow

## Mapping Target

FlowConnectionDefinition

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FlowConnectionDefinition::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
from.source
->collect(s | InformationFlowEndFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from, s))->asSet()
->union(from.target
->collect(t | InformationFlowEndFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from, t))->asSet())
->union(from.conveyed
->collect(i | InformationFlowConveyedFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(i))->asSet())
->union(from.realization->select(a | a.oclIsKindOf(UML::Association))
->collect(r | InformationFlowSubclassification_Mapping.getMapped(from, r))->asSet())
->union(self.oclAsType(ElementMain_Mapping).ownedRelationship())
->asOrderedSet()
```

### 7.7.7.2.2 InformationFlowConveyedFeatureMembership\_Mapping

**[SYSML2-180](#): Mapping of UML4SysML::InformationFlow between definition elements is not supported**

## Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

## General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Classifier

## Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]  
`InformationItemFlowConveyedItemUsage_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

### 7.7.7.2.3 InformationFlowEnd\_Mapping

**[SYSML2-420](#): InformationFlow mapping classes should use GenericTo mapping classes**  
**[SYSML2-180](#): Mapping of UML4SysML::InformationFlow between definition elements is not supported**

## Description

The mapping class creates the source feature of the FlowConnectionDefinition for the mapping of UML4SysML::InformationFlow.

## General Mappings

GenericToFeature\_Mapping  
UniqueMapping

## Mapping Source

InformationFlow

## Mapping Target

Feature with qualifier: end:NamedElement

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `Feature::isEnd () : Boolean [1]`

`true`

- `Feature::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`

`Set{InformationFlowFeatureTyping_Mapping.getMapped(from, end)}`

#### 7.7.7.2.4 InformationFlowEndFeatureMembership\_Mapping

**[SYSML2-420](#): InformationFlow mapping classes should use GenericTo mapping classes**  
**[SYSML2-180](#): Mapping of UML4SysML::InformationFlow between definition elements is not supported**

##### Description

The mapping class creates the source and the target membership relationships of theFlowConnectionDefinition for the UML4SysML::InformationFlow mapping.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping  
UniqueMapping

##### Mapping Source

InformationFlow

##### Mapping Target

FeatureMembership with qualifier: end:NamedElement

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature (in end : NamedElement) : Feature [1]`

`InformationFlowEnd_Mapping.getMapped(from, end)`

#### 7.7.7.2.5 InformationFlowFeatureTyping\_Mapping

**[SYSML2-420](#): InformationFlow mapping classes should use GenericTo mapping classes**  
**[SYSML2-180](#): Mapping of UML4SysML::InformationFlow between definition elements is not supported**

##### Description

Creates a feature typing relationship owned by the element *typedFeature()*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureTyping\_Mapping  
UniqueMapping

##### Mapping Source

InformationFlow

##### Mapping Target

FeatureTyping with qualifier: element:NamedElement

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureTyping::type (in source : NamedElement) : Type [1]

`ElementMain_Mapping.getMapped(element)`

#### 7.7.7.2.6 InformationFlowSubclassification\_Mapping

**[SYSML2-180](#): Mapping of UML4SysML::InformationFlow between definition elements is not supported**

##### Description

Creates a Subclassification relationship between the target element of the UML4SysML::InformationFlow mapping and the target element of the UML4SysML::Association which realizes the flow.

##### General Mappings

GenericToSubclassification\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

InformationFlow

### Mapping Target

Subclassification with qualifier: element:Relationship

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Subclassification::subclassifier () : Classifier [1]  
from
- Subclassification::superclassifier () : Classifier [1]  
element

#### 7.7.7.2.7 InformationItem\_Mapping

##### Description

A UML4SysML::InformationItem is mapped to a SysML v2 ItemDefinition.

##### General Mappings

Classifier\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

InformationItem

##### Mapping Target

ItemDefinition

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### 7.7.7.2.8 InformationItemFlowConveyedItemUsage\_Mapping

**[SYSML2-180](#): Mapping of UML4SysML::InformationFlow between definition elements is not supported**

##### Description



Creates an ItemUsage element representing the conveyed classifier of an UML4SysML::InformationFlow.

### General Mappings

GenericToItemUsage

### Mapping Source

Classifier

### Mapping Target

ItemUsage

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ItemUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
Set { InformationItemFlowConveyedItemUsageFeatureTyping_Mapping.getMapped (from) }
```

#### 7.7.7.2.9 InformationItemFlowConveyedItemUsageFeatureTyping\_Mapping

**SYSML2-180: Mapping of UML4SysML::InformationFlow between definition elements is not supported**

### Description

Creates a feature typing relationship owned by the element *typedFeature()*.

### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureTyping\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Classifier

### Mapping Target

FeatureTyping

### Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureTyping::type () : Type [1]  
from

## 7.7.8 Interactions

This chapter lists all mapping specifications of UML4SysML::Interactions model elements.

**[SYSML2-513](#): Missing text in some main mapping sections**

### 7.7.8.1 Overview

**[SYSML2-441](#): Change the table header of the overview tables in the mapping class specification chapters**

The following table gives an overview of which SysML v2 elements the UML4SysML::Interactions elements are transformed with which mapping class. The mapping details are in [7.7.8.3](#).

The justifications for the elements without mapping are given in [7.7.8.2](#).

**Table 11. List of all mappings**

SysML v1 Abstract Syntax/Stereotype	SysML v2 Abstract Syntax
ActionExecutionSpecification	ActionUsage
BehaviorExecutionSpecification	ActionUsage
CombinedFragment	Interaction
ConsiderIgnoreFragment	
Continuation	
DestructionOccurrenceSpecification	
ExecutionOccurrenceSpecification	
Gate	
GeneralOrdering	
Interaction	Interaction
InteractionConstraint	
InteractionOperand	Interaction
InteractionUse	Step
Lifeline	PartUsage

SysML v1 Abstract Syntax/Stereotype	SysML v2 Abstract Syntax
Message	ItemFlow
MessageOccurrenceSpecification	
OccurrenceSpecification	
PartDecomposition	
StateInvariant	Invariant

### 7.7.8.2 UML4SysML::Interactions elements not mapped

Table 12. List of SysML v1 elements not mapped of this section

SysML v1 Concept	Rationale
ConsiderIgnoreFragment	Mapping is not specified yet.
Continuation	Mapping is not specified yet.
DestructionOccurrenceSpecification	Mapping is not specified yet.
ExecutionOccurrenceSpecification	Mapping is not specified yet.
Gate	Mapping is not specified yet.
GeneralOrdering	Mapping is not specified yet.
InteractionConstraint	Mapping is not specified yet.
MessageOccurrenceSpecification	Mapping is not specified yet.
OccurrenceSpecification	Mapping is not specified yet.
PartDecomposition	Mapping is not specified yet.

### 7.7.8.3 Mapping Specifications

#### 7.7.8.3.1 ActionExecutionSpecification\_Mapping

##### Description

A UML4SysML::ActionExecutionSpecification is mapped to a SysML v2 ActionUsage.

##### General Mappings

GenericToActionUsage\_Mapping

NamedElementMain\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

ActionExecutionSpecification

##### Mapping Target

ActionUsage

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

### 7.7.8.3.2 BehaviorExecutionSpecification\_Mapping

#### Description

A UML4SysML::BehaviorExecutionSpecification is mapped to a SysML v2 ActionUsage.

#### General Mappings

GenericToActionUsage\_Mapping  
NamedElementMain\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

BehaviorExecutionSpecification

#### Mapping Target

ActionUsage

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

### 7.7.8.3.3 CombinedFragment\_Mapping

[SYSML2-280](#): **ElementMain\_Mapping::ownedRelationship is wrong**

#### Description

A UML4SysML::CombinedFragment is mapped to a SysMLv2 Interaction.

#### General Mappings

NamedElementMain\_Mapping  
GenericToInteraction\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

CombinedFragment

#### Mapping Target

Interaction

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `Interaction::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`

```
let operands: Set(UML::Element) =
    from.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::InteractionOperand)) in
let occurrencesSpecs: Set(UML::Element) =
    from.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::OccurrenceSpecification)) in
let elements: Set(UML::Element) =
    (from.ownedElement - operands) - occurrencesSpecs in
elements->collect(e | ElementOwningMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e))->asSet()
->union(operands->collect(e | InteractionOperandMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e))->asSet())
->union(self.ocAsType(ElementMain_Mapping).ownedRelationship())
```

#### 7.7.8.3.4 CombinedFragmentMembership\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

CombinedFragment

##### Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [0..1]`

```
self.memberFeature()
```

- `FeatureMembership::memberFeature () : Feature [1]`

```
ElementMain_Mapping.getMapped(from)
```

#### 7.7.8.3.5 ExecutionSpecificationMembership\_Mapping

### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

### General Mappings

GenericToEndFeatureMembership\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

ExecutionSpecification

### Mapping Target

EndFeatureMembership

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- EndFeatureMembership::memberFeature () : Feature [1]  
`ElementMain_Mapping.getMapped(from)`
- EndFeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [0..1]  
`self.memberFeature()`

### 7.7.8.3.6 Interaction\_Mapping

[SYSML2-280](#): **ElementMain\_Mapping::ownedRelationship is wrong**

### Description

A UML4SysML::Interaction is mapped to a SysMLv2 Interaction.

### General Mappings

Namespace\_Mapping  
GenericToInteraction\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Interaction

### Mapping Target

Interaction

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Interaction::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
let lifelines: Set(UML::Element) = from.lifeline in
let messageOccurrences: Set(UML::Element) =
    from.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::MessageOccurrenceSpecification)) in
let executionOccurrences: Set(UML::Element) =
    from.fragment->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::ExecutionSpecification)) in
let occurrencesSpecs: Set(UML::Element) =
    from.fragment->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::OccurrenceSpecification)) in
let messages: Set(UML::Element) = from.message in
let invariants: Set(UML::Element) =
    from.fragment->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::StateInvariant)) in
let interactionUsages: Set(UML::Element) =
    from.fragment->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::InteractionUse)) in
let combinedFragments: Set(UML::Element) =
    from.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::CombinedFragment)) in
let continuations: Set(UML::Element) =
    from.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::Continuation)) in
let elements: Set(UML::Element) =
    (((((((from.ownedElement - lifelines) - messageOccurrences)
    - executionOccurrences) - occurrencesSpecs) - messages) -
    combinedFragments) - invariants) -
    interactionUsages) - continuations) - from.ownedComment in

elements->collect(e | ElementOwningMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e))->asSet()
->union(lifelines->collect(e | LifelineMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e))->asSet())
->union(executionOccurrences
    ->collect(e | ExecutionSpecificationMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e))->asSet())
->union(messages->collect(e | MessageMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e))->asSet())
->union(combinedFragments
    ->collect(e | CombinedFragmentMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e))->asSet())
->union(invariants
    ->collect(e | StateInvariantMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e))->asSet())
->union(interactionUsages
    ->collect(e | InteractionUseMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e))->asSet())
->union(self.ocIsType(ElementMain_Mapping).ownedRelationship())
```

### 7.7.8.3.7 InteractionOperand\_Mapping

[SYSML2-280](#): **ElementMain\_Mapping::ownedRelationship is wrong**

## Description

A UML4SysML::InteractionOperand is mapped to a SysML v2 Interaction.

### General Mappings

NamedElementMain\_Mapping  
GenericToInteraction\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

InteractionOperand

### Mapping Target

Interaction

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Interaction::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
let executionOccurrences: Set(UML::Element) =
    from.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::ExecutionSpecification)) in
let occurrencesSpecs: Set(UML::Element) =
    from.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::OccurrenceSpecification)) in
let continuations: Set(UML::Element) =
    from.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::Continuation)) in
let elements: Set(UML::Element) =
    (((from.ownedElement - executionOccurrences) - occurrencesSpecs) -
    continuations) - from.ownedComment in
elements->collect(e | ElementOwningMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e)) ->asSet()
->union(self.ocAsType(ElementMain_Mapping).ownedRelationship())
->union(executionOccurrences
    ->collect(e | ExecutionSpecificationMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e)) ->asSet())
```

#### 7.7.8.3.8 InteractionOperandMembership\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

### Mapping Source



InteractionOperand

### Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [0..1]  
`self.memberFeature()`
- FeatureMembership::memberFeature () : Feature [1]  
`ElementMain_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

#### 7.7.8.3.9 InteractionUse\_Mapping

[SYSML2-280](#): **ElementMain\_Mapping::ownedRelationship is wrong**

### Description

A UML4SysML::InteractionUse is mapped to a SysML v2 Step.

### General Mappings

GenericToStep\_Mapping  
Namespace\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

InteractionUse

### Mapping Target

Step

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `Step::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`

```
self.oclAsType (ElementMain_Mapping).ownedRelationship () ->including (InteractionUseFeatureTyping_Mapping)
```

### 7.7.8.3.10 InteractionUseMembership\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

InteractionUse

#### Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureMembership::memberFeature () : Feature [1]`

```
ElementMain_Mapping.getMapped (from)
```

- `FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [0..1]`

```
self.memberFeature ()
```

### 7.7.8.3.11 InteractionUseFeatureTyping\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a feature typing relationship owned by the element *typedFeature()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureTyping\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

InteractionUse

### Mapping Target

FeatureTyping

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureTyping::type () : Type [1]`  
`ElementMain_Mapping.getMapped(from.refersTo)`

## 7.7.8.3.12 LifelineMembership\_Mapping

### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Lifeline

### Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [0..1]

```
self.memberFeature()
```

- FeatureMembership::memberFeature () : Feature [1]

```
ElementMain_Mapping.getMapped(from)
```

### 7.7.8.3.13 LifelinePartUsage\_Mapping

[SYSML2-280](#): **ElementMain\_Mapping::ownedRelationship is wrong**

#### Description

A UML4SysML::Lifeline is mapped to a SysML v2 PartUsage.

#### General Mappings

GenericToPartUsage\_Mapping

NamedElementMain\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Lifeline

#### Mapping Target

PartUsage

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- PartUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
self.oclAsType (ElementMain_Mapping).ownedRelationship()->including (LifelineFeatureTyping_Mapping)
```

### 7.7.8.3.14 LifelineFeatureTyping\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a feature typing relationship owned by the element *typedFeature()*.

## General Mappings

GenericToFeatureTyping\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Lifeline

## Mapping Target

FeatureTyping

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureTyping::type () : Type [1]`  
`ElementMain_Mapping.getMapped(from.represents.type)`

### 7.7.8.3.15 Message\_Mapping

#### Description

A `UML4SysML::Message` is mapped to a SysML v2 `ItemFlow`.

## General Mappings

GenericToItemFlow\_Mapping  
NamedElementMain\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Message

## Mapping Target

ItemFlow

## Owned Mappings

(none)

### 7.7.8.3.16 MessageMembership\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Message

### Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [0..1]  
`self.memberFeature()`
- FeatureMembership::memberFeature () : Feature [1]  
`ElementMain_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

### 7.7.8.3.17 StateInvariant\_Mapping

[SYSML2-280](#): **ElementMain\_Mapping::ownedRelationship is wrong**

### Description

A UML4SysML::StateInvariant is mapped to a SysML v2 Invariant.

### General Mappings

GenericToExpression\_Mapping  
Namespace\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

StateInvariant

### Mapping Target

Invariant

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `Invariant::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`  

```
self.oclAsType (ElementMain_Mapping) .ownedRelationship ()  
->including (StateInvariantFeatureTyping_Mapping.getMapped (from) )
```

### 7.7.8.3.18 StateInvariantMembership\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

StateInvariant

#### Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [0..1]`  

```
self.memberFeature ()
```
- `FeatureMembership::memberFeature () : Feature [1]`  

```
ElementMain_Mapping.getMapped (from)
```

### 7.7.8.3.19 StateInvariantFeatureTyping\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a feature typing relationship owned by the element *typedFeature()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureTyping\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

StateInvariant

#### Mapping Target

FeatureTyping

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureTyping::type () : Type [1]  
`ElementMain_Mapping.getMapped(from.invariant)`

## 7.7.9 Packages

This chapter lists all mapping specifications of UML4SysML::Packages model elements.

[SYSML2-513](#): Missing text in some main mapping sections

### 7.7.9.1 Overview

[SYSML2-441](#): Change the table header of the overview tables in the mapping class specification chapters

The following table gives an overview of which SysML v2 elements the UML4SysML::Packages elements are transformed with which mapping class. The mapping details are in [7.7.9.3](#).

The justifications for the elements without mapping are given in [7.7.9.2](#).

Table 13. List of all mappings

SysML v1 Abstract Syntax/Stereotype	SysML v2 Abstract Syntax
Extension	



SysML v1 Abstract Syntax/Stereotype	SysML v2 Abstract Syntax
ExtensionEnd	
Image	
Model	Package
Package	Package Package Package
PackageMerge	
Profile	Package
ProfileApplication	
Stereotype	MetadataDefinition

### 7.7.9.2 UML4SysML::Packages elements not mapped

Table 14. List of SysML v1 elements not mapped of this section

SysML v1 Concept	Rationale
Extension	The mapping of the extension relationship is performed in the context of Stereotype_Mapping.
ExtensionEnd	The mapping of the extension end property is performed in the context of Stereotype_Mapping.
Image	Mapping is not specified yet.
PackageMerge	The concept of the PackageMerge relationship is not supported by SysML v2.

### 7.7.9.3 Mapping Specifications

#### 7.7.9.3.1 ElementImport\_Mapping

**SysML2-7: Pin\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from**

#### Description

A UML4SysML::ElementImport is mapped to a SysMLv2 MembershipImport. The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```

package SysMLv1Package1 {
    import SysMLv1Package2::SysMLv1Block;
    import SysMLv1Package2::SysMLv1ValueType;
}
package SysMLv1Package2 {
    part def SysMLv1Block;
    attribute def SysMLv1ValueType;
}

```

#### General Mappings

GenericToMembershipImport\_Mapping  
NamedElementMain\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

ElementImport

### Mapping Target

MembershipImport

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
if src.oclIsKindOf(UML::ElementImport) then
    Helper.hasMainMapping(src.oclAsType(UML::ElementImport).importedElement)
else
    false
endif
```

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- MembershipImport::importedMemberName () : String [0..1]  
`from.alias`
- MembershipImport::visibility () : VisibilityKind [1]  
`Helper.getKerMLVisibilityKind(from.visibility)`
- MembershipImport::importedMembership () : Namespace [1]  
`ElementOwningMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from.importedElement)`

### 7.7.9.3.2 Model\_Mapping

[SYSML2-280](#): **ElementMain\_Mapping::ownedRelationship is wrong**

### Description

SysMLv2 has no explicit model element for a model. The UML4SysML::Model element is mapped to a SysMLv2 Package. The property "viewpoint" is mapped to a metadata defined in the SysML v1 library. The expected SysML v2 textual notation of a UML4SysML::Model with URI and viewpoint is as follows. If URI or viewpoint are not set in the source model, the metadata is not generated.

```
package SysMLv1Model {
    @SysMLv1Library::PackageData {URI="https://omg.org";}
```

```
@SysMLv1Library::ModelData {'viewpoint'="The viewpoint of the model element.";}
}
```

## General Mappings

Package\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Model

## Mapping Target

Package

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Package::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]  

```
let relationships : Set(KerML::Relationship) =
  self.oclAsType(Package_Mapping).ownedRelationship() in
if from.viewpoint.oclIsUndefined() or from.viewpoint = '' then
  relationships
else
  relationships
->including (ModelViewpointMetadataMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from))
endif
```

### 7.7.9.3.3 ModelViewpointMetadataUsage\_Mapping

### 7.7.9.3.4 ModelViewpointMetadataFeatureMembership\_Mapping

#### Description

The mapping class creates the feature membership relationship for the metadata feature to store the UML4SysML::Model::viewpoint property.

## General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Model

## Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [0..1]  
`ModelViewpointMetadataReferenceUsage_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

### 7.7.9.3.5 ModelViewpointMetadataReferenceUsage\_Mapping

#### Description

The mapping class creates the MetadataFeature for the mapping of the property UML4SysML::Model::viewpoint.

#### General Mappings

GenericToReferenceUsage\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Model

#### Mapping Target

ReferenceUsage

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ReferenceUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]  
`Set{ModelViewpointMetadataRedefinition_Mapping.getMapped(from),  
ModelViewpointMetadataFeatureValue_Mapping.getMapped(from)}`

### 7.7.9.3.6 ModelViewpointMetadataFeatureTyping\_Mapping

#### Description

The mapping class creates the FeatureTyping relationship for the AnnotatingFeature for the metadata to store the UML4SysML::Model::viewpoint property.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureTyping\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Model

#### Mapping Target

FeatureTyping

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureTyping::type () : Type [1]  

```
SysMLv2::MetadataDefinition.allInstances()  
->any(m | m.qualifiedName = 'SysMLv1Library::ModelData')
```

### 7.7.9.3.7 ModelViewpointMetadataMembership\_Mapping

#### Description

The mapping class creates a membership relationship for the metadata feature value for the UML4SysML::Model::viewpoint property.

#### General Mappings

GenericToOwningMembership\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Model

#### Mapping Target

OwningMembership

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `OwningMembership::ownedMemberElement () : Element [1]`  
`ModelViewpointMetadataUsage_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

### 7.7.9.3.8 ModelViewpointMetadataFeatureValue\_Mapping

#### Description

The mapping class maps the value of the property `UML4SysML::Model::viewpoint`.

#### General Mappings

`GenericToFeatureValue_Mapping`

#### Mapping Source

`Model`

#### Mapping Target

`FeatureValue`

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureValue::value () : Expression [1]`  
`ModelViewpointValue_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

### 7.7.9.3.9 ModelViewpointMetadataRedefinition\_Mapping

#### Description

The mapping class creates the redefinition of the attribute for the metadata UML4SysML::Model::viewpoint.

### General Mappings

GenericToRedefinition\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Model

### Mapping Target

Redefinition

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Redefinition::redefinedFeature () : Feature [1]  

```
let m : SYSML2::Membership =
  SYSML2::AttributeUsage.allInstances()
  ->collect(dt | dt.owningRelationship)
  ->select(r | r.ocIsKindOf(SYSML2::Membership))
  ->any(m | m.memberName = 'viewpoint') in
if (m.ocIsUndefined()) then
  invalid
else
  m.memberElement
endif
```

#### 7.7.9.3.10 ModelViewpointValue\_Mapping

### Description

The mapping class maps the value expression of the property UML4SysML::Model::viewpoint.

### General Mappings

GenericToExpression\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Model

### Mapping Target

LiteralString

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- LiteralString::value () : String [1]

```
LiteralString_Factory.create(from.viewpoint)
```

### 7.7.9.3.11 Package\_Mapping

#### Description

A UML4SysML::Package is mapped to a SysML v2 Package. The property "URI" is mapped to a metadata if it has a value. The expected SysML v2 textual notation of a UML4SysML::Package is as follows:

```
package ThisIsAPackageWithURI {  
    metadata SysMLv1Library::PackageData {URI="https://omg.org";} }  
}
```

### General Mappings

Namespace\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Package

### Mapping Target

Package

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules



In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Package::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

Helper.packageOwnedRelationship (from)

#### 7.7.9.3.12 PackageImport\_Mapping

##### SysML2-7: Pin\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from

##### Description

A UML4SysML::PackageImport is mapped to a SysML v2 NamespaceImport. The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
import SysMLv1Package::*;
```

##### General Mappings

GenericToNamespaceImport\_Mapping  
ElementMain\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

PackageImport

##### Mapping Target

NamespaceImport

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
if src.oclIsKindOf (UML::PackageImport) then
    Helper.isInScope (src.oclAsType (UML::PackageImport) .importedPackage)
else
    false
endif
```

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- NamespaceImport::visibility () : VisibilityKind [0..1]

Helper.getKerMLVisibilityKind (from.visibility)

- `NamespaceImport::importedNamespace () : Namespace [1]`

```
Namespace_Mapping.getMapped(from.importedPackage)
```

### 7.7.9.3.13 PackageURIMetadataUsage\_Mapping

#### Description

The mapping class creates the annotating feature to annotate the generated Package element with metadata to store the UML4SysML::Package::URI property.

#### General Mappings

GenericToMetadataUsage\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Package

#### Mapping Target

MetadataUsage

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `MetadataUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`

```
Set { PackageURIFeatureTyping_Mapping.getMapped(from) ,  
      PackageURIFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from) }
```

- `MetadataUsage::declaredName () : String [0..1]`

```
'URI '
```

### 7.7.9.3.14 PackageURIFeatureMembership\_Mapping

#### Description

The mapping class creates the feature membership relationship for the metadata feature to store the UML4SysML::Package::URI property.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Package

### Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]

`PackageURIMetadataReferenceUsage_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

## 7.7.9.3.15 PackageURIFeatureTyping\_Mapping

### Description

The mapping class creates the FeatureTyping relationship for the AnnotatingFeature for the metadata to store the UML4SysML::Package::URI property.

### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureTyping\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Package

### Mapping Target

FeatureTyping

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureTyping::type () : Type [1]

```

    let m: SysMLv2::Membership = SysMLv2::AttributeDefinition.allInstances()
->collect(dt | dt.owningRelationship)
->select(r | r.ocIsKindOf(SysMLv2::Membership))
->any(m | m.memberName = 'PackageData' ) in

    if (m.ocIsUndefined()) then
        invalid
    else
        m.memberElement
    endif

```

### 7.7.9.3.16 PackageURIMetadataReferenceUsage\_Mapping

#### Description

The mapping class creates the MetadataFeature for the mapping of the property UML4SysML::Package::URI.

#### General Mappings

GenericToReferenceUsage\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Package

#### Mapping Target

ReferenceUsage

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ReferenceUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```

Set{PackageURIRedefinition_Mapping.getMapped(from) ,
PackageURIMetadataFeatureValue_Mapping.getMapped(from) }

```

### 7.7.9.3.17 PackageURIMetadataFeatureValue\_Mapping

#### Description

The mapping class maps the value of the property UML4SysML::Package::URI.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureValue\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Package

### Mapping Target

FeatureValue

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureValue::featureWithValue () : Feature [1]  
`packageURIMetadataReferenceUsage.to`
- FeatureValue::value () : Expression [1]  
`PackageURIValue_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

#### 7.7.9.3.18 PackageURIMetadataMembership\_Mapping

### Description

The mapping class creates a membership relationship for the metadata feature value for the UML4SysML::Package::URI property.

### General Mappings

GenericToOwningMembership\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Package

### Mapping Target

OwningMembership

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `OwningMembership::ownedMemberElement () : Element [1]`  
`PackageURIMetadataUsage_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

### 7.7.9.3.19 PackageURIRedefinition\_Mapping

#### Description

The mapping class creates the redefinition of the attribute for the metadata `UML4SysML::Package::URI`.

#### General Mappings

`GenericToRedefinition_Mapping`

#### Mapping Source

`Package`

#### Mapping Target

`Redefinition`

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `Redefinition::redefinedFeature () : Feature [1]`  

```
let m : SysMLv2::Membership =
  SysMLv2::AttributeUsage.allInstances()
->collect(dt | dt.owningRelationship)
->select(r | r.ocIsKindOf(SYSML2::Membership))
->any(m | m.memberName = 'URI') in
if (m.ocIsUndefined()) then
  invalid
else
  m.memberElement
endif
```

### 7.7.9.3.20 PackageURIValue\_Mapping

#### Description

The mapping class maps the value expression of the property UML4SysML::Package::URI.

### General Mappings

GenericToExpression\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Package

### Mapping Target

LiteralString

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- LiteralString::value () : String [1]

from.URI

### 7.7.9.3.21 Profile\_Mapping

[SYSML2-280](#): **ElementMain\_Mapping::ownedRelationship is wrong**

### Description

A UML4SysML::Profile is mapped to a SysML v2 Package.

### General Mappings

Package\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Profile

### Mapping Target

Package

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Package::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]  

```
self.oclAsType (Package_Mapping) .ownedRelationship ()  
->including (ProfileMetadataMembership_Mapping.getMapped (from) )
```

#### 7.7.9.3.22 ProfileMetadataMembership\_Mapping

##### Description

The mapping class creates a membership relationship for the metadata feature value for the UML4SysML::Model::viewpoint property.

##### General Mappings

GenericToOwningMembership\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Profile

##### Mapping Target

OwningMembership

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- OwningMembership::ownedMemberElement () : Element [1]  

```
ProfileMetadataUsage_Mapping.getMapped (from)
```

#### 7.7.9.3.23 ProfileMetadataUsage\_Mapping

##### Description

The mapping class creates the annotating feature to annotate the generated Package element with metadata to store the UML4SysML::Model::viewpoint property.



## General Mappings

GenericToMetadataUsage\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Profile

## Mapping Target

MetadataUsage

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- MetadataUsage::declaredName () : String [0..1]  
    'Profile'

### 7.7.9.3.24 StereotypeMetadataDefinition\_Mapping

#### Description

A UML4SysML::Stereotype is mapped to a SysML v2 MetadataDefinition.

## General Mappings

Class\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Stereotype

## Mapping Target

MetadataDefinition

## Owned Mappings

(none)

### 7.7.9.3.25 StereotypeMetadataDefinitionMembership\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

## General Mappings

ElementOwningMembership\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Stereotype

## Mapping Target

OwningMembership

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- OwningMembership::ownedMemberElement () : Element [0..1]

```
ElementMain_Mapping.getMapped(from)
```

### 7.7.9.3.26 StereotypeOccurrenceUsage\_Mapping

#### Description

The mapping class maps the usage of a stereotype to a SysML v2 OccurrenceUsage.

## General Mappings

GenericToOccurrenceUsage\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Stereotype

## Mapping Target

OccurrenceUsage

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- OccurrenceUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
Set{StereotypeOccurrenceUsageFeatureTyping_Mapping.getMapped(from),
StereotypeOccurrenceUsageMultiplicityMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from)}
```

### 7.7.9.3.27 StereotypeOccurrenceUsageFeatureTyping\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a feature typing relationship owned by the element *typedFeature()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureTyping\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Stereotype

#### Mapping Target

FeatureTyping

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureTyping::type () : Type [1]

```
StereotypeOccurrenceDefinition_Mapping.getMapped(from)
```

### 7.7.9.3.28 StereotypeOccurrenceUsageMembership\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToMembership\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Stereotype

## Mapping Target

Membership

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Membership::memberElement () : Element [1]

`StereotypeOccurrenceUsage_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

### 7.7.9.3.29 StereotypeOccurrenceUsageMultiplicityMembership\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToMembership\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Stereotype

#### Mapping Target

Membership

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Membership::ownedMemberElement () : Element [0..1]

`StereotypeOccurrenceUsageMultiplicityRange_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

- Membership::memberElement () : Element [1]

```
self.ownedMemberElement ()
```

### 7.7.9.3.30 StereotypeOccurenceUsageMultiplicityRange\_Mapping

#### Description

The mapping class creates the multiplicity range element for the UML4SysML::Stereotype mapping.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeature\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Stereotype

#### Mapping Target

MultiplicityRange

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- MultiplicityRange::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
Set { StereotypeOccurenceUsageMultiplicityRangeMembership_Mapping.getMapped (from) }
```

### 7.7.9.3.31 StereotypeOccurenceUsageMultiplicityRangeInfinity\_Mapping

#### Description

The mapping class creates the literal infinity element for the multiplicity range element for the UML4SysML::Stereotype mapping.

#### General Mappings

GenericToExpression\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Stereotype

#### Mapping Target

LiteralInfinity

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- LiteralInfinity::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
Set { StereotypeOccurenceUsageInfinityReturnParameterMembership_Mapping.getMapped (from) }
```

### 7.7.9.3.32 StereotypeOccurenceUsageInfinityReturnParameter\_Mapping

#### Description

The mapping class creates the return parameter relationship for the literal infinity element for the multiplicity range element for the UML4SysML::Stereotype mapping.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeature\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Stereotype

#### Mapping Target

Feature

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Feature::direction () : FeatureDirectionKind [0..1]

```
SysMLv2::FeatureDirectionKind::out
```

### 7.7.9.3.33 StereotypeOccurenceUsageInfinityReturnParameterMembership\_Mapping

## Description

### General Mappings

GenericToReturnParameterMembership\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Stereotype

### Mapping Target

ReturnParameterMembership

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ReturnParameterMembership::ownedMemberParameter () : Feature [0..1]  
`StereotypeOccurenceUsageInfinityReturnParameter_Mapping.getMapped(from)`
- ReturnParameterMembership::ownedRelatedElement () : Element [0..\*]  

```
let member: KerML::Element = self.ownedMemberParameter() in
if member.ocIsUndefined() then
  Set{}
else
  Set{self.ownedMemberParameter()}
endif
```
- ReturnParameterMembership::memberParameter () : Feature [1]  
`self.ownedMemberParameter()`

#### 7.7.9.3.34 StereotypeOccurenceUsageMultiplicityRangeMembership\_Mapping

## Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

### General Mappings

GenericToMembership\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Stereotype

## Mapping Target

Membership

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Membership::ownedMemberElement () : Element [0..1]  
`StereotypeOccurrenceUsageMultiplicityRangeInfinity_Mapping.getMapped (from)`
- Membership::memberElement () : Element [1]  
`self.ownedMemberElement ()`

## 7.7.10 SimpleClassifiers

This chapter lists all mapping specifications of UML4SysML::SimpleClassifiers model elements.

[SYSML2-513](#): Missing text in some main mapping sections

### 7.7.10.1 Overview

[SYSML2-441](#): Change the table header of the overview tables in the mapping class specification chapters

The following table gives an overview of which SysML v2 elements the UML4SysML::SimpleClassifiers elements are transformed with which mapping class. The mapping details are in [7.7.10.2](#).

Table 15. List of all mappings

SysML v1 Abstract Syntax/Stereotype	SysML v2 Abstract Syntax
DataType	EnumerationDefinition AttributeDefinition AttributeDefinition AttributeDefinition
Enumeration	EnumerationDefinition
EnumerationLiteral	EnumerationUsage
Interface	PortDefinition
InterfaceRealization	



SysML v1 Abstract Syntax/Stereotype	SysML v2 Abstract Syntax
PrimitiveType	AttributeDefinition
Reception	ItemUsage
Signal	ItemDefinition

## 7.7.10.2 Mapping Specifications

### 7.7.10.2.1 Attribute\_Mapping

[SYSML2-7: Pin\\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from](#)

#### Description

An UML4SysML::Property is mapped to a SysMLv2 AttributeUsage.

#### General Mappings

PropertyCommon\_Mapping  
NamedElementMain\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Property

#### Mapping Target

AttributeUsage

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```

if src.ocIsKindOf(UML::Property) and not
    Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(src.owner,
        'SysML::ConstraintBlocks::ConstraintBlock') then
    let p: UML::Property = src.ocAsType(UML::Property) in
    if p.type.ocIsUndefined() then
        false
    else
        p.type.ocIsKindOf(UML::DataType) and
        (p.association.ocIsUndefined() or p.association.ownedEnd->excludes(p))
    endif
else
    false
endif

```

#### Mapping rules

The mapping class only has inherited rules. See the mapping classes in the general mapping section for details.

### 7.7.10.2.2 AttributeRedefined\_Mapping

#### Description

An UML4SysML::SimpleClassifiers::Property is mapped to a SysML v2 AttributeUsage.

#### General Mappings

PropertyCommon\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Property

#### Mapping Target

ReferenceUsage

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ReferenceUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
let typing: KerML::FeatureTyping =
  AssociationToFeatureTyping_Mapping.getMapped(from) in
let subsetting: Set(KerML::Subsetting) =
  from.subsettedProperty
  ->collect(p | PropertySubsetting_Mapping.getMapped(from, p))->asSet() in
let subsettingMultiplicityTyping: Set(KerML::Relationship) =
  subsetting
  ->union(Set{AttributeRedefinedRedefinition_Mapping.getMapped(from)})->union(
    if typing.ocIsUndefined() then
      Set{MultiplicityMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from)}
    else
      Set{MultiplicityMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from), typing}
    endif)->asSet() in
if from.defaultValue.ocIsUndefined() then
  subsettingMultiplicityTyping
else
  subsettingMultiplicityTyping
  ->including(PropertyDefaultValue_Mapping.getMapped(from))
endif
```

### 7.7.10.2.3 AttributeRedefinedRedefinition\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a redefinition relationship for the *redefiningFeature()* and the *redefinedFeature()*.

### General Mappings

GenericToRedefinition\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Property

### Mapping Target

Redefinition

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `Redefinition::redefinedFeature () : Feature [1]`  
`from.redefinedProperty.get (0)`

#### 7.7.10.2.4 AttributeRedefinedMembership\_Mapping

[SYSML2-7: Pin\\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from](#)

### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

### General Mappings

ElementFeatureMembership\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Element

### Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

### Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
src.ocIsKindOf(UML::Property)
and (src.ocAsType(UML::Property).redefinedElement->size() > 0)
```

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [0..1]  
`AttributeRedefined_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

### 7.7.10.2.5 AttributeRedefinedFeatureTyping\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a feature typing relationship owned by the element *typedFeature()*.

#### General Mappings

StructuralFeatureToFeatureTyping\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

StructuralFeature

#### Mapping Target

FeatureTyping

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

### 7.7.10.2.6 BehavioeredClassifier\_Mapping

**[SYSML2-180](#): Mapping of UML4SysML::InformationFlow between definition elements is not supported**

**[SYSML2-208](#): A ConnectionUsage should be owned by a FeatureMembership relationship**

**[SYSML2-280](#): ElementMain\_Mapping::ownedRelationship is wrong**

#### Description

The abstract mapping class maps the abstract metaclass UML4SysML::BehavioeredClassifiers to a SysMLv2 Classifier. The mapping class is used by concrete mapping classes, for example, Block\_Mapping.

#### General Mappings

Classifier\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

BehavioredClassifier

## Mapping Target

Classifier

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Classifier::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
let toElementFMS: Set(UML::Element) =
    from.ownedElement->select(e | (e.ocIsKindOf(UML::Property) and
        (e.ocIsType(UML::Property).redefinedProperty->size() = 0)) or
        e.ocIsKindOf(UML::Operation) or e.ocIsKindOf(UML::Connector)) in
let redefinedAttributes: Set(UML::Element) =
    from.ownedElement->select(e | from.ocIsKindOf(UML::DataType) and
        (e.ocIsType(UML::Property).redefinedProperty->size() > 0)) in
let generalizations : Set(UML::Generalization) =
    from.ownedElement
    ->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::Generalization)) in
let constraints : Set(UML::Constraint) =
    UML::Constraint.allInstances()
    ->select( c | c.constrainedElement->includes(from)) in
let toElementOMS: Set(UML::Element) =
    (((from.ownedElement - toElementFMS) - redefinedAttributes) -
        generalizations) - from.ownedComment in
let relationships: Sequence(KerML::Relationship) =
    toElementOMS->collect(e | ElementOwningMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e))->asSet()
->union(toElementFMS->collect(e |
    ElementFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e))->asSet())
->union(constraints->collect(e |
    ConstrainedElementFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e))->asSet())
->union(redefinedAttributes->collect(e |
    AttributeRedefinedMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e))->asSet())
->union(generalizations->collect(e |
    Generalization_Mapping.getMapped(e))->asSet())
->union(self.ocIsType(ElementMain_Mapping).ownedRelationship()) in
if from.classifierBehavior.ocIsUndefined() then
    relationships
else
    relationships
    ->including (BehavioredClassifierFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from))
endif
```

### 7.7.10.2.7 BehavioredClassifierFeatureMembership\_Mapping

## Description

### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

BehavioeredClassifier

### Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [0..1]  
`BehavioeredClassifierActionUsage_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

## 7.7.10.2.8 BehavioeredClassifierFeatureTyping\_Mapping

### Description

Creates a feature typing relationship owned by the element *typedFeature()*.

### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureTyping\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

BehavioeredClassifier

### Mapping Target

FeatureTyping

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureTyping::type () : Type [1]`

`from`

#### 7.7.10.2.9 BehavoredClassifierActionUsage\_Mapping

##### Description

The `BehavoredClassifierToPerformActionUsage_Mapping` class creates a `PerformActionUsage` element to call the transformed SysML v1 classifier behavior.

##### General Mappings

`GenericToActionUsage_Mapping`

##### Mapping Source

`BehavoredClassifier`

##### Mapping Target

`ActionUsage`

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `ActionUsage::declaredName () : String [0..1]`

`'classifierBehavior'`

- `ActionUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`

`Set{BehavoredClassifierFeatureTyping_Mapping.getMapped(from) }`

#### 7.7.10.2.10 DataType\_Mapping

##### Description

A `UML4SysML::SimpleClassifiers::DataType` is mapped to a SysML v2 `AttributeDefinition`. The mapping also cover the transformation of `UML4SysML::PrimitiveType` elements.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
part def SysMLv1Block {  
    attribute sysMLv1Property : ScalarValues::Integer;  
}
```

### General Mappings

Classifier\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

DataType

### Mapping Target

AttributeDefinition

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### 7.7.10.2.11 Enumeration\_Mapping

[SYSML2-280](#): **ElementMain\_Mapping::ownedRelationship is wrong**

### Description

A UML4SysML::Enumeration is mapped to a SysML v2 EnumerationDefinition.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
enum def SysMLv1Enumeration {  
    enum sysMLv1Literal1;  
    enum sysMLv1Literal2;  
}
```

### General Mappings

DataType\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Enumeration

### Mapping Target

EnumerationDefinition

### Owned Mappings

(none)



## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- EnumerationDefinition::isVariation () : Boolean [1]  
  
true
- EnumerationDefinition::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]  
  
self.oclAsType (Classifier\_Mapping).ownedRelationship ()  
->union (from.ownedLiteral->collect (e | EnumerationVariantMembership\_Mapping.getMapped (e)) ->as

### 7.7.10.2.12 EnumerationLiteral\_Mapping

#### Description

A UML4SysML::EnumerationLiteral is mapped to a SysML v2 EnumerationUsage.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeature\_Mapping  
InstanceSpecification\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

EnumerationLiteral

#### Mapping Target

EnumerationUsage

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

### 7.7.10.2.13 EnumerationVariantMembership\_Mapping

#### Description

The EnumerationVariantMembership\_Mapping class creates the variant membership relationship between the enumeration definition and a enumeration usage.

#### General Mappings

GenericToOwningMembership\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

EnumerationLiteral

## Mapping Target

VariantMembership

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- VariantMembership::ownedMemberElement () : Element [1]  
from

### 7.7.10.2.14 Interface\_Mapping

[SYSML2-280](#): **ElementMain\_Mapping::ownedRelationship is wrong**

## Description

A UML4SysML::Interface is mapped to a SysMLv2 PortDefinition. The mapping also includes the generation of an appropriate ConjugatedPortDefinition. That mappings is performed by the mapping classes InterfaceConjugatedPortDefinitionMembership\_Mapping, InterfacePortConjugation\_Mapping, and InterfaceConjugatedPortDefinition\_Mapping.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
port def SysMLv1Interface {  
    attribute sysMLv1Property;  
}
```

## General Mappings

GenericToPortDefinition\_Mapping  
Classifier\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Interface

## Mapping Target

PortDefinition

## Owned Mappings

- conjugatedPortDefinitionMembership : InterfaceConjugatedPortDefinitionMembership\_Mapping

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- PortDefinition::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]  

```
self.oclAsType(Classifier_Mapping).ownedRelationship()  
->including(conjugatedPortDefinitionMembership)
```

#### 7.7.10.2.15 InterfaceConjugatedPortDefinition\_Mapping

##### Description

As part of the mapping from a UML4SysML::Interface to a SysMLv2 PortDefinition, this mapping class is used to create the appropriate ConjugatedPortDefinition.

##### General Mappings

GenericToPortDefinition\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Interface

##### Mapping Target

ConjugatedPortDefinition

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ConjugatedPortDefinition::declaredName () : String [0..1]  

```
'~'+from.name
```
- ConjugatedPortDefinition::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]  

```
Set{InterfacePortConjugation_Mapping.getMapped(from)}
```

#### 7.7.10.2.16 InterfaceConjugatedPortDefinitionMembership\_Mapping

##### Description

As part of the mapping from a UML4SysML::Interface to a SysML v2 PortDefinition, this mapping class is used to create the membership relationship for the ConjugatedPortDefinition.

### General Mappings

GenericToOwningMembership\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Interface

### Mapping Target

OwningMembership

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- OwningMembership::ownedMemberElement () : Element [1]

```
InterfaceConjugatedPortDefinition_Mapping.getMapped(from)
```

## 7.7.10.2.17 InterfacePortConjugation\_Mapping

### Description

As part of the mapping from a UML4SysML::Interface to a SysML v2 PortDefinition, this mapping class is used to create the appropriate PortConjugation relationship.

### General Mappings

GenericToRelationship\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Interface

### Mapping Target

PortConjugation

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- PortConjugation::conjugatedType () : Type [1]  

```
SysMLv2::ConjugatedPortDefinition.allInstances()  
->collect(cpd | cpd.owningRelationship)  
->select(r | r.ocIsKindOf(SysMLv2::Membership))  
->any(m | m.memberName = from.name)
```
- PortConjugation::originalPortDefinition () : PortDefinition [1]  

```
from
```

#### 7.7.10.2.18 InterfaceRealization\_Mapping

##### Description

A UML4SysML::InterfaceRealization is mapped to a SysMLv2 Subclassification relationship.

##### General Mappings

GenericToSpecialization\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

InterfaceRealization

##### Mapping Target

Subclassification

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Subclassification::subclassifier () : Type [1]  

```
Classifier_Mapping.getMapped(from.specific)
```
- Subclassification::superclassifier () : Type [1]  

```
Classifier_Mapping.getMapped(from.general)
```

#### 7.7.10.2.19 PrimitiveType\_Mapping

##### Description

The PrimitiveType\_Mapping class maps a UML4SysML::PrimitiveType to a SysML v2 AttributeDefinition.

##### General Mappings

DataType\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

PrimitiveType

##### Mapping Target

AttributeDefinition

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### 7.7.10.2.20 Reception\_Mapping

[SYSML2-280](#): **ElementMain\_Mapping::ownedRelationship is wrong**

##### Description

A UML4SysML::Reception is mapped to a SysML v2 AttributeUsage with feature direction "in".

##### General Mappings

BehavioralFeature\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Reception

##### Mapping Target

ItemUsage

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ItemUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
self.oclassType (ElementMain_Mapping) .ownedRelationship () ->including (ReceptionFeatureTyping_Ma
```

- ItemUsage::direction () : FeatureDirectionKind [0..1]

```
SysMLv2::FeatureDirectionKind::in
```

#### 7.7.10.2.21 ReceptionFeatureTyping\_Mapping

##### Description

A UML4SysML::Reception is mapped to SysML v2 AttributeUsage. The ReceptionToFeatureTyping\_Mapping class creates the type of the AttributeUsage which is the Signal of the Reception.

##### General Mappings

TypedElementFeatureTyping\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Reception

##### Mapping Target

FeatureTyping

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureTyping::type () : Type [1]

```
Classifier_Mapping.getMapped (from.signal)
```

#### 7.7.10.2.22 Signal\_Mapping

##### Description

A UML4SysML::Signal is mapped to a SysML v2 AttributeDefinition.

##### General Mappings

Classifier\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Signal

## Mapping Target

ItemDefinition

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## 7.7.11 StateMachines

[SYSML2-1](#): "Elements not mapped" table sections are empty

[SYSML2-513](#): Missing text in some main mapping sections

This chapter lists all mapping specifications of UML4SysML::StateMachines model elements.

### 7.7.11.1 Overview

[SYSML2-441](#): Change the table header of the overview tables in the mapping class specification chapters

[SYSML2-511](#): Remove sentence in StateMachines overview section

The following table gives an overview of which SysML v2 elements the UML4SysML::StateMachines elements are transformed with which mapping class. The mapping details are in [7.7.11.2](#).

Table 16. List of all mappings

SysML v1 Abstract Syntax/Stereotype	SysML v2 Abstract Syntax
ConnectionPointReference	StateUsage
FinalState	StateUsage
Pseudostate	StateUsage
Region	StateUsage
State	StateUsage StateUsage
StateMachine	StateDefinition
Transition	TransitionUsage

### 7.7.11.2 Mapping Specifications

#### 7.7.11.2.1 ConnectionPointReference\_Mapping

[SYSML2-280](#): ElementMain\_Mapping::ownedRelationship is wrong

## Description

A UML4SysML::ConnectionPointReference element is mapped to a SysML v2 StateUsage.

## General Mappings

Namespace\_Mapping

GenericToStateUsage\_Mapping



## Mapping Source

ConnectionPointReference

## Mapping Target

StateUsage

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- StateUsage::isComposite () : Boolean [1]

```
false
```

- StateUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
let toFeatureMS : Set(UML::Element) =  
    from.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::Region)) in  
let toElementOMS : Set(UML::Element) =  
    (from.ownedElement - toFeatureMS) - from.ownedComment in  
toElementOMS->collect(e | ElementOwningMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e))->asSet()  
->union(toFeatureMS->collect(e | ElementFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e))->asSet())  
->union(self.ocAsType(ElementMain_Mapping).ownedRelationship())
```

### 7.7.11.2.2 FinalState\_Mapping

#### Description

A UML4SysML::FinalState is mapped to a SysML v2 StateUsage. The details of the mapping are not defined yet.

#### General Mappings

State\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

FinalState

#### Mapping Target

StateUsage

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
src.oclIsTypeOf(UML::FinalState)
```

## Mapping rules

The mapping class only has inherited rules. See the mapping classes in the general mapping section for details.

### 7.7.11.2.3 PseudoState\_Mapping

[SYSML2-280](#): **ElementMain\_Mapping::ownedRelationship is wrong**

## Description

A UML4SysML::PseudoState is mapped to a SysML v2 StateUsage.

## General Mappings

Namespace\_Mapping

GenericToStateUsage\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Pseudostate

## Mapping Target

StateUsage

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- StateUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
let toFeatureMS : Set(UML::Element) =
    from.ownedElement->select(e | e.oclIsKindOf(UML::Region))->asSet() in
let toElementOMS : Set(UML::Element) =
    from.ownedElement - toFeatureMS in
toElementOMS
->collect(e | ElementOwningMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e))->asSet()
->union(toFeatureMS
->collect(e | ElementFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e))->asSet())
->union(self.oclAsType(ElementMain_Mapping).ownedRelationship())
```

#### 7.7.11.2.4 Region\_Mapping

[SYSML2-280](#): **ElementMain\_Mapping::ownedRelationship is wrong**

##### Description

A UML4SysML::Region is mapped to SysML v2 StateUsage.

##### General Mappings

Namespace\_Mapping

GenericToStateUsage\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Region

##### Mapping Target

StateUsage

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- StateUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
let toFeatureMS : Set(UML::Element) =
  from.ownedElement
  ->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::State) or e.ocIsKindOf(UML::Transition)) in
let toElementOMS : Set(UML::Element) =
  (from.ownedElement - toFeatureMS) - from.ownedComment in
toElementOMS->collect(e | ElementOwningMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e))->asSet()
->union(toFeatureMS->collect(e | ElementFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e))->asSet())
->union(self.ocAsType(ElementMain_Mapping).ownedRelationship())
```

#### 7.7.11.2.5 State\_Mapping

[SYSML2-280](#): **ElementMain\_Mapping::ownedRelationship is wrong**

##### Description

A UML4SysML::State is mapped to a SysML v2 StateUsage.

##### General Mappings

Namespace\_Mapping  
GenericToStateUsage\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

State

### Mapping Target

StateUsage

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- StateUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
let toFeatureMS : Set(UML::Element) =  
    from.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::Region))->asSet() in  
let toElementOMS : Set(UML::Element) =  
    (from.ownedElement - toFeatureMS) - from.ownedComment in  
toElementOMS->collect(e | ElementOwningMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e))->asSet()  
->union(toFeatureMS->collect(e | ElementFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e))->asSet())  
->union(self.ocAsType(ElementMain_Mapping).ownedRelationship())
```

#### 7.7.11.2.6 StateDefinition\_Mapping

**[SYSML2-202](#): Filter for mapping class Behavior\_Mapping is useless**

**[SYSML2-7](#): Pin\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from**

**[SYSML2-221](#): UML4SysML::Activities and StateMachines owned by blocks should be mapped to definition elements**

### Description

A UML4SysML::StateMachine is mapped to a SysML v2 StateDefinition.

### General Mappings

Behavior\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

StateMachine

### Mapping Target

StateDefinition

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `StateDefinition::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`

```
let initialState : Set(UML::Element) =
    from.ownedElement
    ->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::Pseudostate) and
    e.ocIsType(UML::Pseudostate).kind = UML::PseudostateKind::initial) in
let toParameterMS : Set(UML::Element) =
    from.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::Parameter)) in
let parameterSets : Set(UML::Element) =
    from.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::ParameterSet)) in
let toFeatureMS : Set(UML::Element) =
    from.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::Region)) in
let toElementOMS : Set(UML::Element) =
    ((from.ownedElement - toFeatureMS) - toParameterMS) - initialState in
toElementOMS->collect(e | ElementOwningMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e))
->union(toFeatureMS->collect(e | ElementFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e)))
->union(toParameterMS->collect(e | ParameterMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e)))
->union(parameterSets->collect(e | ParameterSetMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e)))
->union(initialState->collect(e | InitialStateMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e)))
```

- `StateDefinition::isParallel () : Boolean [1]`

```
from.region->size() > 1
```

### 7.7.11.2.7 Transition\_Mapping

[SYSML2-211](#): **Introduce GenericToTransitionUsage\_Mapping class**

[SYSML2-280](#): **ElementMain\_Mapping::ownedRelationship is wrong**

#### Description

A UML4SysML::Transition is mapped to a SysML v2 TransitionUsage.

#### General Mappings

Namespace\_Mapping

GenericToTransitionUsage\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Transition

#### Mapping Target

TransitionUsage

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- TransitionUsage::target () : ActionUsage [1]

`from.target`

- TransitionUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

`self.oclAsType (ElementMain_Mapping).ownedRelationship ()`

`->union ((from.ownedElement - from.ownedComment)->collect (e | ElementOwningMembership_Mapping.`

`->including (TransitionSuccession_Mapping.getMapped (from) )`

- TransitionUsage::source () : ActionUsage [1]

`from.source`

## 7.7.11.2.8 TransitionSuccession\_Mapping

### Description

The mapping class creates the source Feature element of the Succession that is part of the TransitionUsage that is the target element of the UML4SysML::Transition mapping.

### General Mappings

GenericToConnector\_Mapping

GenericToMembership\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Transition

### Mapping Target

Succession

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Succession::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
OrderedSet { TransitionSuccessionSourceMembership_Mapping.getMapped (from) ,  
TransitionSuccessionTargetMembership_Mapping.getMapped (from) }
```

### 7.7.11.2.9 TransitionSourceToSubsetting\_Mapping

[SYSML2-200](#): Description of Subsetting mapping classes is not correct

#### Description

Creates a subsetting relationship.

#### General Mappings

GenericToSubsetting\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Transition

#### Mapping Target

Subsetting

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Subsetting::subsettingFeature () : Feature [1]

```
TransitionSuccessionSource_Mapping.getMapped (from)
```

- Subsetting::subsettingFeature () : Feature [1]

```
ElementMain_Mapping.getMapped (from.source)
```

### 7.7.11.2.10 TransitionSuccessionSource\_Mapping

#### Description

The mapping class creates the Succession element that is part of the TransitionUsage that is the target element of the UML4SysML::Transition mapping.

### General Mappings

GenericToFeature\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Transition

### Mapping Target

Feature

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Feature::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]  
`Set { TransitionSourceToSubsetting_Mapping.getMapped (from) }`
- Feature::declaredName () : String [0..1]  
`'source'`
- Feature::isEnd () : Boolean [1]  
`true`

#### 7.7.11.2.11 TransitionSuccessionSourceMembership\_Mapping

### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

### General Mappings

GenericToEndFeatureMembership\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Transition

### Mapping Target



EndFeatureMembership

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- EndFeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]  
`TransitionSuccessionSource_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

## 7.7.11.2.12 TransitionSuccessionTarget\_Mapping

### Description

The mapping class creates the target Feature element of the Succession that is part of the TransitionUsage that is the target element of the UML4SysML::Transition mapping.

### General Mappings

GenericToFeature\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Transition

### Mapping Target

Feature

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Feature::isEnd () : Boolean [1]  
`true`
- Feature::declaredName () : String [0..1]

'target'

- Feature::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

Set { TransitionTargetToSubsetting\_Mapping.getMapped (from) }

#### 7.7.11.2.13 TransitionSuccessionTargetMembership\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToEndFeatureMembership\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Transition

##### Mapping Target

EndFeatureMembership

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- EndFeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]

TransitionSuccessionTarget\_Mapping.getMapped (from)

#### 7.7.11.2.14 TransitionTargetToSubsetting\_Mapping

[SYSML2-200](#): Description of Subsetting mapping classes is not correct

##### Description

Creates a subsetting relationship.

##### General Mappings

GenericToSubsetting\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Transition

## Mapping Target

Subsetting

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Subsetting::subsettingFeature () : Feature [1]  
`TransitionSuccessionTarget_Mapping.getMapped(from)`
- Subsetting::subsettingFeature () : Feature [1]  
`ElementMain_Mapping.getMapped(from.target)`

## 7.7.12 StructuredClassifiers

This chapter lists all mapping specifications of UML4SysML::StructuredClassifiers model elements.

[SYSML2-513](#): **Missing text in some main mapping sections**

### 7.7.12.1 Overview

[SYSML2-441](#): **Change the table header of the overview tables in the mapping class specification chapters**

The following table gives an overview of which SysML v2 elements the UML4SysML::StructuredClassifiers elements are transformed with which mapping class. The mapping details are in [7.7.12.2](#).

Table 17. List of all mappings

SysML v1 Abstract Syntax/Stereotype	SysML v2 Abstract Syntax
Association	ConnectionDefinition ConnectionDefinition ConnectionDefinition ConnectionDefinition
AssociationClass	ConnectionDefinition ConnectionDefinition

SysML v1 Abstract Syntax/Stereotype	SysML v2 Abstract Syntax
Class	PartDefinition OccurrenceDefinition ItemDefinition VerificationCaseDefinition PartDefinition ViewDefinition ActionDefinition PortDefinition RequirementUsage PortDefinition ConstraintDefinition MetadataDefinition ActionDefinition StateDefinition
Connector	ConnectionUsage BindingConnectorAsUsage
ConnectorEnd	Feature
Port	PortUsage PortUsage PartUsage PartUsage

## 7.7.12.2 Mapping Specifications

### 7.7.12.2.1 AssociationClass\_Mapping

**SysML2-7: Pin\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from**

#### Description

A UML4SysML::AssociationClass is mapped to a SysML v2 ConnectionDefinition. The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```

part def SysMLv1Block1;
part def SysMLv1Block2;
connection def SysMLv1AssociationBlock {
    end : SysMLv1Block1;
    end : SysMLv1Block2;
}

```

#### General Mappings

AssociationCommon\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

AssociationClass

#### Mapping Target

ConnectionDefinition

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
not Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(src, 'SysML::Blocks::Block')
```

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `ConnectionDefinition::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`

```
let nonOwnedEnds: OrderedSet(UML::Property) =  
    (from.memberEnd-from.ownedEnd)->asOrderedSet() in  
let generalizations : Set(UML::Generalization) =  
    from.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::Generalization)) in  
let others: OrderedSet(UML::Element) =  
    ((from.ownedElement-from.memberEnd)-generalizations)->asOrderedSet() in  
nonOwnedEnds->collect(e | NonOwnedEndMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e))  
->union(from.ownedEnd->collect(e | OwnedEndMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e)))  
->union(generalizations->collect(e | Generalization_Mapping.getMapped(e)))  
->union(others->collect(e | ElementOwningMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e)))  
->asOrderedSet()
```

### 7.7.12.2.2 AssociationCommon\_Mapping

[SYSML2-7: Pin\\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from](#)  
[SYSML2-280: ElementMain\\_Mapping::ownedRelationship is wrong](#)

## Description

A UML4SysML::Association is mapped to a SysML v2 ConnectionDefinition. This is the abstract base class of all concrete association mapping classes.

## General Mappings

Classifier\_Mapping  
Relationship\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Association

## Mapping Target

Association

## Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
src.memberEnd->select( m | m.type.ocIsKindOf(UML::UseCase))->isEmpty()
```

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Association::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
let nonOwnedEnds: OrderedSet(UML::Property) =  
    (from.memberEnd-from.ownedEnd)->asOrderedSet() in  
nonOwnedEnds->collect(e | NonOwnedEndMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e))->asOrderedSet()  
->union(self.ocAsType(Classifier_Mapping).ownedRelationship()->asOrderedSet())  
->asOrderedSet()
```

#### 7.7.12.2.3 AssociationMetadataUsage\_Mapping

### Description

The mapping class creates the MetadataUsage element to annotate a ConnectionDefinition that its mapping source element is a derived association.

### General Mappings

GenericToMetadataUsage\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Association

### Mapping Target

MetadataUsage

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- MetadataUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
Set { AssociationToFeatureTyping_Mapping.getMapped(from) ,
      AssociationMetadataUsageFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from) }
```

#### 7.7.12.2.4 AssociationMetadataUsageFeatureMembership\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Association

##### Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]

```
AssociationMetadataUsageFeature_Mapping.getMapped(from)
```

#### 7.7.12.2.5 AssociationMetadataUsageFeatureTyping\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a feature typing relationship owned by the element *typedFeature()*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureTyping\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Association

##### Mapping Target

FeatureTyping

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureTyping::type () : Type [1]`

```
SysML2::MetadataDefinition.allInstances()  
->any(m | m.qualifiedName = 'SysMLv1Library::AssociationData')
```

### 7.7.12.2.6 AssociationMetadataUsageFeature\_Mapping

#### Description

The mapping class creates the feature of the MetadataUsage.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeature\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Association

#### Mapping Target

Feature

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `Feature::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`

```
Set{AssociationMetadataUsageRedefinition_Mapping.getMapped(from),  
AssociationMetadataUsageFeatureValue_Mapping.getMapped(from) }
```

### 7.7.12.2.7 AssociationMetadataUsageFeatureValue\_Mapping



**Description**

Creates a feature value relationship.

**General Mappings**

GenericToFeatureValue\_Mapping

**Mapping Source**

Association

**Mapping Target**

FeatureValue

**Owned Mappings**

(none)

**Applicable filters**

(none)

**Mapping rules**

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureValue::value () : Expression [1]

```
LiteralBoolean_Factory.create(from.isDerived)
```

**7.7.12.2.8 AssociationMetadataUsageMembership\_Mapping****Description**

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

**General Mappings**

GenericToOwningMembership\_Mapping

**Mapping Source**

Association

**Mapping Target**

OwningMembership

**Owned Mappings**

(none)

**Applicable filters**

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `OwningMembership::ownedMemberElement () : Element [1]`  
`AssociationMetadataUsage_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

#### 7.7.12.2.9 AssociationMetadataUsageRedefinition\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a redefinition relationship for the *redefiningFeature()* and the *redefinedFeature()*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToRedefinition\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Association

##### Mapping Target

Redefinition

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `Redefinition::redefinedFeature () : Feature [1]`  
`SysML2::AttributeUsage.allInstances()`  
`->any(m | m.qualifiedName = 'SysMLv1Library::AssociationData::isDerived')`

#### 7.7.12.2.10 Class\_Mapping

##### [SYSML2-7: Pin\\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from](#)

##### Description

A `UML4SysML::Class` is mapped to a SysML v2 `OccurrenceDefinition`. The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
occurrence def UML4SysMLClass;
```

### General Mappings

BehavioeredClassifier\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Class

### Mapping Target

OccurrenceDefinition

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
not Helper.isRequirement(src) and not src.oclIsTypeOf(UML::AssociationClass)
```

### Mapping rules

The mapping class only has inherited rules. See the mapping classes in the general mapping section for details.

#### 7.7.12.2.11 ConnectionEndToSubsetting\_Mapping

[SYSML2-200](#): Description of Subsetting mapping classes is not correct

### Description

Creates a subsetting relationship.

### General Mappings

GenericToSubsetting\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

ConnectorEnd

### Mapping Target

Subsetting

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Subsetting::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
let propertyPath: OrderedSet(UML::Property) =
  Helper.getTagValueAsElementColl
    (from, 'SysML::Blocks::NestedConnectorEnd', 'propertyPath')
  ->asOrderedSet() in
if propertyPath->notEmpty() then
  OrderedSet{ConnectorEndToSubsettedFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from)}
else
  OrderedSet{}
endif
```

- Subsetting::subsettedFeature () : Feature [1]

```
let propertyPath: OrderedSet(UML::Property) =
  Helper.getTagValueAsElementColl
    (src, 'SysML::Blocks::NestedConnectorEnd', 'propertyPath')
  ->asOrderedSet() in
if propertyPath->isEmpty() then
  ElementMain_Mapping.getMapped(from.role)
else
  ConnectorEndToSubsettedFeature_Mapping.getMapped(from)
endif
```

- Subsetting::subsettingFeature () : Feature [1]

```
ConnectorEndToOwnedFeature_Mapping.getMapped(from)
```

### 7.7.12.2.12 Connector\_Mapping

**[SYSML2-280](#): ElementMain\_Mapping::ownedRelationship is wrong**

#### Description

A UML4SysML::Connector is mapped to a SysMLv2 ConnectionUsage. The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
part def SysMLv1Block3 {
  part sysMLv1PartProperty1 : SysMLv1Block1;
  part sysMLv1PartProperty2 : SysMLv1Block2;
  connection sysMLv1Connector connect sysMLv1PartProperty1 to sysMLv1PartProperty2;
}
part def SysMLv1Block1;
part def SysMLv1Block2;
```

#### General Mappings

NamedElementMain\_Mapping  
GenericToConnector\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Connector

## Mapping Target

ConnectionUsage

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `ConnectionUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`

```
from.end->collect (e | ConnectorEndToMembership_Mapping.getMapped (e) )->asSet ()  
->including (ConnectorMultiplicityMembership_Mapping.getMapped (from) )  
->union (self.oclassType (ElementMain_Mapping).ownedRelationship ())
```

### 7.7.12.2.13 ConnectorEndToFeatureCommon\_Mapping

#### Description

The mapping class is the abstract base class for UML4SysML::ConnectorEnd mapping classes.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeature\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

ConnectorEnd

#### Mapping Target

Feature

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `Feature::isOrdered () : Boolean [1]`

`from.isOrdered`

#### **7.7.12.2.14 ConnectorEndToMembership\_Mapping**

##### **Description**

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

##### **General Mappings**

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

##### **Mapping Source**

ConnectorEnd

##### **Mapping Target**

EndFeatureMembership

##### **Owned Mappings**

(none)

##### **Applicable filters**

(none)

##### **Mapping rules**

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `EndFeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]`

`ConnectorEndToOwnedFeature_Mapping.getMapped (from)`

#### **7.7.12.2.15 ConnectorEndToOwnedFeature\_Mapping**

##### **Description**

The mapping class creates the SysML v2 Feature element for the UML4SysML::ConnectorEnd mapping.

##### **General Mappings**

ConnectorEndToFeatureCommon\_Mapping

ElementMain\_Mapping

##### **Mapping Source**

ConnectorEnd

## Mapping Target

Feature

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Feature::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]  

```
let subsetting: KerML::Subsetting =  
    ConnectionEndToSubsetting_Mapping.getMapped(from) in  
if subsetting.oclIsUndefined() then  
    OrderedSet{MultiplicityMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from)}  
else  
    OrderedSet{MultiplicityMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from), subsetting}  
endif
```

### 7.7.12.2.16 ConnectorEndToSubsettedFeature\_Mapping

[SYSML2-7: Pin\\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from](#)

## Description

The mapping class maps UML4SysML::ConnectorEnd that are part of a SysML::Ports&Flows::NestedConnectorEnd.

## General Mappings

ConnectorEndToFeatureCommon\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

ConnectorEnd

## Mapping Target

Feature

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
let propertyPath: OrderedSet(UML::Property) =
  Helper.getTagValueAsElementColl(src, 'SysML::Blocks::NestedConnectorEnd', 'propertyPath')
->asOrderedSet() in
propertyPath->notEmpty()
```

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Feature::declaredName () : String [0..1]

```
'featureChain'
```

- Feature::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
let propertyPath: OrderedSet(UML::Property) =
  Helper.getTagValueAsElementColl
    (from, 'SysML::Blocks::NestedConnectorEnd', 'propertyPath')
->asOrderedSet() in
let chain: OrderedSet(KerML::FeatureChaining) =
  propertyPath->collect(p | PropertyToFeatureChaining_Mapping.getMapped(p))
->asOrderedSet()
->including(PropertyToFeatureChaining_Mapping.getMapped(from.role)) in
chain->union(OrderedSet{MultiplicityMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from)})
```

### 7.7.12.2.17 ConnectorEndToSubsettedFeatureMembership\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

ConnectorEnd

#### Mapping Target

EndFeatureMembership

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules



In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `EndFeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]`  
`ConnectorEndToSubsettedFeature_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

#### 7.7.12.2.18 ConnectorMultiplicityMembership\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

##### General Mappings

DefaultMultiplicityMembership\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Connector

##### Mapping Target

OwningMembership

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `OwningMembership::memberName () : String [0..1]`  
`from.name+'_Connector_multiplicity'`

#### 7.7.12.2.19 ConnectorType\_Mapping

##### Description

A `UML4SysML::Association` is mapped to a `SysML v2 ConnectionDefinition`.

##### General Mappings

AssociationCommon\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Association

## Mapping Target

ConnectionDefinition

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
let this: UML::Association = src.oclAsType(UML::Association) in
if this.oclIsUndefined() then
    false
else
    not src.memberEnd->exists( m | m.type.oclIsKindOf(UML::UseCase)) and
    not src.isDerived and
    not src.oclIsTypeOf(UML::AssociationClass) and
    Helper.isConnectionDef(src)
endif
```

## Mapping rules

The mapping class only has inherited rules. See the mapping classes in the general mapping section for details.

### 7.7.12.2.20 ConnectorTypeDerived\_Mapping

[SYSML2-7: Pin\\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from](#)  
[SYSML2-280: ElementMain\\_Mapping::ownedRelationship is wrong](#)

## Description

The mapping class is a concrete mapping class of the abstract AssociationCommon\_Mapping class for mappings of derived associations. The UML4SysML::Association::isDerived property is not supported in SysML v2. To preserve the information, it is stored in a metadata annotation.

## General Mappings

AssociationCommon\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Association

## Mapping Target

ConnectionDefinition

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
(src.memberEnd->select( m | m.type.ocIsKindOf(UML::UseCase)) ->isEmpty()) and
(let this: UML::Association = src.ocAsType(UML::Association) in
if this.ocIsUndefined() then
    false
else
    this.isDerived and
    not this.ocIsTypeOf(UML::AssociationClass) and
    Helper.isConnectionDef(this)
endif)
```

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ConnectionDefinition::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
self.ocAsType(AssociationCommon_Mapping).ownedRelationship()
->including(AssociationMetadataUsageMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from))
```

#### 7.7.12.2.21 End\_Mapping

#### [SYSML2-7: Pin\\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from](#)

##### Description

The mapping class is the abstract base class of mapping classes for properties that are defined by association ends.

##### General Mappings

PropertyCommon\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Property

##### Mapping Target

Feature

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
src.ocIsKindOf(UML::Property) and
not src.ocAsType(UML::Property).association.ocIsUndefined()
```

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Feature::isEnd () : Boolean [1]

true

#### 7.7.12.2.22 EndMembership\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

##### General Mappings

StructuralFeatureMembership\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Property

##### Mapping Target

EndFeatureMembership

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### 7.7.12.2.23 EndToSubsettedFeature\_Mapping

[SysML2-7: Pin\\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from](#)

##### Description

The mapping class creates a feature element for the UML4SysML::ConnectorEnd mapping.

##### General Mappings

PropertyCommon\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Property

##### Mapping Target

Feature

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
let property: UML::Property = src.oclAsType(UML::Property) in
not property.association.oclIsUndefined()
and property.association.ownedEnd->excludes(property)
```

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Feature::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
let chain: OrderedSet(KerML::FeatureChaining) =
  OrderedSet{EndToSubsettedFeatureChaining_Mapping.getMapped(from)} in
chain->including(MultiplicityMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from))
```

### 7.7.12.2.24 EndToSubsettedFeatureChaining\_Mapping

[SYSML2-443](#): **Property\_Mapping should map to ItemUsage and the class name is misleading**

#### Description

The mapping class creates a feature chaining element for the UML4SysML::ConnectorEnd mapping.

#### General Mappings

GenericToRelationship\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Property

#### Mapping Target

FeatureChaining

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureChaining::declaredName () : String [0..1]  

```
'featureChain'
```
- FeatureChaining::chainingFeature () : Feature [1]

from

#### 7.7.12.2.25 NonOwnedEndSubsetting\_Mapping

[SYSML2-200](#): Description of Subsetting mapping classes is not correct

[SYSML2-443](#): Property\_Mapping should map to ItemUsage and the class name is misleading

##### Description

Creates a subsetting relationship.

##### General Mappings

GenericToSubsetting\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Property

##### Mapping Target

Subsetting

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Subsetting::subsettingFeature () : Feature [1]

from

#### 7.7.12.2.26 NonOwnedEndToSubsettingFeatureMembership\_Mapping

[SYSML2-7](#): Pin\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from

##### Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Property

## Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
src.ocIsKindOf(UML::Property) and  
not src.ocIsType(UML::Property).association.ocIsUndefined()
```

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]  
`EndToSubsettedFeature_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

### 7.7.12.2.27 NonOwnedEnd\_Mapping

#### Description

The mapping class maps UML4SysML::Property elements that are not owned by an association to a SysML v2 Feature element.

#### General Mappings

End\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Property

#### Mapping Target

Feature

#### Owned Mappings

- nonOwnedEndTyping : NonOwnedEndFeatureTyping\_Mapping

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `Feature::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`

```
Set{MultiplicityMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from),
nonOwnedEndTyping.to,
NonOwnedEndSubsettingMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from),
NonOwnedEndToSubsettedFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from)}
->union(from.qualifier
->collect(q | ElementFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(q)) ->asSet())
```

- `Feature::declaredName () : String [0..1]`

```
'nonOwnedEnd'
```

#### 7.7.12.2.28 NonOwnedEndMembership\_Mapping

[SYSML2-7: Pin\\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from](#)

##### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

##### General Mappings

EndMembership\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Property

##### Mapping Target

EndFeatureMembership

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
src.ocIsKindOf(UML::Property)
and not src.ocIsType(UML::Property).association.ocIsUndefined()
and src.ocIsType(UML::Property).association.ownedEnd->excludes(src)
```

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `EndFeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]`

```
NonOwnedEnd_Mapping.getMapped(from)
```



#### 7.7.12.2.29 NonOwnedEndSubsettingMembership\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToOwningMembership\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Property

##### Mapping Target

OwningMembership

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- OwningMembership::ownedMemberElement () : Element [1]  
`NonOwnedEndSubsetting_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

#### 7.7.12.2.30 NonOwnedEndFeatureTyping\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a feature typing relationship owned by the element *typedFeature()*.

##### General Mappings

StructuralFeatureToFeatureTyping\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Property

##### Mapping Target

FeatureTyping

##### Owned Mappings

- nonOwnedEnd : NonOwnedEnd\_Mapping

### 7.7.12.2.31 OwnedEnd\_Mapping

#### [SYSML2-7: Pin\\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from](#)

##### Description

The mapping class maps UML4SysML::Property elements that are owned by an association to a SysML v2 Feature element.

##### General Mappings

End\_Mapping

NamedElementMain\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Property

##### Mapping Target

Feature

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
let p: UML::Property = src.oclAsType(UML::Property) in
not p.oclIsUndefined() and
(not p.association.oclIsUndefined()
 and p.association.ownedEnd->includes(p)) and
(not p.association.memberEnd
->select( m | (not m.type.oclIsUndefined())
 and m.type.oclIsTypeOf(UML::UseCase)) ->notEmpty())
```

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Feature::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
let qualifiers: Set(KerML::FeatureMembership) =
  from.qualifier
  ->collect(q | ElementFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(q)) ->asSet() in
let typing: KerML::FeatureTyping =
  StructuralFeatureToFeatureTyping_Mapping.getMapped(from) in
let subsetting: Set(KerML::Subsetting) =
  from.subsettedProperty
  ->collect(p | PropertySubsetting_Mapping.getMapped(from, p)) ->asSet() in
let subsettingMultiplicityTyping: Set(KerML::Relationship) =
  subsetting->union(if typing.oclIsUndefined() then
    Set{MultiplicityMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from)} )
```

```

        else
            Set{MultiplicityMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from), typing}
        endif)->asSet() in
let relationships: Set(KerML::Relationship) = qualifiers->union(
    if from.defaultValue.oclIsTypeOf(UML::OpaqueExpression) then
        subsettingMultiplicityTyping
        ->including(ElementOwningMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from.defaultValue))
    else
        subsettingMultiplicityTyping
    endif) in

if from.defaultValue.oclIsUndefined() then
    relationships
else
    relationships->including(
        if from.defaultValue.oclIsTypeOf(UML::OpaqueExpression) then
            DefaultValueOpaqueExpression_Mapping.getMapped(from.defaultValue)
        else
            DefaultValue_Mapping.getMapped(from.defaultValue)
        endif)
endif

```

### 7.7.12.2.32 OwnedEndMembership\_Mapping

[SYSML2-7: Pin\\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from](#)

#### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

#### General Mappings

EndMembership\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Property

#### Mapping Target

EndFeatureMembership

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```

src.oclIsKindOf(UML::Property)
and not src.oclAsType(UML::Property).association.oclIsUndefined()
and src.oclAsType(UML::Property).association.ownedEnd->includes(src)

```

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- EndFeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]

```
OwnedEnd_Mapping.getMapped(from)
```

### 7.7.12.2.33 Port\_Mapping

**[SYSML2-443](#): Property\_Mapping should map to ItemUsage and the class name is misleading**

#### Description

A UML4SysML::Port that is typed by an interface block is mapped to a SysML v2 PortUsage.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
port sysMLv1Port : SysMLv1InterfaceBlock;  
port def SysMLv1InterfaceBlock
```

#### General Mappings

PropertyCommon\_Mapping  
NamedElementMain\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Port

#### Mapping Target

PortUsage

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
if src.oclIsTypeOf(UML::Port) and  
not Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(src.owner,  
'SysML::ConstraintBlocks::ConstraintBlock' ) then  
  let p: UML::Port = src.oclAsType(UML::Port) in  
    if p.type.oclIsUndefined() then  
      false  
    else  
      true  
    endif  
else  
  false  
endif
```

## Mapping rules

The mapping class only has inherited rules. See the mapping classes in the general mapping section for details.

### 7.7.12.2.34 PortUntyped\_Mapping

#### Description

A UML4SysML::Port that is untyped is mapped to a SysML v2 PortUsage.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
port sysMLv1Port;
```

#### General Mappings

PropertyUntyped\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Port

#### Mapping Target

PortUsage

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

### 7.7.12.2.35 PropertyToFeatureChaining\_Mapping

#### Description

The mapping class creates the SysML v2 FeatureChaining for the UML4SysML::Property mapping.

#### General Mappings

GenericToRelationship\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Property

#### Mapping Target

FeatureChaining

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureChaining::chainingFeature () : Feature [1]`  
`ElementMain_Mapping.getMapped (from)`

#### 7.7.12.2.36 QualifierMembership\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

##### General Mappings

StructuralFeatureMembership\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

StructuralFeature

##### Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

### 7.7.13 UseCases

This chapter lists all mapping specifications of UML4SysML::UseCases model elements.

[SYSML2-513](#): Missing text in some main mapping sections

#### 7.7.13.1 Overview

[SYSML2-441](#): Change the table header of the overview tables in the mapping class specification chapters

The following table gives an overview of which SysML v2 elements the UML4SysML::UseCases elements are transformed with which mapping class. The mapping details are in [7.7.13.3](#).

The justifications for the elements without mapping are given in [7.7.13.2](#).

Table 18. List of all mappings

SysML v1 Abstract Syntax/Stereotype	SysML v2 Abstract Syntax
Actor	ItemDefinition
Extend	

SysML v1 Abstract Syntax/Stereotype	SysML v2 Abstract Syntax
ExtensionPoint	
Include	IncludeUseCaseUsage
UseCase	UseCaseDefinition

### 7.7.13.2 UML4SysML::UseCases elements not mapped

Table 19. List of SysML v1 elements not mapped of this section

SysML v1 Concept	Rationale
Extend	The semantics of the UML4SysML::Extend relationship is not supported by SysML v2.
ExtensionPoint	The semantics of the UML4SysML::Extend relationship is not supported by SysML v2 Therefore, UML4SysML::ExtensionPoint is also not covered by the transformation.

### 7.7.13.3 Mapping Specifications

#### 7.7.13.3.1 Actor\_Mapping

##### Description

A UML4SysML::Actor is mapped to a SysML v2 ItemDefinition. The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
item def SysMLv1Actor;
```

##### General Mappings

ElementMain\_Mapping  
BehavioredClassifier\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Actor

##### Mapping Target

ItemDefinition

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### 7.7.13.3.2 Include\_Mapping

[SYSML2-280](#): ElementMain\_Mapping::ownedRelationship is wrong

##### Description

A UML4SysML::Include is mapped to a SysML v2 IncludeUseCaseUsage. The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
use case def SysMLv1UseCase1 {  
    include use case : SysMLv1UseCase2;  
}  
use case def SysMLv1UseCase2;
```

## General Mappings

GenericToOccurrenceUsage\_Mapping  
NamedElementMain\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Include

## Mapping Target

IncludeUseCaseUsage

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- IncludeUseCaseUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]  
  
Set { IncludeFeatureTyping\_Mapping.getMapped(from) ,  
ReturnParameterFeatureMembership\_Factory.create() ,  
EmptySubjectMembership\_Factory.create() }  
->union (self.oclAsType (ElementMain\_Mapping).ownedRelationship ())

### 7.7.13.3 IncludeFeatureTyping\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a feature typing relationship owned by the element *typedFeature()*.

## General Mappings

GenericToFeatureTyping\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Include



## Mapping Target

FeatureTyping

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureTyping::type () : Type [1]

from.addition

### 7.7.13.3.4 UseCase\_Mapping

**SYSML2-178: ClassifierBehaviorFeatureMembership\_Mapping does not exist**

## Description

A UML4SysML::UseCase is mapped to a SysML v2 UseCaseDefinition. The expected SysML v2 textual syntax of a mapped UML4SysML::UseCase with a defined subject is as follows.

```
use case def SysMLv1UseCase {  
    subject subject_SysMLv1Block : SysMLv1Block;  
}  
part def SysMLv1Block;
```

Currently, only one use case subject is supported by the mapping class. Since the UML4SysML::Extend relationship is not considered by the SysML v1 to SysML v2 transformation, the extension points of a use case are also not mapped.

## General Mappings

BehavioredClassifier\_Mapping

NamedElementMain\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

UseCase

## Mapping Target

UseCaseDefinition

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- UseCaseDefinition::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
let properties : Set(UML::Element) =
    from.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::Property) and
        e.ocIsType(UML::Property).association.ocIsUndefined()) in
let actors : Set(UML::Property) =
    UML::Association.allInstances()
        ->collect(m | m.memberEnd)
        ->flatten()
        ->select(m | m.type = from)->collect(a | a.owningAssociation)
        ->collect(p | p.memberEnd->select(m | not (m.type = from)))->flatten() in
let extensionPoints : Sequence(UML::Element) =
    from.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::ExtensionPoint)) in
let extend : Sequence(UML::Element) =
    from.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::Extend)) in
let include : Sequence(UML::Element) =
    from.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::Include)) in
let elements : Set(UML::Element) =
    (((from.ownedElement-properties) - extensionPoints) - extend) - include) in
let relationships : Sequence(KerML::Relationship) =
    elements->collect(e | ElementOwningMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e))
->union(properties->collect(e | PropertyMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e)))
->including(UseCaseSubjectMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from))
->including(UseCaseObjectiveMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from))
->including(CommonReturnParameterReferenceUsageMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from))
->union(actors->collect(e | UseCaseActorMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e))) in
if from.classifierBehavior.ocIsUndefined() then
    relationships
else
    relationships
->including(BehavedClassifierFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from))
endif
```

### 7.7.13.3.5 UseCaseActor\_Mapping

#### Description

The mapping class creates the PartUsage representing an actor of the use case.

#### General Mappings

GenericToPartUsage\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Property

#### Mapping Target

PartUsage

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `PartUsage::declaredName () : String [0..1]`  
`from.name`
- `PartUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`  
`Set { UseCaseActorFeatureTyping_Mapping.getMapped (from) }`

### 7.7.13.3.6 UseCaseActorFeatureTyping\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a feature typing relationship owned by the element *typedFeature()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureTyping\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Property

#### Mapping Target

FeatureTyping

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureTyping::type () : Type [1]`  
`from.type`

#### 7.7.13.3.7 UseCaseActorMembership\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToActorMembership\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Property

##### Mapping Target

ActorMembership

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ActorMembership::ownedMemberParameter () : Feature [1]  
`UseCaseActor_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

#### 7.7.13.3.8 UseCaseEmptySubjectReferenceUsage\_Mapping

##### Description

The mapping class creates an "empty" ReferenceUsage for the subject, if the subject is not given at the SysML v1 UseCase element.

##### General Mappings

GenericToReferenceUsage\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

UseCase

##### Mapping Target

ReferenceUsage

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

### 7.7.13.3.9 UseCaseObjectiveMembership\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToObjectiveMembership\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

UseCase

#### Mapping Target

ObjectiveMembership

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ObjectiveMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]  
`UseCaseObjectiveRequirementUsage_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

### 7.7.13.3.10 UseCaseObjectiveRequirementUsage\_Mapping

#### Description

The mapping class creates the RequirementUsage element for the use case objective. The element is not set by an element from the SysML v1 UseCase.

#### General Mappings

GenericToRequirementUsage\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

UseCase

#### Mapping Target

RequirementUsage

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- RequirementUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
Set { UseCaseObjectiveSubjectMembership_Mapping.getMapped (from) ,  
CommonReturnParameterReferenceUsageMembership_Mapping.getMapped (from) }
```

### 7.7.13.3.11 UseCaseObjectiveSubjectMembership\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToSubjectMembership\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

UseCase

#### Mapping Target

SubjectMembership

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- SubjectMembership::ownedMemberParameter () : Feature [1]

```
UseCaseEmptySubjectReferenceUsage_Mapping.getMapped (from)
```

### 7.7.13.3.12 UseCaseSubjectFeatureTyping\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a feature typing relationship owned by the element *typedFeature()*.

### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureTyping\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

UseCase

### Mapping Target

FeatureTyping

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureTyping::type () : Type [1]  

```
if from.subject->size() > 0 then from.subject->get(0) else invalid endif
```

## 7.7.13.3.13 UseCaseSubjectMembership\_Mapping

### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

### General Mappings

GenericToSubjectMembership\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

UseCase

### Mapping Target

SubjectMembership

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `SubjectMembership::ownedMemberParameter () : Feature [1]`

```
if from.subject->size() > 0 then
    UseCaseSubjectReferenceUsage_Mapping.getMapped(from)
else
    UseCaseEmptySubjectReferenceUsage_Mapping.getMapped(from)
endif
```

### 7.7.13.3.14 UseCaseSubjectReferenceUsage\_Mapping

#### Description

The mapping class creates the ReferenceUsage element for the subject.

#### General Mappings

UseCaseEmptySubjectReferenceUsage\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

UseCase

#### Mapping Target

ReferenceUsage

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `ReferenceUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`

```
Set { UseCaseSubjectFeatureTyping_Mapping.getMapped(from) }
```
- `ReferenceUsage::declaredName () : String [0..1]`

```
'subject_' + from.subject->get(0).name
```

## 7.7.14 Values

This chapter lists all mapping specifications of UML4SysML::Values model elements.



## **SYSML2-513: Missing text in some main mapping sections**

### **7.7.14.1 Overview**

## **SYSML2-441: Change the table header of the overview tables in the mapping class specification chapters**

The following table gives an overview of which SysML v2 elements the UML4SysML::Values elements are transformed with which mapping class. The mapping details are in [7.7.14.3](#).

The justifications for the elements without mapping are given in [7.7.14.2](#).

**Table 20. List of all mappings**

SysML v1 Abstract Syntax/Stereotype	SysML v2 Abstract Syntax
Duration	
DurationConstraint	
DurationInterval	
DurationObservation	
Expression	OperatorExpression OperatorExpression
Interval	
IntervalConstraint	
LiteralBoolean	LiteralBoolean
LiteralInteger	LiteralInteger
LiteralNull	NullExpression
LiteralReal	LiteralRational
LiteralString	LiteralString
LiteralUnlimitedNatural	LiteralInfinity LiteralInteger
OpaqueExpression	CalculationUsage
StringExpression	
TimeConstraint	
TimeExpression	TriggerInvocationExpression
TimeInterval	
TimeObservation	

### **7.7.14.2 UML4SysML::Values elements not mapped**

**Table 21. List of SysML v1 elements not mapped of this section**

SysML v1 Concept	Rationale
Duration	Mapping is not specified yet.

SysML v1 Concept	Rationale
DurationConstraint	Mapping is not specified yet.
DurationInterval	Mapping is not specified yet.
DurationObservation	Mapping is not specified yet.
Interval	Mapping is not specified yet.
IntervalConstraint	Mapping is not specified yet.
StringExpression	Mapping is not specified yet.
TimeConstraint	Mapping is not specified yet.
TimeInterval	Mapping is not specified yet.
TimeObservation	Mapping is not specified yet.

### 7.7.14.3 Mapping Specifications

#### 7.7.14.3.1 EqualOperatorExpressionFeature\_Mapping

##### Description

The mapping class creates the feature element for the equal operator.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeature\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

TypedElement

##### Mapping Target

Feature

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Feature::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
Set{EqualOperatorExpressionFeatureValue_Mapping.getMapped(from) }
```

#### 7.7.14.3.2 EqualOperatorExpressionFeatureValue\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a feature value relationship.

### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureValue\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

TypedElement

### Mapping Target

FeatureValue

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureValue::value () : Expression [1]

`CommonFeatureReferenceExpression_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

## 7.7.14.3.3 EqualOperatorExpressionOperandParameterMembership\_Mapping

### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

### General Mappings

GenericToParameterMembership\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

TypedElement

### Mapping Target

ParameterMembership

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `ParameterMembership::ownedMemberParameter () : Feature [1]`  
`EqualOperatorExpressionFeature_Mapping.getMapped(from)`
- `ParameterMembership::visibility () : VisibilityKind [1]`  
`KerML::VisibilityKind::private`

### 7.7.14.3.4 Expression\_Mapping

#### Description

A `UML4SysML::Expression` element is mapped to a SysML v2 `OperatorExpression` element.

#### General Mappings

`GenericToExpression_Mapping`  
`NamedElementMain_Mapping`

#### Mapping Source

`Expression`

#### Mapping Target

`OperatorExpression`

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `OperatorExpression::operator () : String [1]`  
`from.symbol`

### 7.7.14.3.5 ExpressionElse\_Mapping

[SYSML2-7: Pin\\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from](#)  
[SYSML2-280: ElementMain\\_Mapping::ownedRelationship is wrong](#)

#### Description

A UML4SysML::Expression element with operator "else" is mapped to a SysML v2 TextualRepresentation element with language set to "SysMLv1" and body set to "else".

### General Mappings

Expression\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Expression

### Mapping Target

OperatorExpression

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
src.symbol = 'else'
```

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- OperatorExpression::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
self.oclAsType (ElementMain_Mapping).ownedRelationship ()->including (ExpressionElseMembership_
```

### 7.7.14.3.6 ExpressionElseMembership\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates the membership relationship for the textual representation for the else guard condition specification.

### General Mappings

GenericToOwningMembership\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Expression

### Mapping Target

OwningMembership

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `OwningMembership::ownedMemberElement () : Element [1]`  
`ExpressionElseSpecification_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

#### 7.7.14.3.7 ExpressionElseSpecification\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates the textual representation for the else guard condition specification.

##### General Mappings

GenericToTextualRepresentation\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Expression

##### Mapping Target

TextualRepresentation

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `TextualRepresentation::body () : String [1]`  
`'else '`
- `TextualRepresentation::language () : String [1]`  
`'SysMLv1 '`

#### 7.7.14.3.8 LiteralBoolean\_Mapping

##### Description

The mapping class maps UML4SysML::LiteralBoolean to SysML v2 LiteralBoolean.

## General Mappings

LiteralSpecificationCommon\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

LiteralBoolean

## Mapping Target

LiteralBoolean

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- LiteralBoolean::value () : Boolean [1]

`from.value`

### 7.7.14.3.9 LiteralInteger\_Mapping

#### Description

The mapping class maps UML4SysML::LiteralInteger to SysML v2 LiteralInteger.

## General Mappings

LiteralSpecificationCommon\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

LiteralInteger

## Mapping Target

LiteralInteger

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- LiteralInteger::value () : Integer [1]

`from.value`

#### **7.7.14.3.10 LiteralNull\_Mapping**

##### **Description**

The mapping class maps UML4SysML::LiteralNull to SysML v2 NullExpression.

##### **General Mappings**

LiteralSpecificationCommon\_Mapping

##### **Mapping Source**

LiteralNull

##### **Mapping Target**

NullExpression

##### **Owned Mappings**

(none)

#### **7.7.14.3.11 LiteralReal\_Mapping**

##### **Description**

The mapping class maps UML4SysML::LiteralReal to SysML v2 LiteralRational.

##### **General Mappings**

LiteralSpecificationCommon\_Mapping

##### **Mapping Source**

LiteralReal

##### **Mapping Target**

LiteralRational

##### **Owned Mappings**

(none)

##### **Applicable filters**

(none)

##### **Mapping rules**



In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- LiteralRational::value () : Real [1]

```
from.value
```

#### 7.7.14.3.12 LiteralSpecificationCommon\_Mapping

##### Description

The mapping class the is abstract base class for all concrete UML4SysML::LiteralSpecification mappings.

##### General Mappings

ValueSpecification\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

LiteralSpecification

##### Mapping Target

LiteralExpression

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- LiteralExpression::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]  

```
let ownerships: Set (SYSML2::Relationship) =  
    self.oclAsType (ElementMain_Mapping).ownedRelationship()  
    ->including (CommonReturnParameterFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from)) in  
if from.type.oclIsUndefined() then  
    ownerships  
else  
    ownerships->including (LiteralSpecificationTyping_Mapping.getMapped(from))  
endif
```

#### 7.7.14.3.13 LiteralSpecificationFeatureTyping\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a feature typing relationship owned by the element *typedFeature()*.

##### General Mappings

TypedElementFeatureTyping\_Mapping

**Mapping Source**

LiteralSpecification

**Mapping Target**

FeatureTyping

**Owned Mappings**

(none)

**7.7.14.3.14 LiteralString\_Mapping**

**Description**

The mapping class maps UML4SysML::LiteralString to the SysML v2 LiteralString.

**General Mappings**

LiteralSpecificationCommon\_Mapping

**Mapping Source**

LiteralString

**Mapping Target**

LiteralString

**Owned Mappings**

(none)

**Applicable filters**

(none)

**Mapping rules**

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- LiteralString::value () : String [1]  

```
if from.value.oclIsUndefined() then '' else from.value endif
```

**7.7.14.3.15 LiteralUnlimitedUnbounded\_Mapping**

[\*\*SYSM2-7: Pin\\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from\*\*](#)

**Description**

The mapping class maps UML4SysML::LiteralUnlimited to SysML v2 LiteralInfinity if it is the unlimited value.

## General Mappings

LiteralUnlimitedInteger\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

LiteralUnlimitedNatural

## Mapping Target

LiteralInfinity

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
(from.value = -1)
```

## Mapping rules

The mapping class only has inherited rules. See the mapping classes in the general mapping section for details.

### 7.7.14.3.16 LiteralUnlimitedInteger\_Mapping

## Description

The mapping class maps UML4SysML::LiteralUnlimited to SysML v2 LiteralInteger if it is not the unlimited value.

## General Mappings

LiteralSpecificationCommon\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

LiteralUnlimitedNatural

## Mapping Target

LiteralInteger

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `LiteralInteger::value () : Integer [1]`

`from.value`

#### 7.7.14.3.17 OpaqueExpressionAsValue\_Mapping

##### Description

The mapping class maps a `UML4SysML::OpaqueExpression` if it is used as a value to a `SysML v2 FeatureChainExpression`.

##### General Mappings

`GenericToExpression_Mapping`

##### Mapping Source

`OpaqueExpression`

##### Mapping Target

`FeatureChainExpression`

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureChainExpression::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`

`Set { OpaqueExpressionParameterMembership_Mapping.getMapped (from) ,  
CommonReturnParameterFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped (from) }`

#### 7.7.14.3.18 OpaqueExpression\_Mapping

[SYSML2-280](#): **ElementMain\_Mapping::ownedRelationship is wrong**

##### Description

A `UML4SysML::OpaqueExpression` element is mapped to a `SysMLv2 CalculationUsage` element.. The following shows an example of what the textual `SysML v2` syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
calc sysMLv1OpaqueExpression {  
    return result : ScalarValues::Integer;  
    language "Built-in Math"
```

```

    /*
    * result = 42 + 23;
    */
}

```

## General Mappings

CommonAction\_Mapping  
ValueSpecification\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

OpaqueExpression

## Mapping Target

CalculationUsage

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- CalculationUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```

Set{OpaqueExpressionMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from),
OpaqueExpressionReferenceUsageReturnParameterMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from)}
->union(self.oclAsType(ElementMain_Mapping).ownedRelationship())

```

### 7.7.14.3.19 OpaqueExpressionFeature\_Mapping

#### Description

The mapping class creates the feature of the FeatureChainExpression.

## General Mappings

GenericToFeature\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

OpaqueExpression

## Mapping Target

Feature

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `Feature::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`  

```
Set { OpaqueExpressionFeatureValue_Mapping.getMapped(from) ,  
      OpaqueExpressionFeatureFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from) }
```

### 7.7.14.3.20 OpaqueExpressionFeatureFeature\_Mapping

#### Description

The mapping class creates the Feature of the FeatureReferenceExpression.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeature\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

OpaqueExpression

#### Mapping Target

Feature

## Owned Mappings

(none)

### 7.7.14.3.21 OpaqueExpressionFeatureFeatureMembership\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

OpaqueExpression

#### Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]

`OpaqueExpressionFeatureFeature_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

### 7.7.14.3.22 OpaqueExpressionFeatureValue\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a feature value relationship.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureValue\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

OpaqueExpression

#### Mapping Target

FeatureValue

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureValue::value () : Expression [1]

`OpaqueExpressionFeatureValueExpression_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

#### 7.7.14.3.23 OpaqueExpressionFeatureValueExpression\_Mapping

[SYSML2-174](#): EmptyReturnParameterFeatureMembership\_Mapping does not exist

##### Description

The mapping class creates the value of the FeatureChainExpression that is a FeatureReferenceExpression.

##### General Mappings

GenericToExpression\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

OpaqueExpression

##### Mapping Target

FeatureReferenceExpression

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureReferenceExpression::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]  

```
Set { OpaqueExpressionFeatureValueExpressionMembership_Mapping.getMapped (from) ,  
ReturnParameterFeatureMembership_Factory.create () }
```

#### 7.7.14.3.24 OpaqueExpressionFeatureValueExpressionMembership\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToMembership\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

OpaqueExpression

##### Mapping Target

Membership



## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Membership::memberElement () : Element [1]

from

### 7.7.14.3.25 OpaqueExpressionMembership\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToOwningMembership\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

OpaqueExpression

#### Mapping Target

OwningMembership

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- OwningMembership::ownedMemberElement () : Element [1]

OpaqueExpressionSpecification\_Mapping.getMapped(from)

### 7.7.14.3.26 OpaqueExpressionParameterMembership\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

### General Mappings

GenericToParameterMembership\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

OpaqueExpression

### Mapping Target

ParameterMembership

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ParameterMembership::ownedMemberParameter () : Feature [1]  
`OpaqueExpressionFeature_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

## 7.7.14.3.27 OpaqueExpressionReferenceUsageReturnParameterMembership\_Mapping

### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

### General Mappings

GenericToReturnParameterMembership\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

OpaqueExpression

### Mapping Target

ReturnParameterMembership

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ReturnParameterMembership::ownedMemberParameter () : Feature [1]  

```
if from.type.oclIsUndefined() then
  OpaqueExpressionReferenceUsageUntyped_Mapping.getMapped(from)
else
  OpaqueExpressionReferenceUsage_Mapping.getMapped(from)
endif
```

### 7.7.14.3.28 OpaqueExpressionReferenceUsage\_Mapping

#### Description

The mapping class creates the return parameter reference usage of the calculation usage.

#### General Mappings

GenericToReferenceUsage\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

OpaqueExpression

#### Mapping Target

ReferenceUsage

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ReferenceUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]  

```
Set { OpaqueExpressionReferenceUsageFeatureTyping_Mapping.getMapped(from) }
```
- ReferenceUsage::direction () : FeatureDirectionKind [0..1]  

```
KerML::FeatureDirectionKind::_out'
```

### 7.7.14.3.29 OpaqueExpressionReferenceUsageFeatureTyping\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a feature typing relationship owned by the element *typedFeature()*.

## General Mappings

TypedElementFeatureTyping\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

OpaqueExpression

## Mapping Target

FeatureTyping

## Owned Mappings

(none)

### 7.7.14.3.30 OpaqueExpressionReferenceUsageUntyped\_Mapping

#### Description

The mapping class creates the return parameter reference usage of the calculation usage, if the UML4SysML::OpaqueExpression is untyped.

## General Mappings

GenericToReferenceUsage\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

OpaqueExpression

## Mapping Target

ReferenceUsage

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ReferenceUsage::direction () : FeatureDirectionKind [0..1]

`KerML::FeatureDirectionKind::_out'`

### 7.7.14.3.31 OpaqueExpressionSpecification\_Mapping

#### Description

The mapping class creates the specification of the calculation usage based on the language and body of the UML4SysML::OpaqueExpression.

### General Mappings

GenericToTextualRepresentation\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

OpaqueExpression

### Mapping Target

TextualRepresentation

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- TextualRepresentation::body () : String [1]  

```
if from.body->size() = 0 then invalid else from.body.get(0) endif
```
- TextualRepresentation::language () : String [1]  

```
if from.language->size() = 0 then invalid else from.language.get(0) endif
```

#### 7.7.14.3.32 TimeExpression\_Mapping

### Description

A UML4SysML::TimeExpression is mapped to a SysML v2 TriggerInvocationExpression. The details of the mapping are not specified yet.

### General Mappings

ValueSpecification\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

TimeExpression

### Mapping Target

TriggerInvocationExpression

### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `TriggerInvocationExpression::kind () : TriggerKind [1]`

`SysMLv2::TriggerKind::at`

#### 7.7.14.3.33 ValueSpecification\_Mapping

[SYSML2-280](#): **ElementMain\_Mapping::ownedRelationship is wrong**

#### Description

The mapping class is the abstract base class of all mapping classes for special value specifications.

#### General Mappings

`NamedElementMain_Mapping`

`GenericToExpression_Mapping`

#### Mapping Source

`ValueSpecification`

#### Mapping Target

`Expression`

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `Expression::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`

```
(if from.type.ocIsUndefined() then
  Set{CommonReturnParameterFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from) }
else
  Set{LiteralSpecificationTyping_Mapping.getMapped(from) ,
```

```
CommonReturnParameterFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from) }
endif) ->union(self.oclAsType(ElementMain_Mapping).ownedRelationship())
```

## 7.8 Mappings from SysML v1.7 stereotypes

### 7.8.1 Overview

The following subclauses of Mappings from SysML v1.7 stereotypes are organized according to the main packages of SysML v1.

### 7.8.2 Activities

This chapter lists all mapping specifications of SysML::Activities model elements.

#### 7.8.2.1 Overview

**[SYSML2-441](#): Change the table header of the overview tables in the mapping class specification chapters**

The following table gives an overview of which SysML v2 elements the SysML::Activities elements are transformed with which mapping class. The mapping details are specified in [7.8.2.3](#).

The justifications for the elements without mapping are given in [7.8.2.2](#).

**Table 22. List of all mappings**

SysML v1 Abstract Syntax/Stereotype	SysML v2 Abstract Syntax
Continuous	MetadataUsage
ControlOperator	
Discrete	MetadataUsage
NoBuffer	
Optional	
Overwrite	
Probability	MetadataUsage
Rate	MetadataUsage

#### 7.8.2.2 SysML::Activities elements not mapped

**Table 23. List of SysML v1 elements not mapped of this section**

SysML v1 Concept	Rationale
ControlOperator	The concept that an action can control other actions is not supported by SysML v2.
NoBuffer	Mapping is not specified yet.
Optional	The stereotype states that the lower multiplicity of the parameter is 0. Since the multiplicity of the parameter is transformed, the additional statement that the parameter is optional is redundant. Therefore, the stereotype is not considered in the transformation.

SysML v1 Concept	Rationale
Overwrite	Mapping is not specified yet.

### 7.8.2.3 Mapping Specifications

#### 7.8.2.3.1 ProbabilityMetadataUsage\_Mapping

[SYSML2-7: Pin\\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from](#)

##### Description

A SysML::Activities::Probability is mapped to a SysML v2 MetadataUsage owned by the appropriate target element of the UML4SysML::ActivityEdge or UML4SysML::ParameterSet.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```

action def SysMLv1Activity {
    action sysMLv1Action1;
    succession sysMLv1ControlFlow1 first sysMLv1Action1 then sysMLv1Action2 {
        @SysMLv1Library::ProbabilityData {probability = 0.42;}
    }
    action sysMLv1Action2;
}

```

##### General Mappings

GenericToMetadataUsage\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Element

##### Mapping Target

MetadataUsage

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(src, 'SysML::Activities::Probability')
```

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- MetadataUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]



```
Set{ProbabilityMetadataUsageFeatureTyping_Mapping.getMapped(from),
ProbabilityMetadataUsageFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from)}
```

### 7.8.2.3.2 ProbabilityMetadataUsageFeatureMembership\_Mapping

[SYSML2-7: Pin\\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from](#)

#### Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Element

#### Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(src, 'SysML::Activities::Probability')
```

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]

```
ProbabilityMetadataUsageReferenceUsage_Mapping.getMapped(from)
```

### 7.8.2.3.3 ProbabilityMetadataUsageFeatureTyping\_Mapping

[SYSML2-7: Pin\\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from](#)

#### Description

Creates a feature typing relationship owned by the element *typedFeature()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureTyping\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Element

### Mapping Target

FeatureTyping

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(src, 'SysML::Activities::Probability')
```

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureTyping::type () : Type [1]

```
SysML2::MetadataDefinition.allInstances()  
->any(m | m.qualifiedName = 'SysMLv1Library::ProbabilityData')
```

#### 7.8.2.3.4 ProbabilityMetadataUsageReferenceUsage\_Mapping

[SYSML2-7: Pin\\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from](#)

### Description

Creates a reference usage.

### General Mappings

GenericToReferenceUsage\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Element

### Mapping Target

ReferenceUsage

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(src, 'SysML::Activities::Probability')
```

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `ReferenceUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`

```
Set{ProbabilityMetadataUsageReferenceUsageRedefinition_Mapping.getMapped(from),  
ProbabilityMetadataUsageReferenceUsageFeatureValue_Mapping.getMapped(from)}
```

### 7.8.2.3.5 ProbabilityMetadataUsageReferenceUsageFeatureValue\_Mapping

**SysML2-7: Pin\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from**

#### Description

Creates a feature value relationship.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureValue\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Element

#### Mapping Target

FeatureValue

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(src, 'SysML::Activities::Probability')
```

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureValue::value () : Expression [1]`

```
let probability : OclAny =  
Helper.getTagValue(from, 'SysML::Activities::Probability', 'probability') in  
LiteralRational_Factory.create(probability)
```

#### 7.8.2.3.6 ProbabilityMetadataUsageReferenceUsageRedefinition\_Mapping

[SYSML2-7: Pin\\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from](#)

##### Description

Creates a redefinition relationship for the *redefiningFeature()* and the *redefinedFeature()*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToRedefinition\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Element

##### Mapping Target

Redefinition

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(src, 'SysML::Activities::Probability')
```

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `Redefinition::redefinedFeature () : Feature [1]`  

```
SysML2::AttributeUsage.allInstances()  
->any(m | m.qualifiedName = 'SysMLv1Library::ProbabilityData::probability')
```

#### 7.8.2.3.7 ProbabilityOwningMembership\_Mapping

[SYSML2-7: Pin\\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from](#)

##### Description

Creates a owning membership relationship for *ownedMemberElement()*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToOwningMembership\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Element

## Mapping Target

OwningMembership

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(src, 'SysML::Activities::Probability')
```

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- OwningMembership::ownedMemberElement () : Element [1]  
`ProbabilityMetadataUsage_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

### 7.8.2.3.8 RateMetadataUsage\_Mapping

**[SYSML2-7: Pin\\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from](#)**

## Description

A SysML::Activities::Rate and the specializations SysML::Activities::Discrete and SysML::Activities::Continuous are mapped to a SysML v2 MetadataUsage owned by the appropriate target element of the UML4SysML::ActivityEdge or UML4SysML::Parameter.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
succession flow sysMLv1ObjectFlow of SysMLv1Block
  from sysMLv1Action1.outputValue to sysMLv1Action1.inputValue {
    @SysMLv1Library::RateData {isDiscrete = true;}
  }
```

The mapping of the rate instance value is not supported yet.

## General Mappings

GenericToMetadataUsage\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Element

## Mapping Target

MetadataUsage

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(src, 'SysML::Activities::Rate')
or Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(src, 'SysML::Activities::Continuous')
or Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(src, 'SysML::Activities::Discrete')
```

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- MetadataUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
let relationships : Set(KerML::Relationship) =
  Set{RateMetadataUsageFeatureTyping_Mapping.getMapped(from)} in
if Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(from, 'SysML::Activities::Discrete') then
  relationships
->including(
  RateMetadataUsageDiscreteFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from))
else if Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(from, 'SysML::Activities::Continuous') then
  relationships
->including(
  RateMetadataUsageContinuousFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from))
else
  relationships
endif
endif
```

### 7.8.2.3.9 RateMetadataUsageContinuousFeatureMembership\_Mapping

[SYSML2-7: Pin\\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from](#)

## Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

## General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Element

## Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

## Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(src, 'SysML::Activities::Continuous')
```

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]

```
RateMetadataUsageContinuousReferenceUsage_Mapping.getMapped(from)
```

### 7.8.2.3.10 RateMetadataUsageFeatureValue\_Mapping

**SysML2-7: Pin\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from**

### Description

Creates a feature value relationship.

### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureValue\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Element

### Mapping Target

FeatureValue

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(src, 'SysML::Activities::Rate')  
or Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(src, 'SysML::Activities::Continuous')  
or Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(src, 'SysML::Activities::Discrete')
```

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureValue::value () : Expression [1]`

```
LiteralBoolean_Factory.create(true)
```

#### 7.8.2.3.11 RateMetadataUsageContinuousReferenceUsage\_Mapping

**[SYSML2-7: Pin\\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from](#)**

##### Description

Creates a reference usage.

##### General Mappings

GenericToReferenceUsage\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Element

##### Mapping Target

ReferenceUsage

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(src, 'SysML::Activities::Continuous')
```

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `ReferenceUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`

```
Set{RateMetadataUsageContinuousReferenceUsageRedefinition_Mapping.getMapped(from),  
RateMetadataUsageFeatureValue_Mapping.getMapped(from)}
```

#### 7.8.2.3.12 RateMetadataUsageContinuousReferenceUsageRedefinition\_Mapping

**[SYSML2-7: Pin\\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from](#)**

##### Description

Creates a redefinition relationship for the *redefiningFeature()* and the *redefinedFeature()*.



## General Mappings

GenericToRedefinition\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Element

## Mapping Target

Redefinition

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(src, 'SysML::Activities::Continuous')
```

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `Redefinition::redefinedFeature () : Feature [1]`

```
SysML2::AttributeUsage.allInstances()  
->any(m | m.qualifiedName = 'SysMLv1Library::RateData::isContinuous')
```

### 7.8.2.3.13 RateMetadataUsageDiscreteFeatureMembership\_Mapping

[SYSML2-7: Pin\\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from](#)

## Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

## General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Element

## Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(src, 'SysML::Activities::Discrete')
```

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]

```
RateMetadataUsageDiscreteReferenceUsage_Mapping.getMapped(from)
```

### 7.8.2.3.14 RateMetadataUsageDiscreteReferenceUsage\_Mapping

**SysML2-7: Pin\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from**

## Description

Creates a reference usage.

## General Mappings

GenericToReferenceUsage\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Element

## Mapping Target

ReferenceUsage

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(src, 'SysML::Activities::Discrete')
```

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ReferenceUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
Set {RateMetadataUsageDiscreteReferenceUsageRedefinition_Mapping.getMapped(from),  
RateMetadataUsageFeatureValue_Mapping.getMapped(from)}
```

### 7.8.2.3.15 RateMetadataUsageDiscreteReferenceUsageRedefinition\_Mapping

[SYSML2-7: Pin\\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from](#)

#### Description

Creates a redefinition relationship for the *redefiningFeature()* and the *redefinedFeature()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToRedefinition\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Element

#### Mapping Target

Redefinition

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(src, 'SysML::Activities::Discrete')
```

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- *Redefinition::redefinedFeature () : Feature [1]*

```
SysML2::AttributeUsage.allInstances()  
->any(m | m.qualifiedName = 'SysMLv1Library::RateData::isDiscrete')
```

### 7.8.2.3.16 RateMetadataUsageFeatureTyping\_Mapping

[SYSML2-7: Pin\\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from](#)

#### Description

Creates a feature typing relationship owned by the element *typedFeature()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureTyping\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Element

## Mapping Target

FeatureTyping

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(src, 'SysML::Activities::Rate')  
or Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(src, 'SysML::Activities::Continuous')  
or Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(src, 'SysML::Activities::Discrete')
```

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureTyping::type () : Type [1]

```
SysML2::MetadataDefinition.allInstances()  
->any(m | m.qualifiedName = 'SysMLv1Library::RateData')
```

### 7.8.2.3.17 RateOwningMembership\_Mapping

**SysML2-7: Pin\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from**

## Description

Creates a owning membership relationship for *ownedMemberElement()*.

## General Mappings

GenericToOwningMembership\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Element

## Mapping Target

OwningMembership

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```

Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(src, 'SysML::Activities::Rate')
or Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(src, 'SysML::Activities::Continuous')
or Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(src, 'SysML::Activities::Discrete')

```

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `OwningMembership::ownedMemberElement () : Element [1]`

```
RateMetadataUsage_Mapping.getMapped(from)
```

### 7.8.2.3.18 Model Libraries

#### 7.8.2.3.18.1 ControlValues

##### 7.8.2.3.18.1.1 ControlValueKind

The enumeration `ControlValueKind` is mapped to the SysML v2 enumeration definition `SysMLv1Library::Enumerations::ControlValueKind` (see [7.3.2](#)).

## 7.8.3 Allocations

This chapter lists all mapping specifications of `SysML::Allocations` model elements.

### 7.8.3.1 Overview

**[SYSML2-441](#): Change the table header of the overview tables in the mapping class specification chapters**

The following table gives an overview of which SysML v2 elements the `SysML::Allocations` elements are transformed with which mapping class. The mapping details are in [7.8.3.3](#).

The justifications for the elements without mapping are given in [7.8.3.2](#).

**Table 24. List of all mappings**

SysML v1 Abstract Syntax/Stereotype	SysML v2 Abstract Syntax
Allocate	AllocationUsage
AllocateActivityPartition	

### 7.8.3.2 SysML::Allocations elements not mapped

**Table 25. List of SysML v1 elements not mapped of this section**

SysML v1 Concept	Rationale
AllocateActivityPartition	Mapping is not specified yet.

### 7.8.3.3 Mapping Specifications

#### 7.8.3.3.1 Allocation\_Mapping

**[SYSML2-258](#): Mapping of allcation between usage and definition or definition and usage elements does not work**

**[SYSML2-7](#): Pin\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from**

**[SYSML2-280](#): ElementMain\_Mapping::ownedRelationship is wrong**  
**[SYSML2-88](#): Mapping of allocation between usage elements is not specified yet**

## Description

A SysML::Allocations::Allocate is mapped to a SysML v2 AllocationDefinition if it is an allocation between definition elements.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
action def SysMLv1Activity {
    action sysMLv1Action;
}
part def SysMLv1Block {
    part sysMLv1PartProperty : AnotherSysMLv1Block;
}
part def AnotherSysMLv1Block;

// Allocation of definition
allocation def SysMLv1Allocation {
    end :>> source : SysMLv1Activity;
    end :>> target : SysMLv1Block;
}

// Allocation of usage
allocation def {
    end :>> source : SysMLv1Activity;
    end :>> target : SysMLv1Block;
    allocate source.sysMLv1Action to target.sysMLv1PartProperty;
}

// Allocation of usage to definition
allocation def {
    end :>> source : SysMLv1Activity;
    end :>> target : SysMLv1Block;
    allocate source.sysMLv1Action to target;
}
```

## General Mappings

Abstraction\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Abstraction

### Mapping Target

AllocationDefinition

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
(Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(src, 'SysML::Allocations::Allocate'))
```

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- AllocationDefinition::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
let relationships : Set(KerML::Relationship) =
    Set{AllocationSourceFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from.client.get(0)),
        AllocationTargetFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from.supplier.get(0))}
    ->union(self.oclAsType(ElementMain_Mapping).ownedRelationship()) in
if from.client.get(0).oclIsKindOf(UML::Type) then
    relationships
else
    relationships->including(AllocationUsageFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from))
endif
```

#### 7.8.3.3.2 AllocationFeatureMembership\_Mapping

**[SYSML2-258](#): Mapping of allocation between usage and definition or definition and usage elements does not work**

**[SYSML2-88](#): Mapping of allocation between usage elements is not specified yet**

### Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

NamedElement

### Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]

```
AllocationSourceReferenceUsage_Mapping.getMapped(from)
```

#### 7.8.3.3.3 AllocationFeatureTyping\_Mapping

**SYSML2-88: Mapping of allocation between usage elements is not specified yet**

##### Description

Creates a feature typing relationship owned by the element *typedFeature()*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureTyping\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

NamedElement

##### Mapping Target

FeatureTyping

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureTyping::type () : Type [1]  

```
if from.ocIsKindOf(UML::Type) then
  from
else
  from.owner
endif
```

#### 7.8.3.3.4 AllocationReferenceUsage\_Mapping

**SYSML2-258: Mapping of allocation between usage and definition or definition and usage elements does not work**

**SYSML2-88: Mapping of allocation between usage elements is not specified yet**

##### Description



Creates a reference usage.

### General Mappings

GenericToReferenceUsage\_Mapping  
UniqueMapping

### Mapping Source

NamedElement

### Mapping Target

ReferenceUsage

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ReferenceUsage::isEnd () : Boolean [1]  
`true`
- ReferenceUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]  
`Set{AllocationFeatureTyping_Mapping.getMapped(from) ,  
AllocationSourceReferenceUsageRedefinition_Mapping.getMapped(from) }`

#### 7.8.3.3.5 AllocationSourceReferenceUsageRedefinition\_Mapping

**[SYSML2-258](#): Mapping of allcation between usage and definition or definition and usage elements does not work**

### Description

Creates a redefinition relationship for the *redefiningFeature()* and the *redefinedFeature()*.

### General Mappings

GenericToRedefinition\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

NamedElement

### Mapping Target

Redefinition

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `Redefinition::redefinedFeature () : Feature [1]`

```
SysML2::ReferenceUsage.allInstances()  
->any(m | m.qualifiedName = 'Allocations::Allocation::source')
```

#### 7.8.3.3.6 AllocationTargetFeatureMembership\_Mapping

**[SYSML2-258](#): Mapping of allocation between usage and definition or definition and usage elements does not work**

### Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

NamedElement

### Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]`

```
AllocationTargetReferenceUsage_Mapping.getMapped(from)
```

#### 7.8.3.3.7 AllocationTargetReferenceUsage\_Mapping

**[SYSML2-258](#): Mapping of allocation between usage and definition or definition and usage elements does not work**

##### Description

Creates a reference usage.

##### General Mappings

GenericToReferenceUsage\_Mapping  
UniqueMapping

##### Mapping Source

NamedElement

##### Mapping Target

ReferenceUsage

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ReferenceUsage::isEnd () : Boolean [1]

```
true
```

- ReferenceUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
Set{AllocationFeatureTyping_Mapping.getMapped(from),  
AllocationTargetReferenceUsageRedefinition_Mapping.getMapped(from) }
```

#### 7.8.3.3.8 AllocationTargetReferenceUsageRedefinition\_Mapping

**[SYSML2-258](#): Mapping of allocation between usage and definition or definition and usage elements does not work**

##### Description

Creates a redefinition relationship for the *redefiningFeature()* and the *redefinedFeature()*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToRedefinition\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

NamedElement

### Mapping Target

Redefinition

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `Redefinition::redefinedFeature () : Feature [1]`  
`SYSMML2::ReferenceUsage.allInstances()`  
`->any(m | m.qualifiedName = 'Allocations::Allocation::target')`

### 7.8.3.3.9 AllocationUsage\_Mapping

**[SYSMML2-258](#): Mapping of allcation between usage and definition or definition and usage elements does not work**

**[SYSMML2-7](#): Pin\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from**

**[SYSMML2-88](#): Mapping of allocation between usage elements is not specified yet**

### Description

A SysML::Allocations::Allocate is mapped to a SysML v2 AllocationUsage owned by a AllocationDefinition if a usage element is source or target of the allocation relationship.

### General Mappings

GenericToUsage\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Abstraction

### Mapping Target

AllocationUsage

### Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `AllocationUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`

```
Set { AllocationUsageSourceEndFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped (from.client.get (0)) ,  
AllocationUsageTargetEndFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped (from.target.get (0)) }
```

### 7.8.3.3.10 AllocationUsageEndFeatureMembership\_Mapping

**[SYSML2-258](#): Mapping of allcation between usage and definition or definition and usage elements does not work**

**[SYSML2-88](#): Mapping of allocation between usage elements is not specified yet**

## Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

## General Mappings

GenericToEndFeatureMembership\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

NamedElement

## Mapping Target

EndFeatureMembership

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `EndFeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]`

```
AllocationUsageSourceFeature_Mapping.getMapped (from)
```

#### 7.8.3.3.11 AllocationUsageFeature\_Mapping

**[SYSML2-258](#): Mapping of allcation between usage and definition or definition and usage elements does not work**

**[SYSML2-88](#): Mapping of allocation between usage elements is not specified yet**

##### Description

Creates a feature element as an end of the allocation usage relationship.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeature\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

NamedElement

##### Mapping Target

Feature

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Feature::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
Set {AllocationUsageSourceFeatureSubsetting_Mapping.getMapped(from) }
```

#### 7.8.3.3.12 AllocationUsageFeatureChaining\_Mapping

**[SYSML2-258](#): Mapping of allcation between usage and definition or definition and usage elements does not work**

**[SYSML2-88](#): Mapping of allocation between usage elements is not specified yet**

##### Description

Creates the first feature chaining element for the subsetting feature for the feature element which represents an end of the allocation usage relationship.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureChaining\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

NamedElement

### Mapping Target

FeatureChaining

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureChaining::chainingFeature () : Feature [1]  
`AllocationSourceReferenceUsage_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

### 7.8.3.3.13 AllocationUsageFeatureChainingChainedFeature\_Mapping

**SYSML2-88: Mapping of allocation between usage elements is not specified yet**

### Description

Creates the second feature chaining element for the subsetting feature for the feature element which represents an end of the allocation usage relationship.

### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureChaining\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

NamedElement

### Mapping Target

FeatureChaining

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureChaining::chainingFeature () : Feature [1]`

`from`

#### 7.8.3.3.14 AllocationUsageFeatureMembership\_Mapping

**[SYSML2-88](#): Mapping of allocation between usage elements is not specified yet**

##### Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

##### General Mappings

`GenericToFeatureMembership_Mapping`

##### Mapping Source

Abstraction

##### Mapping Target

`FeatureMembership`

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]`

`AllocationUsage_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

#### 7.8.3.3.15 AllocationUsageFeatureSubsetting\_Mapping

**[SYSML2-258](#): Mapping of allocation between usage and definition or definition and usage elements does not work**

**[SYSML2-88](#): Mapping of allocation between usage elements is not specified yet**

##### Description

Creates a subsetting relationship.

##### General Mappings



GenericToReferenceSubsetting\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

NamedElement

#### Mapping Target

ReferenceSubsetting

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ReferenceSubsetting::ownedRelatedElement () : Element [0..\*]  

```
if from.ocIsKindOf(UML::Type) then
    Set{}
else
    Set{AllocationUsageSourceFeatureSubsettingFeature_Mapping.getMapped(from)}
endif
```

#### 7.8.3.3.16 AllocationUsageFeatureSubsettingFeature\_Mapping

**[SYSML2-258](#): Mapping of allcation between usage and definition or definition and usage elements does not work**

**[SYSML2-88](#): Mapping of allocation between usage elements is not specified yet**

#### Description

Creates the subsetting feature for the feature element which represents an end of the allocation usage relationship.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeature\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

NamedElement

#### Mapping Target

Feature

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Feature::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
Set {AllocationUsageSourceFeatureChaining_Mapping.getMapped(from),  
AllocationUsageFeatureChainingChainedFeature_Mapping.getMapped(from) }
```

#### 7.8.3.3.17 AllocationUsageTargetEndFeatureMembership\_Mapping

**[SYSML2-258](#): Mapping of allcation between usage and definition or definition and usage elements does not work**

### Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

### General Mappings

GenericToEndFeatureMembership\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

NamedElement

### Mapping Target

EndFeatureMembership

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- EndFeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]

```
AllocationUsageTargetFeature_Mapping.getMapped(from)
```

#### 7.8.3.3.18 AllocationUsageTargetFeature\_Mapping

**[SYSML2-258](#): Mapping of allcation between usage and definition or definition and usage elements does not work**

### Description

Creates a feature element as an end of the allocation usage relationship.

### General Mappings

GenericToFeature\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

NamedElement

### Mapping Target

Feature

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Feature::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
Set {AllocationUsageTargetFeatureSubsetting_Mapping.getMapped (from) }
```

### 7.8.3.3.19 AllocationUsageTargetFeatureChaining\_Mapping

**[SYSML2-258](#): Mapping of allcation between usage and definition or definition and usage elements does not work**

### Description

Creates the first feature chaining element for the subsetting feature for the feature element which represents an end of the allocation usage relationship.

### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureChaining\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

NamedElement

### Mapping Target

FeatureChaining

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureChaining::chainingFeature () : Feature [1]`

```
AllocationTargetReferenceUsage_Mapping.getMapped(from)
```

### 7.8.3.3.20 AllocationUsageTargetFeatureSubsetting\_Mapping

**[SYSML2-258](#): Mapping of allcation between usage and definition or definition and usage elements does not work**

## Description

Creates a subsetting relationship.

## General Mappings

GenericToReferenceSubsetting\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

NamedElement

## Mapping Target

ReferenceSubsetting

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `ReferenceSubsetting::ownedRelatedElement () : Element [0..*]`

```
if from.ocIsKindOf(UML::Type) then
  Set{}
```

```

else
    Set{AllocationUsageTargetFeatureSubsettingFeature_Mapping.getMapped(from) }
endif

```

### 7.8.3.3.21 AllocationUsageTargetFeatureSubsettingFeature\_Mapping

**[SYSML2-258](#): Mapping of allcation between usage and definition or definition and usage elements does not work**

#### Description

Creates the subsetting feature for the feature element which represents an end of the allocation usage relationship.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeature\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

NamedElement

#### Mapping Target

Feature

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Feature::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```

Set{AllocationUsageTargetFeatureChaining_Mapping.getMapped(from) ,
AllocationUsageFeatureChainingChainedFeature_Mapping.getMapped(from) }

```

## 7.8.4 Blocks

This chapter lists all mapping specifications of SysML::Blocks model elements.

### 7.8.4.1 Overview

**[SYSML2-441](#): Change the table header of the overview tables in the mapping class specification chapters**

**[SYSML2-446](#): Document how SysML v1 properties are mapped to SysML v2**

The following table gives an overview of which SysML v2 elements the SysML::Blocks elements are transformed with which mapping class. The mapping details are in [7.8.4.3](#)

SysML v1 defines special property concepts, but they are not stereotypes or metamodel elements and thus do not all have an explicit mapping class. The following table shows how they are mapped.

SysML v1 Property Concept	SysML v2 Element	Main Mapping Class
Property typed by a Class or Interface	OccurrenceUsage with isComposite=false	PropertyTypedByClassInterface_Mapping
Part Property	PartUsage with isComposite=true	PartProperty_Mapping
Value Property	AttributeUsage with isComposite=true	Attribute_Mapping
ConstraintProperty	AssertConstraintUsage	not defined yet
ReferenceProperty typed by a Block	PartUsage with isComposite=false	PartProperty_Mapping
ReferenceProperty typed by a ValueType	AttributeUsage with isComposite=false	Attribute_Mapping
ReferenceProperty typed by Class or Interface	OccurrenceUsage with isComposite=false	PropertyTypedByClassInterface_Mapping

The justifications for the elements without mapping are given in [7.8.4.2](#).

**Table 26. List of all mappings**

SysML v1 Abstract Syntax/Stereotype	SysML v2 Abstract Syntax
AdjunctProperty	
BindingConnector	BindingConnectorAsUsage
Block	PartDefinition PartDefinition
BoundReference	
ClassifierBehaviorProperty	
ConnectorProperty	
DistributedProperty	
EndPathMultiplicity	
NestedConnectorEnd	
ParticipantProperty	
PropertySpecificType	
ValueType	AttributeDefinition

### 7.8.4.2 SysML::Blocks elements not mapped

Table 27. List of SysML v1 elements not mapped of this section

SysML v1 Concept	Rationale
AdjunctProperty	The concept of adjunct properties is not needed in SysML v2, where the principal of the adjunct property can be used directly in the appropriate place.
BoundReference	Mapping is not specified yet.
ClassifierBehaviorProperty	The classifier behavior is already mapped to a property which also plays the role of the classifier behavior property. Therefore, there is no explicit mapping of a classifier behavior property.
ConnectorProperty	The connector property is a special case of an adjunct property and is not mapped, just like the adjunct property.
DirectedRelationshipPropertyPath	The stereotype is abstract is therefore not mapped. The concept of the DirectedRelationshipPropertyPath is included in the SysML v2 language.
DistributedProperty	Mapping is not specified yet.
ElementPropertyPath	The stereotype is abstract is therefore not mapped. The concept of the ElementPropertyPath is included in the SysML v2 language.
EndPathMultiplicity	Mapping is not specified yet.
NestedConnectorEnd	The concept of NestedConnectorEnd is already included in the SysML v2 language. It is not required to do an explicit mapping.
ParticipantProperty	Mapping is not specified yet.
PropertySpecificType	Mapping is not specified yet.

### 7.8.4.3 Mapping Specifications

#### 7.8.4.3.1 AssociationBlock\_Mapping

**SysML2-7: Pin\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from**

#### Description

An AssociationBlock is mapped to a SysML v2 ConnectionDefinition.

The SysML::Blocks::ParticipantProperties transformation is not defined yet. Therefore, the mapping is currently identical with the mapping of UML4SysML::AssociationClass.

#### General Mappings

AssociationClass\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

AssociationClass

### Mapping Target

ConnectionDefinition

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(src, 'SysML::Blocks::Block')
```

### Mapping rules

The mapping class only has inherited rules. See the mapping classes in the general mapping section for details.

#### 7.8.4.3.2 BindingConnector\_Mapping

[SYSML2-7: Pin\\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from](#)

### Description

A SysML::Blocks::BindingConnector is mapped to a SysML v2 BindingConnectorAsUsage.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
part def SysMLv1Block1 {
    part sysMLv1PartProperty1 : SysMLv1Block2;
    part sysMLv1PartProperty2 : SysMLv1Block2;

    binding sysMLv1BindingConnector
        bind sysMLv1PartProperty1 = sysMLv1PartProperty2;
}
part def SysMLv1Block2;
```

### General Mappings

Connector\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Connector

### Mapping Target

BindingConnectorAsUsage

### Owned Mappings



(none)

#### Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(src, 'SysML::Blocks::BindingConnector')
```

#### Mapping rules

The mapping class only has inherited rules. See the mapping classes in the general mapping section for details.

### 7.8.4.3.3 Block\_Mapping

[SYSML2-7: Pin\\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from](#)

#### Description

A SysML::Blocks::Block is mapped to a SysML v2 PartDefinition.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
part definition SysMLv1Block;
```

#### General Mappings

Class\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Class

#### Mapping Target

PartDefinition

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
not src.ocIsTypeOf(UML::AssociationClass)
and Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(src, 'SysML::Blocks::Block')
and not Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(src, 'SysML::ConstraintBlocks::ConstraintBlock')
and not Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(src, 'SysML::Ports&Flows::InterfaceBlock')
```

#### Mapping rules

The mapping class only has inherited rules. See the mapping classes in the general mapping section for details.

#### 7.8.4.3.4 EncapsulatedBlock\_Mapping

[SYSML2-7: Pin\\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from](#)  
[SYSML2-178: ClassifierBehaviorFeatureMembership\\_Mapping does not exist](#)

##### Description

A SysML::Block with *isEncapsulated=true* is mapped to a SysML v2 PartDefinition, and, additionally, gets a metadata feature defined by the SysML v1 library which represents the SysML v1 isEncapsulated property.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
part def SysMLv1EncapsulatedBlock {  
  @SysMLv1Library::BlockData {isEncapsulated = true;}  
}
```

##### General Mappings

Block\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Class

##### Mapping Target

PartDefinition

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
not src.oclIsTypeOf(UML::AssociationClass) and  
  Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(src, 'SysML::Blocks::Block') and  
  not Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(src, 'SysML::ConstraintBlocks::ConstraintBlock') and  
  not Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(src, 'SysML::Ports&Flows::InterfaceBlock') and  
  Helper.getTagValue(src, 'SysML::Blocks::Block', 'isEncapsulated')
```

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- PartDefinition::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
let toElementFMS: Set(UML::Element) =  
  from.ownedElement->select(e | e.oclIsKindOf(UML::Property) and  
    (e.oclAsType(UML::Property).redefinedProperty->size() = 0)) in
```

```

let redefinedAttributes: Set(UML::Element) =
    from.ownedElement->select(e | from.ocIsKindOf(UML::DataType) and
        (e.ocIsType(UML::Property).redefinedProperty->size() > 0)) in
let generalizations : Set(UML::Generalization) =
    from.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::Generalization)) in
let toElementOMS: Set(UML::Element) =
    (((from.ownedElement - toElementFMS) - redefinedAttributes) -
        generalizations) in
let relationships: Sequence(UML::Element) =
toElementOMS->collect(e | ElementOwningMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e))
->union(toElementFMS
    ->collect(e | ElementFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e)))
->union(redefinedAttributes
    ->collect(e | AttributeRedefinedMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e)))
->union(generalizations->collect(e | Generalization_Mapping.getMapped(e)))
->including(EncapsulatedBlockMetadataMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from)) in
if from.classifierBehavior.ocIsUndefined() then
    relationships
else
    relationships
    ->append(BehavoredClassifierFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from))
endif

```

#### 7.8.4.3.5 EncapsulatedBlockMetadataMembership\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToOwningMembership\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Class

##### Mapping Target

OwningMembership

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- OwningMembership::ownedMemberElement () : Element [1]  
 EncapsulatedBlockMetadata\_Mapping.getMapped(from)

#### 7.8.4.3.6 EncapsulatedBlockMetadata\_Mapping

##### Description

The mapping class creates the metadata for the property SysML::Blocks::Block::isEncapsulated.

##### General Mappings

GenericToMetadataUsage\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Class

##### Mapping Target

MetadataUsage

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- MetadataUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
Set { EncapsulatedBlockMetadataFeatureTyping_Mapping.getMapped (from) ,  
      EncapsulatedBlockMetadataFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped (from) }
```

#### 7.8.4.3.7 EncapsulatedBlockMetadataFeatureMembership\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Class

##### Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [0..1]`

```
EncapsulatedBlockMetadataReferenceUsage_Mapping.getMapped(from)
```

### 7.8.4.3.8 EncapsulatedBlockMetadataFeatureTyping\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a feature typing relationship owned by the element *typedFeature()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureTyping\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Class

#### Mapping Target

FeatureTyping

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureTyping::type () : Type [1]`

```
SysML2::MetadataDefinition.allInstances()  
->any(m | m.qualifiedName = 'SysMLv1Library::BlockData')
```

### 7.8.4.3.9 EncapsulatedBlockMetadataReferenceUsage\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a reference usage.

## General Mappings

GenericToReferenceUsage\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Class

## Mapping Target

ReferenceUsage

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ReferenceUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]  

```
Set{EncapsulatedBlockMetadataRedefinition_Mapping.getMapped(from),  
EncapsulatedBlockMetadataFeatureValue_Mapping.getMapped(from) }
```

### 7.8.4.3.10 EncapsulatedBlockMetadataFeatureValue\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a feature value relationship.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureValue\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Class

#### Mapping Target

FeatureValue

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureValue::value () : Expression [1]

```
LiteralBoolean_Factory.create(true)
```

### 7.8.4.3.11 EncapsulatedBlockMetadataRedefinition\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a redefinition relationship for the *redefiningFeature()* and the *redefinedFeature()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToRedefinition\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Class

#### Mapping Target

Redefinition

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Redefinition::redefinedFeature () : Feature [1]

```
SysML2::AttributeUsage.allInstances()  
->any(m | m.qualifiedName = 'SysMLv1Library::BlockData::isEncapsulated')
```

### 7.8.4.3.12 PartProperty\_Mapping

**[SYSML2-432](#): Part properties with AggregationKind::none or shared are not mapped to PartUsage with isComposite=false**  
**[SYSML2-7](#): Pin\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from**

#### Description

A UML4SysML::Property which is typed by a block is mapped to a SysML::PartUsage. The derived property Property::isComposite is directly mapped to PartUsage::isComposite.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
part def SysMLv1Block1 {
    part sysMLv1PartProperty1 : SysMLv1Block2;
    ref part sysMLv1ReferencedPartProperty2 : SysMLv1Block2;
}
part def SysMLv1Block2;
```

## General Mappings

PropertyTypedByClassInterface\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Property

### Mapping Target

PartUsage

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
if src.oclIsKindOf(UML::Property) and not src.oclIsKindOf(UML::Port) then
    let p: UML::Property = src.oclAsType(UML::Property) in
        not p.type.oclIsUndefined() and
        Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(p.type, 'SysML::Blocks::Block') and
        (p.association.oclIsUndefined() or p.association.ownedEnd->excludes(p))
else
    false
endif
```

### Mapping rules

The mapping class only has inherited rules. See the mapping classes in the general mapping section for details.

## 7.8.4.3.13 Model Libraries

### 7.8.4.3.13.1 PrimitiveValueTypes

The SysML v1 model library PrimitiveValueTypes contains primitive types that are mapped to the appropriate scalar values in SysML v2.

#### 7.8.4.3.13.1.1 Boolean

The SysML v1 primitive type Boolean is mapped to the SysML v2 ScalarValues::Boolean element.



#### 7.8.4.3.13.1.2 Complex

The SysML v1 primitive type Complex is mapped to the SysML v2 ScalarValues::Complex element.

#### 7.8.4.3.13.1.3 Integer

The SysML v1 primitive type Integer is mapped to the SysML v2 ScalarValues::Integer element.

#### 7.8.4.3.13.1.4 Number

The SysML v1 primitive type Number is abstract. Therefore, no mapping is defined for it.

#### 7.8.4.3.13.1.5 Real

The SysML v1 primitive type Real is mapped to the SysML v2 ScalarValues::Real element.

#### 7.8.4.3.13.1.6 String

The SysML v1 primitive type String is mapped to the SysML v2 ScalarValues::String element.

#### 7.8.4.3.13.2 UnitAndQuantityKind

The SysML v1 model library UnitAndQuantityKind contains the blocks Unit and QuantityKind.

##### 7.8.4.3.13.2.1 QuantityKind

The mapping of the SysML v1 QuantityKind element is not specified yet.

##### 7.8.4.3.13.2.2 Unit

The mapping of the SysML v1 QuantityKind element is not specified yet.

#### 7.8.4.3.14 ValueType\_Mapping

[SYSML2-437](#): The transformation specification does not explicitly specify how to map a ValueType

##### Description

A SysML::Blocks::ValueType is mapped to a SysML v2 AttributeDefinition.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
attribute definition SysMLv1ValueType;
```

##### General Mappings

DataType\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

DataType

##### Mapping Target

AttributeDefinition

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(from, 'SysML::Blocks::ValueType')
```

## Mapping rules

The mapping class only has inherited rules. See the mapping classes in the general mapping section for details.

## 7.8.5 ConstraintBlocks

This chapter lists all mapping specifications of SysML::ConstraintBlocks model elements.

[SYSML2-513](#): Missing text in some main mapping sections

### 7.8.5.1 Overview

[SYSML2-441](#): Change the table header of the overview tables in the mapping class specification chapters

The following table gives an overview of which SysML v2 elements the SysML::ConstraintBlocks elements are transformed with which mapping class. The mapping details are in [7.8.5.2](#).

Table 28. List of all mappings

SysML v1 Abstract Syntax/Stereotype	SysML v2 Abstract Syntax
ConstraintBlock	ConstraintDefinition

### 7.8.5.2 Mapping Specifications

#### 7.8.5.2.1 ConstraintBlock\_Mapping

[SYSML2-7](#): Pin\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from

## Description

A SysML::ConstraintBlocks::ConstraintBlock is mapped to a SysML v2 ConstraintDefinition.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
onstraint def SysMLv1ConstraintBlock {  
    in attribute a : ScalarValues::Integer;  
    in attribute b : ScalarValues::Integer;  
    in attribute c : ScalarValues::Integer;  
  
    constraint constraintExpression {  
        language "OCL2.0"    }  
}
```

```

        /*
        * c == a + b
        */
    }
}

```

## General Mappings

Class\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Class

## Mapping Target

ConstraintDefinition

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(src, 'SysML::ConstraintBlocks::ConstraintBlock')
```

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ConstraintDefinition::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```

let generalizations : Set(UML::Generalization) =
    from.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::Generalization)) in
let toElementFMS : Set(UML::Element) =
    from.ownedElement
    ->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::Property) or e.ocIsKindOf(UML::Constraint)) in
let toElementOMS : Set(UML::Element) =
    (from.ownedElement - generalizations) - toElementFMS in
toElementOMS->collect(e | ElementOwningMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e))
->union(toElementFMS->collect(e | ElementFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e)))
->union(generalizations->collect(e | Generalization_Mapping.getMapped(e)))
->including(CommonReturnParameterReferenceUsageMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from))

```

### 7.8.5.2.2 ConstraintParameter\_Mapping

**[SYSML2-443](#): Property\_Mapping should map to ItemUsage and the class name is misleading**  
**[SYSML2-7](#): Pin\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from**

## Description

The mapping class maps SysML v1 constraint parameter to SysML v2 attribute usages.

## General Mappings

PropertyCommon\_Mapping  
NamedElementMain\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Property

## Mapping Target

AttributeUsage

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
if src.ocIsKindOf(UML::Property) and
Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(src.owner, 'SysML::ConstraintBlocks::ConstraintBlock') then
    let p: UML::Property = src.ocAsType(UML::Property) in
        if p.type.ocIsUndefined() then
            false
        else
            true
        endif
    else
        false
    endif
```

## Mapping rules

The mapping class only has inherited rules. See the mapping classes in the general mapping section for details.

## 7.8.6 Model Elements

This chapter lists all mapping specifications of SysML::ModelElements model elements.

### 7.8.6.1 Overview

**[SYSML2-441](#): Change the table header of the overview tables in the mapping class specification chapters**

The following table gives an overview of which SysML v2 elements the SysML::ModelElements elements are transformed with which mapping class. The mapping details are in [7.8.6.3](#).

The justifications for the elements without mapping are given in [7.8.6.2](#).

**Table 29. List of all mappings**

SysML v1 Abstract Syntax/Stereotype	SysML v2 Abstract Syntax
Conform	
ElementGroup	Package
Expose	
Problem	Comment
Rationale	Comment
Stakeholder	ItemDefinition
View	
Viewpoint	

### 7.8.6.2 SysML::ModelElements elements not mapped

**Table 30. List of SysML v1 elements not mapped of this section**

SysML v1 Concept	Rationale
Conform	Mapping is not specified yet.
Expose	Mapping is not specified yet.
View	Mapping is not specified yet.

### 7.8.6.3 Mapping Specifications

#### 7.8.6.3.1 ProblemRationaleMetadataFeatureMembership\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Comment

##### Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [0..1]`

```
ProblemRationaleMetadataReferenceUsage_Mapping.getMapped(from)
```

### 7.8.6.3.2 ProblemRationaleMetadataFeatureTyping\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a feature typing relationship owned by the element *typedFeature()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureTyping\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Comment

#### Mapping Target

FeatureTyping

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureTyping::type () : Type [1]`

```
if Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(from, 'SysML::ModelElements::Problem') then
  SysML2::MetadataDefinition.allInstances()
  ->any(m | m.qualifiedName = 'ModelingMetadata::Issue')
else if Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(from, 'SysML::ModelElements::Rationale') then
  SysML2::MetadataDefinition.allInstances()
  ->any(m | m.qualifiedName = 'ModelingMetadata::Rationale')
else invalid endif endif
```

### 7.8.6.3.3 ProblemRationaleMetadataReferenceUsage\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a reference usage.

#### General Mappings

GenericToReferenceUsage\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Comment

#### Mapping Target

ReferenceUsage

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ReferenceUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]  

```
Set { ProblemRationaleMetadataRedefinition_Mapping.getMapped (from) ,  
      ProblemRationaleMetadataFeatureValue_Mapping.getMapped (from) }
```

### 7.8.6.3.4 ProblemRationaleMetadataFeatureValue\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a feature value relationship.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureValue\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Comment

#### Mapping Target

FeatureValue

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureValue::value () : Expression [1]`  
`LiteralString_Factory.create (from.body)`

#### 7.8.6.3.5 ProblemRationaleMetadataMembership\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToOwningMembership\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Comment

##### Mapping Target

OwningMembership

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `OwningMembership::ownedMemberElement () : Element [1]`  
`ProblemRationaleMetadataUsage_Mapping.getMapped (from)`

#### 7.8.6.3.6 Concern\_Mapping

[SYSML2-7: Pin\\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from](#)  
[SYSML2-280: ElementMain\\_Mapping::ownedRelationship is wrong](#)

##### Description

The concern comments of a `SysML::ModelElements::Stakeholder` or a `SysML::ModelElements::Viewpoint` are mapped to SysML v2 `ConcernUsages`. The concern comments of the stakeholder are mapped to `ConcernUsages` which reference the stakeholder item definition.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.



```

item def SysMLv1Stakeholder {
    @SysMLv1Library::StakeholderData {isStakeholder = true;}
}
concern concernCommentXMI_ID {
    doc /* concern string */
    stakeholder : SysMLv1Stakeholder;
}

```

## General Mappings

Comment\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Comment

## Mapping Target

ConcernUsage

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```

(not Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(src, 'SysML::ModelElements::ElementGroup')) and
((UML::Classifier.allInstances()
->select(s |
    Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(s, 'SysML::ModelElements::Stakeholder'))
->collect(c |
    Helper.getTagValue(c, 'SysML::ModelElements::Stakeholder', 'concernList'))
->flatten()
->includes(src)) or
(UML::Classifier.allInstances()
->select(s |
    Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(s, 'SysML::ModelElements::Viewpoint'))
->collect(c |
    Helper.getTagValue(c, 'SysML::ModelElements::Viewpoint', 'concernList'))
->flatten()->includes(src)))

```

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ConcernUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```

let toStakeholderMS : Set(UML::Classifier) =

```

```

UML::Classifier.allInstances()
->select(s |
    Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(s, 'SysML::ModelElements::Stakeholder'))
->select(s |
    Helper.getTagValue(s, 'SysML::ModelElements::Stakeholder', 'concernList'))
->flatten()->includes(from)->asSet() in
toStakeholderMS
->including(
    CommonReturnParameterReferenceUsageMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from))
->including(EmptySubjectMembership_Factory.create())
->union(self.oclAsType(Comment_Mapping).ownedRelationship())

```

### 7.8.6.3.7 ConcernDocumentation\_Mapping

#### Description

The mapping class creates the documentation element with the body string of the UML4SysML::Comment model element representing a concern.

#### General Mappings

GenericToDocumentation\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Comment

#### Mapping Target

Documentation

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Documentation::body () : String [1]

from.body

### 7.8.6.3.8 ConcernOwningMembership\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a owning membership relationship for *ownedMemberElement()*.

## General Mappings

GenericToOwningMembership\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Comment

## Mapping Target

OwningMembership

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- OwningMembership::ownedMemberElement () : Element [1]

`ConcernDocumentation_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

### 7.8.6.3.9 ConcernStakeholderMembership\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToParameterMembership\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Classifier

#### Mapping Target

StakeholderMembership

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- StakeholderMembership::ownedMemberParameter () : Feature [1]

```
ConcernStakeholderPartUsage_Mapping.getMapped(from)
```

#### 7.8.6.3.10 ConcernStakeholderPartUsage\_Mapping

##### Description

In SysML v1, the stakeholder element has concerns. In SysML v2, the Concern element has stakeholders. This mapping class creates a PartUsage of the type of the stakeholder for the concern element.

##### General Mappings

GenericToPartUsage\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Classifier

##### Mapping Target

PartUsage

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- PartUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
Set { ConcernStakeholderPartUsageFeatureTyping_Mapping.getMapped(from) ,  
      ConcernStakeholderPartUsageOwningMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from) }
```

#### 7.8.6.3.11 ConcernStakeholderPartUsageFeatureTyping\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a feature typing relationship owned by the element *typedFeature()*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureTyping\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Classifier

### Mapping Target

FeatureTyping

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureTyping::type () : Type [1]

from

## 7.8.6.3.12 ConcernStakeholderPartUsageOwningMembership\_Mapping

### Description

Creates a owning membership relationship for *ownedMemberElement()*.

### General Mappings

GenericToOwningMembership\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Classifier

### Mapping Target

OwningMembership

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- OwningMembership::ownedMemberElement () : Element [1]

```
ConcernStakeholderPartUsageFeature_Mapping.getMapped(from)
```

### 7.8.6.3.13 ConcernStakeholderPartUsageFeature\_Mapping

#### Description

The mapping class creates a feature element for the concern stakeholder part usage.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeature\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Classifier

#### Mapping Target

Multiplicity

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

### 7.8.6.3.14 ElementGroup\_Mapping

[SYSML2-7: Pin\\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from](#)  
[SYSML2-280: ElementMain\\_Mapping::ownedRelationship is wrong](#)

#### Description

A SysML::ModelElements::ElementGroup element is mapped to a SysML v2 Package with membership import relationships representing the grouping.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
package ElementGroupModel {
    part def SysMLv1Block1;
    attribute def SysMLv1ValueType;
    part def SysMLv1Block2 {
        part sysMLv1PartProperty:SysMLv1Block1;
    }
}

package SysMLv1ElementGroup {
    import ElementGroupModel::SysMLv1Block1;
    import ElementGroupModel::SysMLv1ValueType;
    import ElementGroupModel::SysMLv1Block2::sysMLv1PartProperty;

    @SysMLv1Library::ElementGroupData {criterion = "criterion string";}
}
```

#### General Mappings

Comment\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Comment

## Mapping Target

Package

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(src, 'SysML::ModelElements::ElementGroup')
```

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Package::declaredName () : String [0..1]

```
Helper.getTagValueAsString(from, 'SysML::ModelElements::ElementGroup', 'name')
```

- Package::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
let elements : Set(KerML::Relationahip) =  
  Helper.getTagValueAsElementColl(from,  
    'SysML::ModelElements::ElementGroup', 'member')  
  ->collect(e | CommonElementImport_Mapping.getMapped(e)) in  
elements->including(ElementGroupMetadaMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from))  
->union(self.oclAsType(ElementMain_Mapping).ownedRelationship())
```

### 7.8.6.3.15 ElementGroupMetadaMembership\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToOwningMembership\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Comment

## Mapping Target

OwningMembership

## Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `OwningMembership::ownedMemberElement () : Element [1]`  
`ElementGroupMetadataUsage_Mapping.getMapped (from)`

### 7.8.6.3.16 ElementGroupMetadataFeatureMembership\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Comment

#### Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]`  
`ElementGroupMetadataReferenceUsage_Mapping.getMapped (from)`

### 7.8.6.3.17 ElementGroupMetadataFeatureTyping\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a feature typing relationship owned by the element *typedFeature()*.



## General Mappings

GenericToFeatureTyping\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Comment

## Mapping Target

FeatureTyping

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureTyping::type () : Type [1]`  
`SysML2::MetadataDefinition.allInstances()`  
`->any(m | m.qualifiedName = 'SysMLv1Library::ElementGroupData')`

### 7.8.6.3.18 ElementGroupMetadataFeatureValue\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a feature value relationship.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureValue\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Comment

#### Mapping Target

FeatureValue

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureValue::value () : Expression [1]`

```
let criterion: String = Helper.getTagValueAsString(from, 'SysML::ModelElements::ElementGroup',  
LiteralString_Factory.create(criterion))
```

### 7.8.6.3.19 ElementGroupMetadataRedefinition\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a redefinition relationship for the *redefiningFeature()* and the *redefinedFeature()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToRedefinition\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Comment

#### Mapping Target

Redefinition

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `Redefinition::redefinedFeature () : Feature [1]`

```
let m : SYSML2::Membership =  
  SYSML2::AttributeUsage.allInstances()  
  ->collect(dt | dt.owningRelationship)  
  ->select(r | r.ocIsKindOf(SYSML2::Membership))  
  ->any(m | m.memberName = 'criterion') in  
if (m.ocIsUndefined()) then  
  invalid  
else  
  m.memberElement  
endif
```

### 7.8.6.3.20 ElementGroupMetadataReferenceUsage\_Mapping

**Description**

Creates a reference usage.

**General Mappings**

GenericToReferenceUsage\_Mapping

**Mapping Source**

Comment

**Mapping Target**

ReferenceUsage

**Owned Mappings**

(none)

**Applicable filters**

(none)

**Mapping rules**

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ReferenceUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
Set{ElementGroupMetadataRedefinition_Mapping.getMapped(from) ,  
ElementGroupMetadataFeatureValue_Mapping.getMapped(from) }
```

**7.8.6.3.21 ElementGroupMetadataUsage\_Mapping****Description**

The mapping class creates the metadata usage element for the SysML::ModelElements::ElementGroup mapping.

**General Mappings**

GenericToMetadataUsage\_Mapping

**Mapping Source**

Comment

**Mapping Target**

MetadataUsage

**Owned Mappings**

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- MetadataUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
Set { ElementGroupMetadataFeatureTyping_Mapping.getMapped(from),  
      ElementGroupMetadataFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from) }
```

### 7.8.6.3.22 ProblemRationale\_Mapping

[SYSML2-7: Pin\\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from](#)  
[SYSML2-280: ElementMain\\_Mapping::ownedRelationship is wrong](#)

## Description

The mapping class combines the mapping of SysML::ModelElements::Problem and SysML::ModelElements::Rationale. The SysML::ModelElements::Problem is mapped to the library element ModelingMetadata::Issue and the SysML::ModelElements::Rationale is mapped to ModelingMetadata::Rationale.

The expected SysML v2 textual syntax of the mapping is as follows.

```
@ModelingMetadata::Issue {text = "This is a problem statement";}

@ModelingMetadata::Rationale {text = "This is a rationale statement";}
```

## General Mappings

Comment\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Comment

## Mapping Target

Comment

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
(not Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(src, 'SysML::ModelElements::ElementGroup')) and  
(Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(src, 'SysML::ModelElements::Problem') or  
Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(src, 'SysML::ModelElements::Rationale'))
```

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `Comment::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`

```
self.oclAsType (ElementMain_Mapping).ownedRelationship ()  
->including (ProblemRationaleMetadataMembership_Mapping.getMapped (from))
```

### 7.8.6.3.23 ProblemRationaleMetadataRedefinition\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a redefinition relationship for the *redefiningFeature()* and the *redefinedFeature()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToRedefinition\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Comment

#### Mapping Target

Redefinition

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `Redefinition::redefinedFeature () : Feature [1]`

```
if Helper.hasStereotypeApplied (from, 'SysML::ModelElements::Problem') then  
  SysML2::AttributeUsage.allInstances ()  
  ->any (m | m.qualifiedName = 'ModelingMetadata::Issue::text')  
else if Helper.hasStereotypeApplied (from, 'SysML::ModelElements::Rationale') then  
  SysML2::AttributeUsage.allInstances ()  
  ->any (m | m.qualifiedName = 'ModelingMetadata::Rationale::text')  
else  
  invalid  
endif  
endif
```

### 7.8.6.3.24 ProblemRationaleMetadataUsage\_Mapping

## Description

The mapping class creates the metadata usage element for the SysML::ModelElements::Problem and SysML::ModelElements::Rationale transformation target.

## General Mappings

GenericToMetadataUsage\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Comment

## Mapping Target

MetadataUsage

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- MetadataUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]  

```
Set { ProblemRationaleMetadataFeatureTyping_Mapping.getMapped(from),  
      ProblemRationaleMetadataFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from) }
```

### 7.8.6.3.25 Stakeholder\_Mapping

**[SYSML2-7: Pin\\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from](#)  
[SYSML2-178: ClassifierBehaviorFeatureMembership\\_Mapping does not exist](#)**

## Description

A SysML::ModelElements::Stakeholder is mapped to a SysML v2 ItemDefinition with metadata to tag it as a stakeholder. The concern comments of the stakeholder are mapped to ConcernUsages which reference the stakeholder item definition.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
item def SysMLv1Stakeholder {@SysMLv1Library::StakeholderData {isStakeholder = true;}}  
concern concernCommentXMI_ID {  
    doc /* concern string */  
    stakeholder : SysMLv1Stakeholder;  
}
```

## General Mappings

Class\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Class

## Mapping Target

ItemDefinition

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(src, 'SysML::ModelElements::Stakeholder')
```

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ItemDefinition::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
let toElementFMS: Set(UML::Element) =
  from.ownedElement
  ->select(e | (e.ocIsKindOf(UML::Property) and
    (e.ocIsType(UML::Property).redefinedProperty->size() = 0)) or
    e.ocIsKindOf(UML::Operation)) in
let redefinedAttributes: Set(UML::Element) =
  from.ownedElement
  ->select(e | from.ocIsKindOf(UML::DataType) and
    (e.ocIsType(UML::Property).redefinedProperty->size() > 0)) in
let generalizations : Set(UML::Generalization) =
  from.ownedElement
  ->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::Generalization)) in
let constraints : Set(UML::Constraint) =
  UML::Constraint.allInstances()
  ->select(c | c.constrainedElement->includes(from)) in
let toElementOMS: Set(UML::Element) =
  (((from.ownedElement - toElementFMS) - redefinedAttributes) -
    generalizations) in
let relationships: Sequence(KerML::Relationship) =
  toElementOMS->collect(e | ElementOwningMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e))
  ->union(toElementFMS->collect(e | ElementFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e)))
  ->union(constraints
    ->collect(e | ConstrainedElementFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e)))
  ->union(redefinedAttributes
    ->collect(e | AttributeRedefinedMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e)))
```

```

->union(generalizations->collect(e | Generalization_Mapping.getMapped(e)))
->including(StakeholderMetadataOwningMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from)) in
if from.classifierBehavior.oclIsUndefined() then
    relationships
else
    relationships->append(BehavioredClassifierFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from))
endif

```

### 7.8.6.3.26 StakeholderMetadataUsage\_Mapping

#### Description

The mapping class creates the metadata usage element for the SysML::ModelElements::Stakeholder mapping.

#### General Mappings

GenericToMetadataUsage\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Classifier

#### Mapping Target

MetadataUsage

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- MetadataUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]  

```

Set{StakeholderMetadataFeatureTyping_Mapping.getMapped(from),
StakeholderMetadataFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from)}

```

### 7.8.6.3.27 StakeholderMetadataFeatureMembership\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Classifier



## Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]`  
`StakeholderMetadataReferenceUsage_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

### 7.8.6.3.28 StakeholderMetadataFeatureTyping\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a feature typing relationship owned by the element *typedFeature()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureTyping\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Classifier

#### Mapping Target

FeatureTyping

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureTyping::type () : Type [1]`  
`SysML2::MetadataDefinition.allInstances()`  
`->any(m | m.qualifiedName = 'SysMLv1Library::StakeholderData')`

#### 7.8.6.3.29 StakeholderMetadataOwningMembership

##### Description

Creates a owning membership relationship for *ownedMemberElement()*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToOwningMembership\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Classifier

##### Mapping Target

OwningMembership

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- OwningMembership::ownedMemberElement () : Element [1]  
`StakeholderMetadataUsage_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

#### 7.8.6.3.30 StakeholderMetadataReferenceUsage\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a reference usage.

##### General Mappings

GenericToReferenceUsage\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Classifier

##### Mapping Target

ReferenceUsage

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `ReferenceUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`

```
Set { StakeholderMetadataReferenceUsageRedefinition_Mapping.getMapped(from),  
      StakeholderMetadataReferenceUsageFeatureValue_Mapping.getMapped(from) }
```

#### 7.8.6.3.31 StakeholderMetadataReferenceUsageFeatureValue\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a feature value relationship.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureValue\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Classifier

##### Mapping Target

FeatureValue

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureValue::value () : Expression [1]`

```
LiteralBoolean_Factory.create(true)
```

#### 7.8.6.3.32 StakeholderMetadataReferenceUsageRedefinition\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a redefinition relationship for the *redefiningFeature()* and the *redefinedFeature()*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToRedefinition\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Classifier

### Mapping Target

Redefinition

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `Redefinition::redefinedFeature () : Feature [1]`

```
SYSMML2::AttributeUsage.allInstances()  
->any(m | m.qualifiedName = 'SysMLv1Library::StakeholderData::isStakeholder')
```

### 7.8.6.3.33 Viewpoint\_Mapping

**[SYSMML2-7: Pin\\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from](#)**  
**[SYSMML2-178: ClassifierBehaviorFeatureMembership\\_Mapping does not exist](#)**

### Description

A `SysML::ModelElements::Viewpoint` is mapped to a SysML v2 `ViewDefinition` with an owned SysML v2 `ViewpointUsage`. In SysML v1, the viewpoint combines the purpose and stakeholder concerns as well as presentation information. This is covered by a SysML v2 `ViewDefinition` with owned SysML v2 `ViewpointUsage`.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
view def SysMLv1Viewpoint {  
  viewpoint sysMLv1Viewpoint {  
    frame concern1XmiID1;  
    frame concern2XmiID2;  
    metadata SysMLv1Library::ViewpointData {  
      languages = ("language1", "language2");  
      presentations = ("presentation1", "presentation2");  
    }  
    require constraint {  
      doc /* thisIsThePurpose */  
    }  
  }  
  satisfy sysMLv1Viewpoint;  
  rendering {
```

```

        action : SysMLv1ViewpointMethodBehavior1;
        action : SysMLv1ViewpointMethodBehavior2;
    }
}
action def SysMLv1ViewpointMethodBehavior1;
action def SysMLv1ViewpointMethodBehavior2;

item def SysMLv1Stakeholder {@SysMLv1Library::StakeholderData {isStakeholder = true;}}

concern concern1XmiID1 {
    doc /* Concern1 */
    stakeholder : SysMLv1Stakeholder;
}
concern concern2XmiID2 {
    doc /* Concern2 */
    stakeholder : SysMLv1Stakeholder;
}

```

## General Mappings

Class\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Class

### Mapping Target

ViewDefinition

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(src, 'SysML::ModelElements::Viewpoint')
```

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ViewDefinition::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```

let toElementFMS: Set(UML::Element) =
    from.ownedElement->select(e | (e.ocIsKindOf(UML::Property) and
        (e.ocAsType(UML::Property).redefinedProperty->size() = 0)) or
        e.ocIsKindOf(UML::Comment)) in
let redefinedAttributes: Set(UML::Element) =
    from.ownedElement->select(e | from.ocIsKindOf(UML::DataType) and
        (e.ocAsType(UML::Property).redefinedProperty->size() > 0)) in

```

```

let generalizations : Set(UML::Generalization) =
    from.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::Generalization)) in
let toElementOMS: Set(UML::Element) =
    (((from.ownedElement - toElementFMS) - redefinedAttributes) -
    generalizations) in
let relationships: Sequence(UML::Element) =
toElementOMS->collect(e | ElementOwningMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e))
->union(toElementFMS->collect(e | ElementFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e)))
->union(redefinedAttributes
    ->collect(e | AttributeRedefinedMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e)))
->union(generalizations->collect(e | Generalization_Mapping.getMapped(e)))
->including(ViewpointViewpointUsageFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from))
->including(ViewpointSatisfyFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from))
->including(ViewpointRenderingFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from))
->including(
    CommonReturnParameterReferenceUsageMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from)) in
if from.classifierBehavior.ocIsUndefined() then
    relationships
else
    relationships
    ->append(BehavoredClassifierFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from))
endif

```

#### 7.8.6.3.34 ViewpointConcernReferenceSubsetting\_Mapping

[SYSML2-200](#): Description of Subsetting mapping classes is not correct

##### Description

Creates a subsetting relationship.

##### General Mappings

GenericToReferenceSubsetting\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Comment

##### Mapping Target

ReferenceSubsetting

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ReferenceSubsetting::referencedFeature () : Feature [1]

from

### 7.8.6.3.35 ViewpointConcernUsage\_Mapping

#### Description

The mapping class creates the concern usage element for the SysML::ModelElements::Viewpoint mapping.

#### General Mappings

GenericToRequirementUsage\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Comment

#### Mapping Target

ConcernUsage

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ConcernUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
Set {ViewpointConcernReferenceSubsetting_Mapping.getMapped(from) ,  
EmptySubjectMembership_Factory.create() ,  
CommonReturnParameterReferenceUsageMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from) }
```

### 7.8.6.3.36 ViewpointConstraintUsage\_Mapping

#### Description

The mapping class creates the constraint usage element for the SysML::ModelElements::Viewpoint mapping.

#### General Mappings

GenericToConstraintUsage\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Class

#### Mapping Target

ConstraintUsage

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `ConstraintUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`

```
Set{ViewpointConstraintUsageOwningMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from),  
ReturnParameterFeatureMembership_Factory.create() }
```

### 7.8.6.3.37 ViewpointConstraintUsageDocumentation\_Mapping

#### Description

The mapping class creates the documentation element for the SysML::ModelElements::Viewpoint mapping.

#### General Mappings

GenericToDocumentation\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Class

#### Mapping Target

Documentation

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `Documentation::body () : String [1]`

```
Helper.getTagValueAsString(from, 'SysML::ModelElements::Viewpoint', 'purpose')
```

### 7.8.6.3.38 ViewpointConstraintUsageOwningMembership\_Mapping

#### Description



Creates a owning membership relationship for *ownedMemberElement()*.

### General Mappings

GenericToOwningMembership\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Class

### Mapping Target

OwningMembership

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- OwningMembership::ownedMemberElement () : Element [1]  
`ViewpointConstraintUsageDocumentation_Mapping.getMapped (from)`

## 7.8.6.3.39 ViewpointFramedConcernMembership\_Mapping

### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Comment

### Mapping Target

FramedConcernMembership

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FramedConcernMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]`

`ViewpointConcernUsage_Mapping.getMapped (from)`

### 7.8.6.3.40 ViewpointLanguagesMetadataFeatureMembership\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Class

#### Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]`

`ViewpointLanguagesMetadataReferenceUsage_Mapping.getMapped (from)`

### 7.8.6.3.41 ViewpointLanguagesMetadataFeatureValue\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a feature value relationship.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureValue\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Class

### Mapping Target

FeatureValue

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureValue::value () : Expression [1]

`ViewpointLanguagesMetadataOperatorExpression_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

## 7.8.6.3.42 ViewpointLanguagesMetadataRedefinition\_Mapping

### Description

Creates a redefinition relationship for the *redefiningFeature()* and the *redefinedFeature()*.

### General Mappings

GenericToRedefinition\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Class

### Mapping Target

Redefinition

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Redefinition::redefinedFeature () : Feature [1]

```

SYSML2::AttributeUsage.allInstances()
->any(m | m.qualifiedName = 'SysMLv1Library::ViewpointData::languages')

```

### 7.8.6.3.43 ViewpointLanguagesMetadataReferenceUsage\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a reference usage.

#### General Mappings

GenericToReferenceUsage\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Class

#### Mapping Target

ReferenceUsage

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ReferenceUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```

Set{ViewpointLanguagesMetadataRedefinition_Mapping.getMapped(from),
ViewpointLanguagesMetadataFeatureValue_Mapping.getMapped(from) }

```

### 7.8.6.3.44 ViewpointMetadataFeatureTyping\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a feature typing relationship owned by the element *typedFeature()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureTyping\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Class

#### Mapping Target

FeatureTyping

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureTyping::type () : Type [1]

```
SysML2::MetadataDefinition.allInstances()  
->any(m | m.qualifiedName = 'SysMLv1Library::ViewpointData')
```

### 7.8.6.3.45 ViewpointLanguagesMetadataOperatorExpression\_Mapping

#### Description

The mapping class creates the operator expression for the list of languages of the SysML::ModelElements::Viewpoint mapping.

#### General Mappings

GenericToOperatorExpression\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Class

#### Mapping Target

OperatorExpression

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- OperatorExpression::operator () : String [1]

' , '

- OperatorExpression::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```

    Helper.getTagValueAsStringColl(from, 'SysML::ModelElements::Viewpoint', 'language')
    ->collect(e | StringParameterMembership_Factory.create(e))

```

### 7.8.6.3.46 ViewpointMetadataOwningMembership\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a owning membership relationship for *ownedMemberElement()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToOwningMembership\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Class

#### Mapping Target

OwningMembership

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- OwningMembership::ownedMemberElement () : Element [1]

```

    ViewpointMetadataUsage_Mapping.getMapped(from)

```

### 7.8.6.3.47 ViewpointMetadataUsage\_Mapping

#### Description

The mapping class creates the metadata usage element for the SysML::ModelElements::Viewpoint mapping.

#### General Mappings

GenericToMetadataUsage\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Class

#### Mapping Target

MetadataUsage

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- MetadataUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
Set{ViewpointMetadataFeatureTyping_Mapping.getMapped(from) ,  
ViewpointLanguagesMetadataFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from) ,  
ViewpointPresentationsMetadataFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from) }
```

### 7.8.6.3.48 ViewpointPresentationsMetadataFeatureMembership\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Class

#### Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]

```
ViewpointPresentationsMetadataReferenceUsage_Mapping.getMapped(from)
```

### 7.8.6.3.49 ViewpointPresentationsMetadataFeatureValue\_Mapping

**Description**

Creates a feature value relationship.

**General Mappings**

GenericToFeatureValue\_Mapping

**Mapping Source**

Class

**Mapping Target**

FeatureValue

**Owned Mappings**

(none)

**Applicable filters**

(none)

**Mapping rules**

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureValue::value () : Expression [1]

`ViewpointPresentationsMetadataOperatorExpression_Mapping.getMapped (from)`

**7.8.6.3.50 ViewpointPresentationsMetadataOperatorExpression\_Mapping****Description**

The mapping class creates the operator expression for the list of presentations of the SysML::ModelElements::Viewpoint mapping.

**General Mappings**

GenericToOperatorExpression\_Mapping

**Mapping Source**

Class

**Mapping Target**

OperatorExpression

**Owned Mappings**

(none)



### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `OperatorExpression::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`  

```
Helper.getTagValueAsStringColl(from,  
    'SysML::ModelElements::Viewpoint', 'presentation')  
->collect(e | StringParameterMembership_Factory.create(e))
```
- `OperatorExpression::operator () : String [1]`  

```
' , '
```

#### 7.8.6.3.51 ViewpointPresentationsMetadataRedefinition\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a redefinition relationship for the *redefiningFeature()* and the *redefinedFeature()*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToRedefinition\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Class

##### Mapping Target

Redefinition

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `Redefinition::redefinedFeature () : Feature [1]`  

```
SysML2::AttributeUsage.allInstances()  
->any(m | m.qualifiedName = 'SysMLv1Library::ViewpointData::presentations')
```

#### 7.8.6.3.52 ViewpointPresentationsMetadataReferenceUsage\_Mapping

### Description

Creates a reference usage.

### General Mappings

GenericToReferenceUsage\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Class

### Mapping Target

ReferenceUsage

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ReferenceUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
Set{ViewpointPresentationsMetadataRedefinition_Mapping.getMapped(from) ,  
ViewpointPresentationsMetadataFeatureValue_Mapping.getMapped(from) }
```

### 7.8.6.3.53 ViewpointRenderingFeatureMembership\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Class

#### Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]`  
`ViewpointRenderingUsage_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

#### 7.8.6.3.54 ViewpointRenderingUsage\_Mapping

##### Description

The mapping class creates the rendering usage element for the SysML::ModelElements::Viewpoint mapping class.

##### General Mappings

GenericToPartUsage\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Class

##### Mapping Target

RenderingUsage

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `RenderingUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`  
`from.ownedOperation`  
`->select( o | Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(o, 'Create') )`  
`->collect( e |`  
`ViewpointRenderingUsageActionUsageFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e) )`

#### 7.8.6.3.55 ViewpointRenderingUsageActionUsage\_Mapping

##### Description

The mapping class creates the action usage element for the rendering usage element for the SysML::ModelElements::Viewpoint mapping class.

### General Mappings

GenericToActionUsage\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Class

### Mapping Target

ActionUsage

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ActionUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]  
`Set{ViewpointRenderingUsageActionUsageFeatureTyping_Mapping.getMapped(from)}`

## 7.8.6.3.56 ViewpointRenderingUsageActionUsageFeatureMembership\_Mapping

### Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Class

### Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]`  
`ViewpointRenderingUsageActionUsage_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

#### 7.8.6.3.57 ViewpointRenderingUsageActionUsageFeatureTyping\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a feature typing relationship owned by the element *typedFeature()*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureTyping\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Class

##### Mapping Target

FeatureTyping

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### 7.8.6.3.58 ViewpointRequirementConstraintMembership\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Class

##### Mapping Target

RequirementConstraintMembership

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- RequirementConstraintMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]  
`ViewpointConstraintUsage_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

#### 7.8.6.3.59 ViewpointSatisfyFeatureMembership\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Class

##### Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]  
`ViewpointSatisfyRequirementUsage_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

#### 7.8.6.3.60 ViewpointSatisfyRequirementUsage\_Mapping

##### Description

The mapping class creates the satisfy requirement usage element for the SysML::ModelElements::Viewpoint mapping.

##### General Mappings

GenericToRequirementUsage\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Class

## Mapping Target

SatisfyRequirementUsage

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- SatisfyRequirementUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]  

```
Set{ViewpointSatisfyRequirementUsageReferenceSubsetting_Mapping.getMapped(from),  
EmptySubjectMembership_Factory.create(),  
ReturnParameterFeatureMembership_Factory.create() }
```

### 7.8.6.3.61 ViewpointSatisfyRequirementUsageReferenceSubsetting\_Mapping

[SYSML2-200](#): Description of Subsetting mapping classes is not correct

## Description

Creates a subsetting relationship.

## General Mappings

GenericToReferenceSubsetting\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Class

## Mapping Target

ReferenceSubsetting

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `ReferenceSubsetting::referencedFeature () : Feature [1]`

```
ViewpointViewpointUsage_Mapping.getMapped(from)
```

### 7.8.6.3.62 ViewpointViewpointUsage\_Mapping

#### Description

The mapping class creates the embedded viewpoint usage for the SysML::ModelElements::Viewpoint mapping.

#### General Mappings

GenericToUsage\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Class

#### Mapping Target

ViewpointUsage

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `ViewpointUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`

```
Helper.getTagValueAsElementColl(
    from, 'SysML::ModelElements::Viewpoint', 'concernList')
->collect(e | ViewpointFramedConcernMembership_Mapping.getMapped(e))
->including(ViewpointMetadataOwningMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from))
->including(EmptySubjectMembership_Factory.create())
->including(ViewpointRequirementConstraintMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from))
```

- `ViewpointUsage::declaredName () : String [0..1]`

```
from.name.substring(1,1).toLowerCase() + from.name.substring(2, from.name.size())
```

### 7.8.6.3.63 ViewpointViewpointUsageFeatureMembership\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.



## General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Class

## Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]  
`ViewpointViewpointUsage_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

## 7.8.7 PortsAndFlows

This chapter lists all mapping specifications of SysML::PortsAndFlows model elements.

### 7.8.7.1 Overview

**[SYSML2-441](#): Change the table header of the overview tables in the mapping class specification chapters**

**[SYSML2-139](#): Transformation does not cover SysMLv1::~InterfaceBlock**

The following table gives an overview of which SysML v2 elements the SysML::Ports&Flows elements are transformed with which mapping class. The mapping details are in [7.8.7.3](#).

The justifications for the elements without mapping are given in [7.8.7.2](#).

**Table 31. List of all mappings**

SysML v1 Abstract Syntax/Stereotype	SysML v2 Abstract Syntax
AcceptChangeStructuralFeatureEventAction	AcceptActionUsage
AddFlowPropertyValueOnNestedPortAction	
ChangeStructuralFeatureEvent	
DirectedFeature	PerformActionUsage
FlowProperty	

SysML v1 Abstract Syntax/Stereotype	SysML v2 Abstract Syntax
FullPort	PartUsage
InterfaceBlock	PortDefinition
InvocationOnNestedPortAction	
ItemFlow	
ProxyPort	
TriggerOnNestedPort	
~InterfaceBlock	PortDefinition

### 7.8.7.2 SysML::Ports&Flows elements not mapped

Table 32. List of SysML v1 elements not mapped of this section

SysML v1 Concept	Rationale
AddFlowPropertyValueOnNestedPortAction	Mapping is not specified yet.
ChangeStructuralFeatureEvent	Mapping is not specified yet.
FlowProperty	Mapping is not specified yet.
InvocationOnNestedPortAction	Mapping is not specified yet.
TriggerOnNestedPort	Mapping is not specified yet.

### 7.8.7.3 Mapping Specifications

**[SYSML2-180](#): Mapping of UML4SysML::InformationFlow between definition elements is not supported**

#### 7.8.7.3.1 ~InterfaceBlock\_Mapping

**[SYSML2-139](#): Transformation does not cover SysMLv1::~~InterfaceBlock**

#### Description

A SysML::Ports&Flows::~~InterfaceBlock element is mapped to a SysML v2 PortDefinition. The SysML v1 constraints ensure that the port definition is compatible with the appropriate port definition, which is the target of the mapping of the original interface block. Instead of the special tilde symbol, the port definition name gets a "c" symbol as a prefix. The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
port def cSysMLv1InterfaceBlock;
```

#### General Mappings

InterfaceBlock\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Class

## Mapping Target

PortDefinition

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(src, 'SysML::Ports&Flows::~~InterfaceBlock')
```

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- PortDefinition::declaredName () : String [0..1]  

```
'c' + from.name.substring(2,from.name.size())
```

### 7.8.7.3.2 AcceptChangeStructuralFeatureEventAction\_Mapping

[SYSML2-7: Pin\\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from](#)

## Description

The SysML::PortsAndFlows::AcceptChangeStructuralFeatureEventAction element is mapped to SysML v2 AcceptActionUsage. The details of the mapping are not defined yet.

## General Mappings

AcceptEventAction\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

AcceptEventAction

## Mapping Target

AcceptActionUsage

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(src,  
'SysML::Ports&Flows::AcceptChangeStructuralFeatureEventAction')
```

## Mapping rules

The mapping class only has inherited rules. See the mapping classes in the general mapping section for details.

### 7.8.7.3.3 CommonFullPort\_Mapping

#### Description

The abstract mapping class is the base class of the mapping classes for the SysML::Ports&Flows::FullPort mappings.

#### General Mappings

PropertyCommon\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Port

#### Mapping Target

PartUsage

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- PartUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
let typings: Set(KerML::FeatureTyping) = if from.type.ocIsUndefined() then
    Set{}
else
    Set{StructuralFeatureToFeatureTyping_Mapping.getMapped(from)}
endif in
let subsettings: Set(KerML::Subsetting) = from.subsettedProperty
->collect(p | PropertySubsetting_Mapping.getMapped(from, p))->asSet() in
let defaultValue: Set(KerML::OwningMembership) =
if from.defaultValue.ocIsUndefined() then
    Set{}
else
    Set{DefaultValue_Mapping.getMapped(from)}
endif in
typings->union(subsettings)->union(defaultValue)
->including(MultiplicityMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from))->asSet()
->including(FullPortMetadataOwningMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from))
```

### 7.8.7.3.4 FeatureDirectionKind

### 7.8.7.3.5 FlowDirectionKind

### 7.8.7.3.6 FullPort\_Mapping

**SYSML2-443: Property\_Mapping should map to ItemUsage and the class name is misleading**  
**SYSML2-7: Pin\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from**

#### Description

A SysML::Ports&Flows::FullPort element is mapped to a part usage in SysML v2 with metadata that marks the part usage as a full port. The metadata is defined in the SysML v1 library for SysML v2.

The mapping class FullPortUntyped\_Mapping does the same for full ports that have no type.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
part sysMLv1FullPort : SysMLv1Block {SysMLv1Library::PortData {isFullPort = true;}}
```

#### General Mappings

Port\_Mapping  
CommonFullPort\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Port

#### Mapping Target

PartUsage

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
(not src.type.ocIsUndefined()) and  
Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(src, 'SysML::Ports&Flows::FullPort')
```

#### Mapping rules

The mapping class only has inherited rules. See the mapping classes in the general mapping section for details.

### 7.8.7.3.7 FullPortMetadata\_Mapping

#### Description

Create the metadata usage element to annotate a port with the information that its SysML v1 mapping source element is a SysML v1 full port element.

## General Mappings

GenericToMetadataUsage\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Port

## Mapping Target

MetadataUsage

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- MetadataUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]  

```
Set{FullPortMetadataFeatureTyping_Mapping.getMapped(from) ,  
FullPortMetadataFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from) }
```

### 7.8.7.3.8 FullPortMetadataFeatureMembership\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Port

#### Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]`

```
FullPortMetadataReferenceUsage_Mapping.getMapped(from)
```

### 7.8.7.3.9 FullPortMetadataFeatureTyping\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a feature typing relationship owned by the element *typedFeature()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureTyping\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Port

#### Mapping Target

FeatureTyping

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureTyping::type () : Type [1]`

```
SysML2::MetadataDefinition.allInstances()  
->any(m | m.qualifiedName = 'SysMLv1Library::PortData')
```

### 7.8.7.3.10 FullPortMetadataOwningMembership\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a owning membership relationship for *ownedMemberElement()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToOwningMembership\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Port

### Mapping Target

OwningMembership

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- OwningMembership::ownedMemberElement () : Element [1]

`FullPortMetadata_Mapping.getMapped (from)`

## 7.8.7.3.11 FullPortMetadataReferenceUsage\_Mapping

### Description

Creates a reference usage.

### General Mappings

GenericToReferenceUsage\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Port

### Mapping Target

ReferenceUsage

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ReferenceUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]



```
Set{FullPortMetadataReferenceUsageRedefinition_Mapping.getMapped(from),
FullPortMetadataReferenceUsageFeatureValue_Mapping.getMapped(from)}
```

### 7.8.7.3.12 FullPortMetadataReferenceUsageFeatureValue\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a feature value relationship.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureValue\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Port

#### Mapping Target

FeatureValue

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureValue::value () : Expression [1]

```
LiteralBoolean_Factory.create(true)
```

### 7.8.7.3.13 FullPortMetadataReferenceUsageRedefinition\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a redefinition relationship for the *redefiningFeature()* and the *redefinedFeature()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToRedefinition\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Port

#### Mapping Target

Redefinition

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `Redefinition::redefinedFeature () : Feature [1]`  
`SysML2::AttributeUsage.allInstances()`  
`->any(m | m.qualifiedName = 'SysMLv1Library::PortData::isFullPort')`

### 7.8.7.3.14 FullPortUntyped\_Mapping

**SysML2-7: Pin\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from**

#### Description

A `SysML::Ports&Flows::FullPort` element is mapped to a part usage in SysML v2 with metadata that marks the part usage as a full port. The metadata is defined in the SysML v1 library for SysML v2.

The mapping class `FullPort_Mapping` does the same for full ports with a type.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
part sysMLv1FullPort {SysMLv1Library::PortData {isFullPort = true;}}
```

## General Mappings

`PortUntyped_Mapping`  
`CommonFullPort_Mapping`

## Mapping Source

`Port`

## Mapping Target

`PartUsage`

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation `filter(src : Element) : Boolean` is verified:

```
src.type.ocIsUndefined() and  
Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(src, 'SysML::Ports&Flows::FullPort')
```

### Mapping rules

The mapping class only has inherited rules. See the mapping classes in the general mapping section for details.

#### 7.8.7.3.15 InterfaceBlock\_Mapping

[SYSML2-7: Pin\\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from](#)

### Description

A SysML::Ports&Flows::InterfaceBlock element is mapped to a SysML v2 PortDefinition.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
port def SysMLv1InterfaceBlock;
```

### General Mappings

Block\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Class

### Mapping Target

PortDefinition

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(src, 'SysML::Ports&Flows::InterfaceBlock')
```

### Mapping rules

The mapping class only has inherited rules. See the mapping classes in the general mapping section for details.

#### 7.8.7.3.16 OperationDirectedFeature\_Mapping

[SYSML2-7: Pin\\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from](#)

### Description

The mapping class sets the direction of the perform action usage if the SysML v1 mapping source operation has the stereotype SysML::Ports&Flows::DirectedFeature applied.

## General Mappings

Operation\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Operation

## Mapping Target

PerformActionUsage

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(src, 'SysML::Ports&Flows::DirectedFeature')
```

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- PerformActionUsage::direction () : FeatureDirectionKind [0..1]

```
Helper.getKerMLFeatureDirectionKind(  
  Helper.getTagValueAsElement(  
    from, 'SysML::Ports&Flows::DirectedFeature', 'featureDirection'  
  )  
)
```

## 7.8.8 Requirements

This chapter lists all mapping specifications of SysML::Requirements model elements.

### 7.8.8.1 Overview

**[SYSML2-441](#): Change the table header of the overview tables in the mapping class specification chapters**

The following table gives an overview of which SysML v2 elements the SysML::Requirements elements are transformed with which mapping class. The mapping details are in [7.8.8.3](#).

The justifications for the elements without mapping are given in [7.8.8.2](#).

**Table 33. List of all mappings**

SysML v1 Abstract Syntax/Stereotype	SysML v2 Abstract Syntax
Copy	
DeriveReq	ConnectionUsage

SysML v1 Abstract Syntax/Stereotype	SysML v2 Abstract Syntax
Refine	Dependency
Requirement	RequirementUsage
Satisfy	SatisfyRequirementUsage
TestCase	VerificationCaseDefinition
Trace	Dependency
Verify	RequirementVerificationMembership

### 7.8.8.2 SysML::Requirements elements not mapped

Table 34. List of SysML v1 elements not mapped of this section

SysML v1 Concept	Rationale
Copy	The copy relationship is not covered by SysML v2.

### 7.8.8.3 Mapping Specifications

#### 7.8.8.3.1 DeriveReq Mapping

**[SYSML2-7: Pin\\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from](#)**  
**[SYSML2-280: ElementMain\\_Mapping::ownedRelationship is wrong](#)**

#### Description

A SysML::Requirements::DeriveReq relationship is mapped to a SysML v2 DerivationConnections::Derivation model library element.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```

requirement <'id1'> SysMLv1Requirement {
    doc /*
        * requirement text
        */
}
requirement <'id2'> SysMLv1RequirementDerived {
    doc /*
        * requirement text
        */
}
connection : DerivationConnections::Derivation
    connect SysMLv1RequirementDerived to SysMLv1Requirement;

```

#### General Mappings

Abstraction\_Mapping  
GenericToConnectionUsage\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Abstraction

## Mapping Target

ConnectionUsage

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(src, 'SysML::Requirements::DeriveReq')
```

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ConnectionUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]  

```
Set{DeriveReqFeatureTyping_Mapping.getMapped(from),  
DeriveReqSourceEndFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from),  
DeriveReqTargetEndFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from)}  
->union(self.oclassType(ElementMain_Mapping).ownedRelationship())
```

### 7.8.8.3.2 DeriveReqFeatureTyping\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a feature typing relationship owned by the element *typedFeature()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureTyping\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Dependency

#### Mapping Target

FeatureTyping

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureTyping::type () : Type [1]`

```
SysML2::ConnectionDefinition.allInstances()
->any(m | m.qualifiedName = 'DerivationConnections::Derivation')
```

### 7.8.8.3.3 DeriveReqSourceEndFeatureMembership\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToEndFeatureMembership\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Dependency

#### Mapping Target

EndFeatureMembership

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `EndFeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]`

```
DeriveReqSourceFeature_Mapping.getMapped(from)
```

### 7.8.8.3.4 DeriveReqSourceFeature\_Mapping

#### Description

The mapping class creates the source feature of the `ConnectionUsage` relationship for the mapping of the SysML v1 `deriveReq` relationship.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeature\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Dependency

### Mapping Target

Feature

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Feature::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
Set{DeriveReqSourceFeatureReferenceSubsetting_Mapping.getMapped(from) }
```

### 7.8.8.3.5 DeriveReqSourceFeatureReferenceSubsetting\_Mapping

[SYSML2-200](#): Description of Subsetting mapping classes is not correct

### Description

Creates a subsetting relationship.

### General Mappings

GenericToReferenceSubsetting\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Dependency

### Mapping Target

ReferenceSubsetting

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules



In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ReferenceSubsetting::referencedFeature () : Feature [1]

```
from.client->any(c | true)
```

### 7.8.8.3.6 DeriveReqTargetEndFeatureMembership\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToEndFeatureMembership\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Dependency

#### Mapping Target

EndFeatureMembership

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- EndFeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]

```
DeriveReqTargetFeature_Mapping.getMapped(from)
```

### 7.8.8.3.7 DeriveReqTargetFeature\_Mapping

#### Description

The mapping class creates the target feature of the ConnectionUsage relationship for the mapping of the SysML v1 deriveReq relationship.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeature\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Dependency

## Mapping Target

Feature

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Feature::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
Set { DeriveReqTargetFeatureReferenceSubsetting_Mapping.getMapped (from) }
```

### 7.8.8.3.8 DeriveReqTargetFeatureReferenceSubsetting\_Mapping

[SYSML2-200](#): Description of Subsetting mapping classes is not correct

## Description

Creates a subsetting relationship.

## General Mappings

GenericToReferenceSubsetting\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Dependency

## Mapping Target

ReferenceSubsetting

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ReferenceSubsetting::referencedFeature () : Feature [1]

```
from.supplier->any(c | true)
```

### 7.8.8.3.9 Refine\_Mapping

[SYSML2-7: Pin\\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from](#)  
[SYSML2-280: ElementMain\\_Mapping::ownedRelationship is wrong](#)

#### Description

A SysML::Requirements::Refine relationship is mapped to a SysML v2 Dependency relationship annotated with a metadata usage tagging it as a former SysML v1 refine relationship.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
requirement <'idl'> SysMLv1Requirement {  
    doc /*  
        * requirement text  
        */  
}  
use case def SysMLv1UseCase;  
  
dependency from SysMLv1UseCase to SysMLv1Requirement {  
    @SysMLv1Library::RefinedData {isRefine = true;}  
}
```

#### General Mappings

Abstraction\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Abstraction

#### Mapping Target

Dependency

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(src, 'SysML::Requirements::Refine')
```

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Dependency::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```

self.oclassType(ElementMain_Mapping).ownedRelationship()
->including(RefineAnnotation_Mapping.getMapped(from))

```

### 7.8.8.3.10 RefineAnnotation\_Mapping

#### Description

The mapping class creates the annotation relationship for the SysML::Requirements::Refine mapping.

#### General Mappings

GenericToAnnotation\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Abstraction

#### Mapping Target

Annotation

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Annotation::annotatingElement () : AnnotatingElement [1]  
RefineMetadataUsage\_Mapping.getMapped(from)

### 7.8.8.3.11 RefineMetadataFeatureMembership\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Abstraction

#### Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]`  
`RefineMetadataReferenceUsage_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

### 7.8.8.3.12 RefineMetadataReferenceUsage\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a reference usage.

#### General Mappings

GenericToReferenceUsage\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Abstraction

#### Mapping Target

ReferenceUsage

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `ReferenceUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`  
`Set {RefineMetadataReferenceUsageRedefinition_Mapping.getMapped(from),`  
`RefineMetadataReferenceUsageFeatureValue_Mapping.getMapped(from) }`

### 7.8.8.3.13 RefineMetadataReferenceUsageFeatureValue\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a feature value relationship.

### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureValue\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Abstraction

### Mapping Target

FeatureValue

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureValue::value () : Expression [1]

```
LiteralBoolean_Factory.create(true)
```

## 7.8.8.3.14 RefineMetadataReferenceUsageRedefinition\_Mapping

### Description

Creates a redefinition relationship for the *redefiningFeature()* and the *redefinedFeature()*.

### General Mappings

GenericToRedefinition\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Abstraction

### Mapping Target

Redefinition

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `Redefinition::redefinedFeature () : Feature [1]`

```
SysML2::AttributeUsage.allInstances()  
->any(m | m.qualifiedName = 'SysMLv1Library::RefineData::isRefine')
```

### 7.8.8.3.15 RefineMetadataUsage\_Mapping

#### Description

Create the metadata usage element to annotate a dependency relationship with the information that its SysML v1 mapping source element is a SysML v1 refine relationship.

#### General Mappings

GenericToMetadataUsage\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Abstraction

#### Mapping Target

MetadataUsage

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `MetadataUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`

```
Set{RefineMetadataUsageFeatureTyping_Mapping.getMapped(from) ,  
RefineMetadataFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from) }
```

### 7.8.8.3.16 RefineMetadataUsageFeatureTyping\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a feature typing relationship owned by the element *typedFeature()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureTyping\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Abstraction

## Mapping Target

FeatureTyping

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureTyping::type () : Type [1]`  

```
SysML2::MetadataDefinition.allInstances()  
->any(m | m.qualifiedName = 'SysMLv1Library::RefineData')
```

### 7.8.8.3.17 Requirement\_Mapping

**[SYSML2-7: Pin\\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from](#)  
[SYSML2-280: ElementMain\\_Mapping::ownedRelationship is wrong](#)**

## Description

A SysML::Requirement is mapped to a SysML v2 RequirementUsage.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
requirement <'id1'> SysMLv1Requirement {  
  doc /*  
      * requirement text  
  */  
  
  requirement <'id2'> SysMLv1NestedRequirement {  
    doc /*  
      * requirement text  
    */  
  }  
}
```

## General Mappings

NamedElementMain\_Mapping

GenericToRequirementUsage\_Mapping



## Mapping Source

Class

## Mapping Target

RequirementUsage

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
Helper.isRequirement(src)
```

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- RequirementUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
self.oclAsType(ElementMain_Mapping).ownedRelationship()  
->including(CommonReturnParameterReferenceUsageMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from))  
->including(RequirementDocumentationMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from))  
->including(RequirementSubjectMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from))
```

- RequirementUsage::reqId () : String [1]

```
let stereotype: UML::Stereotype = Helper.getRequirementStereotype(from) in  
Helper.getTagValueAsString(from, stereotype.qualifiedName, 'id')
```

### 7.8.8.3.18 RequirementDocumentation\_Mapping

#### Description

The mapping class creates a Comment contained in a Requirement which contains the SysML::Requirements::AbstractRequirement::text property.

#### General Mappings

GenericToDocumentation\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Class

## Mapping Target

Documentation

## Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Documentation::body () : String [1]

```
let stereotype: UML::Stereotype = Helper.getRequirementStereotype(from) in
Helper.getTagValueAsString(from, stereotype.qualifiedName, 'text')
```

### 7.8.8.3.19 RequirementDocumentationMembership\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToOwningMembership\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Class

#### Mapping Target

OwningMembership

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- OwningMembership::ownedMemberElement () : Element [1]

```
RequirementDocumentation_Mapping.getMapped(from)
```

### 7.8.8.3.20 RequirementSubject\_Mapping

#### Description

The mapping class creates the subject reference usage element of the requirement. It is not used since the concept does not exist SysML v1.

### **General Mappings**

GenericToReferenceUsage\_Mapping

### **Mapping Source**

Class

### **Mapping Target**

ReferenceUsage

### **Owned Mappings**

(none)

### **Applicable filters**

(none)

### **Mapping rules**

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ReferenceUsage::direction () : FeatureDirectionKind [0..1]

`KerML::FeatureDirectionKind::_in'`

### **7.8.8.3.21 RequirementSubjectMembership\_Mapping**

#### **Description**

The subject is not used, because it is not a SysML v1 concept, but must be created for a SysML v2 requirement.

### **General Mappings**

GenericToParameterMembership\_Mapping

### **Mapping Source**

Class

### **Mapping Target**

SubjectMembership

### **Owned Mappings**

(none)

### **Applicable filters**

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- SubjectMembership::ownedMemberParameter () : Feature [0..1]  
RequirementSubject\_Mapping.getMapped(from)

### 7.8.8.3.22 Satisfy\_Mapping

**[SYSML2-7: Pin\\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from](#)**  
**[SYSML2-280: ElementMain\\_Mapping::ownedRelationship is wrong](#)**

#### Description

A SysML::Requirements::Satisfy relationship is mapped to a SysML v2 SatisfyRequirementUsage.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
// satisfy relationship from a block
part def SysMLv1Block {
    part sysMLv1PartProperty;
}
requirement <'ReqId1'> SysMLv1Requirement { doc /* requirement text */ }

ref :SysMLv1Block = all SysMLv1Block {
    satisfy requirement SysMLv1Requirement by self;
}

// satisfy relationship from a part property
satisfy SysMLv1Requirement by sysMLv1BlockUsage.sysMLv1PartProperty {
    sysMLv1BlockUsage : SysMLv1Block;
}
```

#### General Mappings

GenericToOccurrenceUsage\_Mapping  
Abstraction\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Abstraction

#### Mapping Target

SatisfyRequirementUsage

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
let satisfy: UML::Abstraction = src.oclAsType(UML::Abstraction) in
  if satisfy.oclIsUndefined() then
    false
  else
    Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(satisfy, 'SysML::Requirements::Satisfy')
  endif
```

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- SatisfyRequirementUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
let relationships : Set(KerML::Relationship) =
  self.oclAsType(ElementMain_Mapping).ownedRelationship()
->including(SatisfyFeatureTyping_Mapping.getMapped(from))
->including(SatisfySubjectSubjectMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from))
->including(CommonReturnParameterReferenceUsageMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from)) in
if from.client->any(c | true).oclIsKindOf(UML::Property) then
  relationships
->including(SatisfyReferenceUsageFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from))
else
  relationships
endif
```

### 7.8.8.3.23 SatisfyReferenceUsage\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a reference usage.

#### General Mappings

GenericToReferenceUsage\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Abstraction

#### Mapping Target

ReferenceUsage

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `ReferenceUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`  
`Set { SatisfyReferenceUsageFeatureTyping_Mapping.getMapped (from) }`
- `ReferenceUsage::declaredName () : String [0..1]`  
`from.client`  
`->any (c | true).owner.name.substring (1,1).toLowerCase ()`  
`+ from.client`  
`->any (c | true).owner.name.`  
`substring (2,from.client->any (c | true).owner.name.size ())`  
`+ 'SatisfyClientUsage'`

### 7.8.8.3.24 SatisfyReferenceUsageFeatureMembership\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

#### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Abstraction

#### Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]`  
`SatisfyReferenceUsage_Mapping.getMapped (from)`

### 7.8.8.3.25 SatisfySubjectReferenceUsage\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a reference usage.

### General Mappings

GenericToReferenceUsage\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Abstraction

### Mapping Target

ReferenceUsage

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ReferenceUsage::direction () : FeatureDirectionKind [0..1]  
`KerML::FeatureDirectionKind::_in'`
- ReferenceUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]  
`Set{SatisfySubjectReferenceUsageFeatureValue_Mapping.getMapped(from)}`

#### 7.8.8.3.26 SatisfySubjectReferenceUsageValue\_Mapping

##### Description

The mapping class create the feature reference expression for the subject of the SatisfyRequirementUsage element.

### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureReferenceExpression\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Abstraction

### Mapping Target

FeatureReferenceExpression

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureReferenceExpression::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`

```
Set { SatisfySubjectReferenceUsageValueOwningMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from) ,  
ReturnParameterFeatureMembership_Factory.create() }
```

#### 7.8.8.3.27 SatisfySubjectReferenceUsageValueFeature\_Mapping

##### Description

The mapping class creates the feature element for the feature reference expression of the subject of the `SatisRequirementUsage` element.

##### General Mappings

`GenericToFeature_Mapping`

##### Mapping Source

Abstraction

##### Mapping Target

Feature

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `Feature::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`

```
Set { SatisfySubjectReferenceUsageFeatureChaining_Mapping.getMapped(from) ,  
SatisfySubjectReferenceUsageValueFeatureChainingProperty_Mapping.getMapped(from) }
```

#### 7.8.8.3.28 SatisfySubjectReferenceUsageFeatureChaining\_Mapping

##### Description



The mapping class creates the feature chaining element from SysML v2 SatisfyRequirementUsage's reference usage element.

### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureChaining\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Abstraction

### Mapping Target

FeatureChaining

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureChaining::chainingFeature () : Feature [1]  
`SatisfyReferenceUsage_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

### 7.8.8.3.29 SatisfySubjectReferenceUsageValueFeatureChainingProperty\_Mapping

#### Description

The mapping class creates the feature chaining element from the source element of the SysML v1 satisfy relationship.

### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureChaining\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Abstraction

### Mapping Target

FeatureChaining

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureChaining::chainingFeature () : Feature [1]`  
`from.client->any(c | true)`

#### 7.8.8.3.30 SatisfySubjectReferenceUsageFeatureValue\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a feature value relationship.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureValue\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Abstraction

##### Mapping Target

FeatureValue

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureValue::value () : Expression [1]`  
`SatisfySubjectReferenceUsageValue_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

#### 7.8.8.3.31 SatisfySubjectReferenceUsageValueOwningMembership\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a owning membership relationship for *ownedMemberElement()*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToOwningMembership\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Abstraction

### Mapping Target

OwningMembership

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- OwningMembership::ownedMemberElement () : Element [1]  
`SatisfySubjectReferenceUsageValueFeature_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

## 7.8.8.3.32 SatisfySubjectSubjectMembership\_Mapping

### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

### General Mappings

GenericToSubjectMembership\_Mapping

### Mapping Source

Abstraction

### Mapping Target

SubjectMembership

### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- SubjectMembership::ownedMemberParameter () : Feature [1]

`SatisfySubjectReferenceUsage_Mapping.getMapped(from)`

#### 7.8.8.3.33 SatisfyFeatureTyping\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a feature typing relationship owned by the element *typedFeature()*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureTyping\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Abstraction

##### Mapping Target

FeatureTyping

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureTyping::type () : Type [1]

`from.supplier->any(s | true)`

#### 7.8.8.3.34 SatisfyReferenceUsageFeatureTyping\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a feature typing relationship owned by the element *typedFeature()*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureTyping\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Abstraction

## Mapping Target

FeatureTyping

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureTyping::type () : Type [1]  
`from.client->any(c | true).owner`

### 7.8.8.3.35 TestCaseActivity\_Mapping

**[SYSML2-7: Pin\\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from](#)**  
**[SYSML2-240: TestCaseActivity\\_Mapping uses non-existing mapping classes](#)**

## Description

A SysML::Requirements::TestCase applied to an activity is mapped to a SysML v2 VerificationCaseDefinition element.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
verification def SysMLv1ActivityTestCase {  
    return verdict : VerificationCases::VerdictKind;  
}
```

## General Mappings

ActivityAsDefinition\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Activity

## Mapping Target

VerificationCaseDefinition

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(src, 'SysML::Requirements::TestCase')
```

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- VerificationCaseDefinition::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
let relationships : Set(KerML::Relationship) =
    Helper.activityOwnedRelationship(from) in
let verdictParameter : Set(UML::Parameter) =
    from.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::Parameter) and
    (e.ocAsType(UML::Parameter).type.name = 'VerdictKind')) in
let parameters : Set(UML::Parameter) =
    ((from.ownedElement->select(e | e.ocIsKindOf(UML::Parameter))) -
    verdictParameter) in
let verifyRelationships : Set(UML::Abstraction) =
    from.clientDependency
    ->select( v |
        Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(v, 'SysML::Requirements::Verify')) in
relationships
->union(parameters->collect(p | ParameterMembership_Mapping.getMapped(p)))
->union(verdictParameter
    ->collect(vp |
        TestCaseActivityReturnParameterMembership_Mapping.getMapped(vp)))
->including(EmptySubjectMembership_Factory.create())
->including(EmptyObjectiveMembership_Factory.create())
->union(verifyRelationships->collect(v | Verify_Mapping.getMapped(v)))
```

### 7.8.8.3.36 TestCaseActivityReturnParameterMembership\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a membership relationship for *memberElement()*.

#### General Mappings

ParameterMembership\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Parameter

#### Mapping Target

ReturnParameterMembership

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

### 7.8.8.3.37 TestCaseVerifyObjectiveMembership\_Mapping

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]

```
TestCaseVerifyObjectiveRequirementUsage_Mapping.getMapped(from)
```

### 7.8.8.3.38 TestCaseVerifyObjectiveRequirementUsage\_Mapping

#### Description

The mapping class creates the objective requirements usage of the SysML v2 test case.

#### General Mappings

No general mappings.

#### Mapping Source

Abstraction

#### Mapping Target

No target element.

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

(none)

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
Set{Verify_Mapping.getMapped(from) }
```

### 7.8.8.3.39 TestCaseVerifyRequirementUsageReferenceSubsetting\_Mapping

[SYSML2-200](#): Description of Subsetting mapping classes is not correct

#### Description

Creates a subsetting relationship.

## General Mappings

GenericToSubsetting\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Abstraction

## Mapping Target

ReferenceSubsetting

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- ReferenceSubsetting::referencedFeature () : Feature [1]

```
from.supplier->get(0)
```

### 7.8.8.3.40 TestCaseVerifyRequirementUsage\_Mapping

**[SYSML2-459](#): Resolution of approved issue SYSML2-241 is not considered by merged issue SYSML2-240**

## Description

The mapping class creates the requirements usage of the SysML v2 test case for the verify relationship.

## General Mappings

GenericToUsage\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Abstraction

## Mapping Target

RequirementUsage

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters



(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- RequirementUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
Set { TestCaseVerifyRequirementUsageReferenceSubsetting_Mapping.getMapped(from),  
EmptySubjectMembership_Factory.create(),  
CommonReturnParameterReferenceUsageMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from) }
```

### 7.8.8.3.41 Trace\_Mapping

[SYSML2-7: Pin\\_Mapping::filter: property src should be from](#)  
[SYSML2-280: ElementMain\\_Mapping::ownedRelationship is wrong](#)

## Description

A SysML::Requirements::Trace relationship is mapped to a SysML v2 Dependency relationship annotated with a metadata usage tagging it as a former SysML v1 trace relationship.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
requirement <'id1'> SysMLv1Requirement1 {  
    doc /*  
        * requirement text  
    */  
}  
requirement <'id2'> SysMLv1Requirement2 {  
    doc /*  
        * requirement text  
    */  
}  
dependency from SysMLv1Requirement1 to SysMLv1Requirement2 {  
    @SysMLv1Library::TraceData {isTrace = true;}  
}
```

## General Mappings

Abstraction\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Abstraction

## Mapping Target

Dependency

## Owned Mappings

(none)

### Applicable filters

This mapping applies only if the following (OCL) condition implemented by the operation *filter(src : Element) : Boolean* is verified:

```
Helper.hasStereotypeApplied(src, 'SysML::Requirements::Trace')
```

### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Dependency::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..\*]

```
self.oclAsType(ElementMain_Mapping).ownedRelationship()  
->including(TraceAnnotation_Mapping.getMapped(from))
```

#### 7.8.8.3.42 TraceAnnotation\_Mapping

##### Description

The mapping class creates the annotation relationship for the SysML::Requirements::Trace mapping.

##### General Mappings

GenericToAnnotation\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Abstraction

##### Mapping Target

Annotation

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- Annotation::annotatingElement () : AnnotatingElement [1]

```
TraceMetadataUsage_Mapping.getMapped(from)
```

#### 7.8.8.3.43 TraceMetadataFeatureMembership\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a feature membership relationship for *ownedMemberFeature()*.

## General Mappings

GenericToFeatureMembership\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Abstraction

## Mapping Target

FeatureMembership

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureMembership::ownedMemberFeature () : Feature [1]`  
`TraceMetadataReferenceUsage_Mapping.getMapped (from)`

### 7.8.8.3.44 TraceMetadataReferenceUsage\_Mapping

#### Description

Creates a reference usage.

#### General Mappings

GenericToReferenceUsage\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Abstraction

#### Mapping Target

ReferenceUsage

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `ReferenceUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`

```
Set { TraceMetadataReferenceUsageRedefinition_Mapping.getMapped(from) ,  
TraceMetadataReferenceUsageFeatureValue_Mapping.getMapped(from) }
```

#### 7.8.8.3.45 TraceMetadataReferenceUsageFeatureValue\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a feature value relationship.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureValue\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Abstraction

##### Mapping Target

FeatureValue

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `FeatureValue::value () : Expression [1]`

```
LiteralBoolean_Factory.create(true)
```

#### 7.8.8.3.46 TraceMetadataReferenceUsageRedefinition\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a redefinition relationship for the *redefiningFeature()* and the *redefinedFeature()*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToRedefinition\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Abstraction

## Mapping Target

Redefinition

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `Redefinition::redefinedFeature () : Feature [1]`  

```
SysML2::AttributeUsage.allInstances()  
->any(m | m.qualifiedName = 'SysMLv1Library::TraceData::isTrace')
```

### 7.8.8.3.47 TraceMetadataUsage\_Mapping

#### Description

Create the metadata usage element to annotate a dependency relationship with the information that its SysML v1 mapping source element is a SysML v1 trace relationship.

#### General Mappings

GenericToMetadataUsage\_Mapping

#### Mapping Source

Abstraction

#### Mapping Target

MetadataUsage

#### Owned Mappings

(none)

#### Applicable filters

(none)

#### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- `MetadataUsage::ownedRelationship () : Relationship [0..*]`

```
Set {TraceMetadataUsageFeatureTyping_Mapping.getMapped(from),
TraceMetadataFeatureMembership_Mapping.getMapped(from)}
```

#### 7.8.8.3.48 TraceMetadataUsageFeatureTyping\_Mapping

##### Description

Creates a feature typing relationship owned by the element *typedFeature()*.

##### General Mappings

GenericToFeatureTyping\_Mapping

##### Mapping Source

Abstraction

##### Mapping Target

FeatureTyping

##### Owned Mappings

(none)

##### Applicable filters

(none)

##### Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- FeatureTyping::type () : Type [1]

```
SysML2::MetadataDefinition.allInstances()
->any(m | m.qualifiedName = 'SysMLv1Library::TraceData')
```

#### 7.8.8.3.49 Verify\_Mapping

##### Description

A SysML::Requirements::Verify relationship is mapped to a SysML v2 RequirementVerificationMembership relationship.

The following shows an example of what the textual SysML v2 syntax of the result of the transformation may look like.

```
requirement <'idl'> SysMLv1Requirement {
    doc /*
        * requirement text
        */
}
verification def SysMLv1TestCase {
    objective objective_SysMLv1TestCase {
        verify SysMLv1Requirement;
```

```

    }
    return verdict : VerificationCases::VerdictKind;
}

```

## General Mappings

GenericToRelationship\_Mapping

## Mapping Source

Abstraction

## Mapping Target

RequirementVerificationMembership

## Owned Mappings

(none)

## Applicable filters

(none)

## Mapping rules

In addition to the inherited rules, the following lists the mapping class specific mapping rules for the target element properties.

- RequirementVerificationMembership::ownedRelatedElement () : Element [0..\*]  
Set { TestCaseVerifyRequirementUsage\_Mapping.getMapped (from) }

## 7.8.8.3.50 Model Libraries

### 7.8.8.3.50.1 Verdicts

#### 7.8.8.3.50.1.1 VerdictKind

The enumeration VerdictKind is mapped to the SysML v2 VerificationCases::VerdictKind model library element.